



This electronic version (PDF) was scanned by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Library & Archives Service from an original paper document in the ITU Library & Archives collections.

La présente version électronique (PDF) a été numérisée par le Service de la bibliothèque et des archives de l'Union internationale des télécommunications (UIT) à partir d'un document papier original des collections de ce service.

Esta versión electrónica (PDF) ha sido escaneada por el Servicio de Biblioteca y Archivos de la Unión Internacional de Telecomunicaciones (UIT) a partir de un documento impreso original de las colecciones del Servicio de Biblioteca y Archivos de la UIT.

(ITU) نتاج تصوير بالمسح الضوئي أجراه قسم المكتبة والمحفوظات في الاتحاد الدولي للاتصالات (PDF) هذه النسخة الإلكترونية نقلاً من وثيقة ورقية أصلية ضمن الوثائق المتوفرة في قسم المكتبة والمحفوظات.

此电子版（PDF 版本）由国际电信联盟（ITU）图书馆和档案室利用存于该处的纸质文件扫描提供。

Настоящий электронный вариант (PDF) был подготовлен в библиотечно-архивной службе Международного союза электросвязи путем сканирования исходного документа в бумажной форме из библиотечно-архивной службы МСЭ.



### **Documents of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)**

To reduce download time, the ITU Library and Archives Service has divided the conference documents into sections.

- This PDF includes Document DT No. 1-94
- The complete set of conference documents includes Document No. 1-449 and Document DT No. 1-94

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Corrigendum to  
Document No. DT/1  
30 August 1973

1. Paragraph 4 (Symbols), add, in alphabetical order :
    - CHN - China (People's Republic of)
    - DDR - German Democratic Republic
    - FOL - Poland (People's Republic of)
  2. Under general :
    - a) opposite G/E, read  
Notes 1 to 36
    - b) add  
Doc. No. 50 - Spain
  3. Add the new texts reproduced in the annex hereto as indicated.
- 

Annex : 1

ANNEX

Page 16, add :

DDR/57/1 SUP 4 Reasons : Consequence of the amendment of No. 5 (4),  
(3) proposal DDR/57/2.

DDR/57/2 MOD 5 A Member of the Union shall be :  
(4)

a) any state which has signed and  
ratified the Constitution or has acceded thereto,

b) any territory or group of territories  
which was a Member of the Union on the date on which  
the text of this Constitution was adopted, after  
signature and ratification, or accession to, the  
Constitution.

Reasons : To promote cooperation in telecommunications  
on a broad international basis, the Union  
must be made universal and any country or  
territory having its own telecommunication  
administration must be given the right to  
accede to the Constitution.

DDR/57/3 SUP 6/7 Reasons : Consequence of the amendment of No. 5 (4),  
(5/6) proposal DDR/57/2.

DDR/57/4 SUP 8/9/10/11  
(7/8/9/10)

Reasons : Consequence of the amendment of No. 5 (4),  
proposal DDR/57/2.

Since any sovereign state, territory or  
group of territories can become a Member  
of the Union, Associate Membership is no  
longer necessary and may be dispensed with.

Note : The term "Associate Member" and any reference  
thereto should be deleted in any other passage or  
text of the Constitution or General Regulations where  
it may appear.

DDR/57/5 MOD 12 For the purpose of 5, if a declaration of  
(11) accession as a Member is submitted by a state or  
territory by diplomatic channel and through the  
intermediary of the country of the seat of the Union,  
during the interval between two Plenipotentiary  
Conferences, the Secretary-General shall inform the  
Members of the Union accordingly.

Reasons : Consequence of the amendment of No. 5 (4),  
proposal DDR/57/2.



Page 26, add :

**ISR/49/5**

MOD

21  
(20)

2. To this end, the Union shall in particular :

(a) effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary orbit and registration of radio frequency assignments and of position slots on the geostationary orbit, in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different countries;

**ISR/49/6**

**MOD**

22  
(21)

22 (b) coordinate efforts to eliminate  
(21) harmful interference between radio stations of  
different countries and to improve the use made of  
the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary  
orbit.

Reasons : International telecommunications have developed dramatically in the last decade, particularly because of the introduction and increasing use of communications satellites. The unique geostationary orbit is a limited international natural resource. An orderly administration of position slot assignments on this orbit is a prerequisite for its compatible and efficient utilization for satellite telecommunications.

Page 66, add :

ISR/49/7      MOD 69      3. The essential duties of the International  
(165) Frequency Registration Board shall be :

(a) to effect an orderly recording of frequency assignments and of position assignments to geostationary satellites made by the different countries ..... (the rest, unchanged);

ISR/49/8      MOD 70      (b) to furnish advice to members  
(166) and associate members with a view to the operation of the maximum practicable number of radio channels in those portions of the spectrum and of the geostationary orbit where harmful interference may occur;

ISR/49/9      MOD 71      (c) to perform any additional  
(167) duties concerned with the assignment and utilization of frequencies and of position slots on the geostationary orbit, as prescribed by a competent conference of the Union, or by the Administrative Council with the consent of a majority of the Members of the Union, in preparation for or in pursuance of the decisions of such a conference.

CHN/56/1      MOD 108      4. At conferences of the Union and whenever  
(242) it is necessary at meetings of its permanent organs and of the Administrative Council, the debates shall be conducted with the aid of an efficient system of reciprocal interpretation between Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish. When, however, all participants in a meeting agree, the debates may be conducted in fewer than the five languages mentioned above.

Reasons : Of the five official languages of the Union, English, French, Spanish and Russian are all used in the above mentioned conferences and meetings as interpretation languages. Adoption of Chinese as interpretation language for these conferences and meetings will facilitate the smooth conduct of debates.

Page 99, add :

ISR/49/10 MOD

Article 33 - title

Rational use of the radio frequency spectrum  
and of the geostationary orbit

ISR/49/11 MOD 133  
(299)

Members and associate members recognize that it is desirable to limit the number of frequencies ~~and~~, the spectrum space used and the position slots used on the geostationary orbit, to the minimum essential to provide in a satisfactory manner the necessary services. To that end it is desirable that the latest technical advances be applied as soon as possible.

Reasons : See Proposals ISR/49/5-6, MOD 21, MOD 22.

DDR/57/7 ADD 133A  
(299)

In using frequency bands for space radio services, the Members of the Union shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and geostationary satellite orbits are limited natural resources, that they must be used efficiently and economically and that all states and territories enjoy the same right to use frequencies for space radiocommunication services, no priority being accorded to any individual country.

Reasons : To recognize the particular importance of this new communication medium and to embody in the Constitution the substance of United Nations General Assembly Resolution 2916A (XXVII) and Resolution No. Spa2 - 1 adopted by the World Administrative Radio Conference for Space Telecommunications (Geneva, 1971).

Page 136, add :

DDR/57/6

ADD 180A

(268/ permanent organs of the Union shall maintain relations  
269) and direct contacts with the telecommunication  
administrations of states and territories which are  
not Members of the Union for all matters which  
required to be settled at international level, such  
as to ensure the normal operation of international  
telecommunication services, to allocate and register  
frequencies, to eliminate radio interference, to give  
priority to telecommunication traffic relating to  
the safety of human life and, finally, to deal with  
any other matter of general interest.

Reasons : Development of international cooperation  
in the major sectors of telecommunications.

Page 194, add :

ISR/49/12 MOD 320 4. The inviting government, in agreement with (605) or on a proposal by the Administrative Council, may invite the specialized agencies of the United Nations and, the International Atomic Energy Agency and international organizations involved in the operation of global satellite communications systems, such as INTELSAT, to send observers to take part in the conference in an advisory capacity, on the basis of reciprocity.

Reasons : INTELSAT with 85 members (all of whom are I.T.U. members as well) operates a global system of satellite telecommunications. Close and constant coordination with such organizations seems essential to international telecommunication.

ISR/49/13 MOD  $\frac{325}{(610)}$  (c) observers in conformity with 320;  
(605)

Reasons : Consequential to Proposal ISR/49/12,  
MOD 320.

ISR/49/14      MOD       $\frac{334}{(619)}$       (c) observers in conformity with 320;  
(605)

Reasons : Consequential to Proposal ISR/49/12,  
MOD 320.

After page 254, add :

Switzerland (Confederation of)

DRAFT RECOMMENDATION

Switzerland wishes to draw the attention of this Conference to the use of radiocommunication during armed conflict to ensure the safety of the ships and aircraft of States which are not parties to the conflict.

It must be possible for the identity and position of neutral ships at sea and neutral aircraft in flight to be communicated on known and watched international frequencies, so that the means of transport of non-belligerents should be spared by the armed forces of the parties to the conflict.

Switzerland therefore invites the Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union to adopt the following recommendation :

SUI/52/6

USE OF RADIOCOMMUNICATIONS DURING ARMED CONFLICT  
TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THE SHIPS AND AIRCRAFT  
OF STATES NOT PARTIES TO THE CONFLICT

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the  
International Telecommunication Union, Malaga-  
Torremolinos, 1973,

considering

- a) that it is essential to be able to identify and determine the position of neutral ships and aircraft during armed conflict so that they may be spared by the armed forces of the parties to the conflict;
- b) that the use of radiocommunications is necessary for signalling the identification and position of neutral ships at sea and neutral aircraft in flight during armed conflict;

(SUI/52/6)

recommends

1. that the world administrative conferences on maritime and aeronautical radiocommunications consider the technical aspects of the use of certain international frequencies for the radiocommunications, announcement and identification of neutral ships and aircraft during armed conflict;
2. that reference to the use of the frequencies allocated for the announcement and identification of neutral means of transport in periods of armed conflict should be included in the Radio Regulations.

(SUI/53/7)

Switzerland (Confederation of)

DRAFT RECOMMENDATION

The Swiss Federal Council, the Government of the State depository of the Geneva Convention for the Protection of War Victims, has called a Diplomatic Conference on the Reaffirmation and Development of International Humanitarian Law Applicable in Armed Conflicts to be held in Geneva in February 1974.

The International Committee of the Red Cross has prepared two draft Protocols additional to the Geneva Conventions of 12 August 1949, which will constitute the basic proposals for discussion at the above-mentioned Diplomatic Conference. One of these draft Protocols, relating to the protection of the victims of international armed conflicts, comprises an annex relating to the identification and marking of medical personnel, units and means of transport. In this connection, Switzerland wishes to draw the attention of the I.T.U. Plenipotentiary Conference to the following points :

1. Ships at sea and aircraft in flight are entirely dependent on radiocommunications for their safety. In times of armed conflict, ships and aircraft protected by the Geneva Conventions of 1949 must be able to communicate their identity and position on known and watched international frequencies, to ensure that means of medical transport are spared by the armed forces of the parties to the conflict.
2. The I.T.U. Plenipotentiary Conference (Geneva, 1959) considered and approved a draft text entitled Means of radio-electrical and visual communication to give increased security during armed conflict, to ships, craft and aircraft protected under the Geneva Conventions of 12 August 1949 for the protection of war victims (Geneva, 1959, Docs. 116-220-303-365).

However, no frequency was specified for assignment to radio-communications relating to the announcement and identification of means of medical transport during armed conflict.

Recommendation No. 34 of the World Administrative Radio Conference (Geneva, 1959), which recommends that account be taken of the possible needs of the national Red Cross Societies (Red Crescent, Red Lion and Sun) for radiocommunication facilities, does not include means of medical transport but refers only to the particular needs of these Societies for radiocommunication facilities.

Switzerland therefore invites the Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union to adopt the following recommendation :

USE OF RADIOCOMMUNICATIONS FOR ANNOUNCING AND IDENTIFYING  
HOSPITAL SHIPS AND MEDICAL AIRCRAFT PROTECTED  
UNDER THE GENEVA CONVENTIONS OF 1949

SUI/53/7

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the  
International Telecommunication Union,  
Malaga-Torremolinos 1973,

considering

- a) that it is essential to be able to identify and determine the position of hospital ships and medical aircraft during armed conflict so that they may be spared by the armed forces of the parties to the conflict;
- b) that the use of radiocommunications is necessary for signalling the identification and position of hospital ships at sea and medical aircraft in flight during armed conflict;

recommends

- 1. that the world administrative conferences on maritime and aeronautical radiocommunications consider the technical aspects of the use of certain international frequencies for the radio-communications, announcement and identification of hospital ships and medical aircraft protected under the Geneva Conventions of 1949;
- 2. that reference to the use of the frequencies allocated for the announcement and identification of means of medical transport during armed conflict be included in the Radio Regulations.



DDR/57/8

DRAFT RESOLUTION

World Administrative Radio Conference

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

considering

- a) that the Radio Regulations were last revised in 1959;
- b) that, in the meantime, a number of administrative radio conferences have dealt with specific radiocommunication problems;
- c) that, owing to the rapid development of the various sectors of radiocommunications, a difference in level between provisions of a general nature and those concerning particular problems;
- d) that, on these grounds, the general parts of the 1959 Radio Regulations should be brought into line with the revised articles;

recommends

that a world administrative radio conference be convened not later than 1977 with a view to adapting parts of the 1959 Radio Regulations to the latest technical developments;

instructs the Administrative Council

to take all the necessary steps for the preparation of such a conference.

Reasons : The German Democratic Republic submits this proposal for the reasons set out in the considerations of this Resolution.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/1-E  
25 July 1973

COORDINATED PROPOSALS

(See Document No. 4 and No. 627  
of the General Regulations)

1. This document was drawn up on 25 July 1973.
2. It contains :
  - information notes prepared by the Study Group set up by the Administrative Council in pursuance of Resolution No. 35 of the Montreux Conference (1965)
  - proposals by countries Members of the Union, appearing in the series of Conference Documents 1 to 48.
3. The last part of the document contains draft Resolutions, etc. submitted by Members.
4. Symbols :
  - ADD, MOD, (MOD), SUP - see Document No. 4
  - G/E - Study Group referred to under 2
  - C - Draft Constitution
  - R - Draft General Regulations
  - AUS - Commonwealth of Australia
  - BEL - Belgium
  - BUL - People's Republic of Bulgaria
  - CAN - Canada
  - CME - Proposals submitted by the following countries :  
Republic of Burundi, United Republic of Cameroon,  
Central African Republic, Republic of the Ivory Coast,  
Republic of Dahomey, Gabon Republic, Republic of Upper  
Volta, Malagasy Republic, Islamic Republic of Mauritania,  
Republic of the Niger, Republic of the Senegal, Republic  
of Rwanda, Republic of the Chad, Togolese Republic



- COG - People's Republic of the Congo
- D - Federal Republic of Germany
- DNK - Denmark
- E - Spain
- F - France
- FNL - Finland
- G - United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,  
the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man
- HNG - Hungarian People's Republic
- HOL - Kingdom of the Netherlands
- I - Italy
- ISL - Iceland
- ISR - State of Israel
- J - Japan
- KWT - State of Kuwait
- NOR - Norway
- S - Sweden
- SUI - Swiss Confederation
- TCH - Czechoslovak Socialist Republic
- THA - Thailand
- URS - Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- USA - United States of America
- VEN - Republic of Venezuela

General remarks, observations and proposals relating to all the texts

G/E Notes 1 to 25

Docs. Nos. 16 and 26 (Belgium)

Doc. No. 17 (Paraguay) - This document contains a proposal for the restructuring of the texts. It has not, therefore, been submitted in connection with the series of texts of the draft Constitution and General Regulations

Doc. No. 19, pages 1 and 2 (Japan)

Doc. No. 22, page 1 (United States of America)

Doc. No. 24, Foreword (Canada)

Note : Document No. 24 covers all the texts in the draft Constitution and General Regulations, whether or not proposals have been made concerning them. By agreement with the Canadian Administration, only the texts for which proposals have been made are referred to in this working document.

---

**DRAFT CONSTITUTION**  
**OF THE INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION**

G/E

NOTE No. 1

Ref. : General

GENERAL NOTE

Note on the description of the  
proposed new basic instrument

1. The Study Group would have preferred to use the word "Charter" to describe the basic instrument of the I.T.U. The Secretary-General of the United Nations, however, when consulted as to the use of this term, expressed the opinion that there would be a risk of confusion with the Charter of the United Nations. He suggested the use of the word "Constitution". In view of this opinion and out of deference to the United Nations it was decided not to use the term "Charter".
2. The words "Constitutional Charter", "Convention" and "Constitution" were discussed :
  - a) The use of the term "Constitutional Charter" adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference at Montreux, in its Resolution No. 35, also presented a risk of confusion with the term "Charter" and gave drafting difficulties.
  - b) The use of the term "Convention" would not mark the change in the basic instrument of the Union that would be made by the adoption of a constitution.
3. For these reasons the Study Group decided to use the term "Constitution" a step which was also proposed by several Administrations.

Treatment of certain proposals  
submitted by Administrations

4. Administrations submitted various proposals on the structure of the Union, the duties of its departments and permanent organs, and its organization, including the relationship between the Secretary-General and the Heads of the Secretariats of the permanent organs, affecting in particular Articles 5, 6, 9 10 and 11 of the Montreux Convention.
5. As these proposals are of a fundamental nature, the Study Group considered that like others of a similar kind they came within the competence of the Plenipotentiary Conference.
6. There were various suggestions for the adoption of new names for the permanent organs which, in some cases, were the consequence of proposals for changes of substance in the structure and organization of the Union.
7. The Study Group decided that the fact of the adoption of a constitution in place of a convention did not in itself necessitate any consequential changes in the terms at present used to describe the organs of the Union. For this reason it felt that it was not within its competence to suggest any changes but that the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference should be drawn to the fact that proposals for the adoption of new terms had been made.

HNG/7/21

The Hungarian Administration considers that the technical assistance furnished by the Union to the new or developing countries should be financed solely from the funds made available by the United Nations.

In accordance with this principle, there is no justification for the establishment of regional offices or of special funds to finance technical assistance from sums to be paid by Members of the Union.

An effort should be made to ensure that the finances made available by the United Nations are used exclusively for technical assistance and not to cover administrative expenses.

E/12/1

In all Articles and Chapters of the draft Constitution and the draft General Regulations in which the functions and the composition of the Union and its organs are described, the Editorial Committee should rearrange the pertinent paragraphs in the following order of subjects :

- a) purposes
- b) composition
- c) working procedure.

G/E

NOTE No. 2

NOTE ON THE PREAMBLE

Ref. : Preamble

Number 1  
(Montreux : 1)

New Number 3  
(Montreux : 2)

1. Proposals were received for the Preamble to be broadened to include the principles of Article 4; the Study Group preferred however to retain the present statement of the purposes of the Union in that article, rather than include them in the Preamble.

2. The question was asked whether this paragraph should be completed by the addition of the word "territories" after "countries" on the ground that a territory as well as "a group of territories" could become a party.

3. On the other hand, a view was expressed that in view of the Declaration by the General Assembly of the United Nations on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples (Resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960), the reference to "groups of territories" might be deleted. This touches on the basic membership of the Union, vide Article 1, Annex 1 (Chapter 31 of the draft General Regulations and Annex 1 to it) and also Article 21 (Article 47 of the draft Constitution) dealing with the right of the United Nations itself.

PREAMBLE

1  
and  
2

1

While fully recognizing the sovereign right of each - ~~country~~ -  
state to regulate its - telecommunication - telecommunications, the  
plenipotentiaries of the Contracting Governments, with the object of  
facilitating relations and co-operation between the peoples by means  
of efficient telecommunication services have agreed to - ~~conclude-the~~  
following-Convention - establish this Constitution, hereinafter  
referred to as the Constitution, as the basic instrument of the  
International Telecommunication Union.

1

CAN/24

3

~~The-countries-and-groups-of-territories-which-become-parties~~  
~~to-the-present-Convention-constitute-the-International-Telecommunica-~~  
~~tion-Union.~~

2

Reasons:

The new text would designate the Constitution as the basic instrument,  
should a permanent basic instrument be adopted by the Conference.

The second paragraph is deleted because it serves no useful purpose.

The term "state" replaces the terms "country" and "nation" in number 1  
(and throughout the Constitution and General Regulations) because it is  
felt to be more precise and its use is in keeping with accepted inter-  
national practice.

KWT/37/1 (MOD) 1

While fully recognizing the sovereign right of each country to regulate its telecommunications, .... (Except for the addition of the letter 's' at the end of telecommunication the text remains the same.)

E/23/36 MOD

3  
(2) The States and groups of territories which are parties to the present Constitution compose the International Telecommunication Union.

Reasons : This proposal is to replace "country" by "State" since the latter term is more comprehensive from the legal point of view than "country".

KWT/37/2 SUP 3

Reasons : The composition of Union is given in Article 1. 3 is, therefore, not necessary.



G/E

NOTE No. 3

Ref. : Art. 1

Numbers 4-12

(Montreux :  
3 - 11)

## NOTE CONCERNING ARTICLE 1

(Montreux, Art. 1)

### "Composition of the Union"

1. Various proposals for the amendment of Article 1 were put forward by Member Administrations in regard to the composition of the Union. They might be classified as follows :

- i) No change in the substance of Article 1 which governs the basis of admission of Members.
- ii) The introduction of a provision that specifically provides for membership being extended to States. This would involve some changes in the expression, for example Countries in Article 1 and would restrict the membership by eliminating groups of territories as Members.
- iii) Provision for open membership for any country at any time without a voting procedure.

2. Some members of the Study Group felt, as regards Category i), that in the light of the decisions of the Montreux Conference, the text of Article 1 of the draft Constitution should be that of Article 1 of the Montreux Convention.

3. In the opinion of the sponsors of proposals in Category ii), a decision not to have groups of territories as Members of the Union would be consistent with the decisions taken by the United Nations on the subject of the granting of independence to colonies and colonial peoples.

4. As regards Category iii) some members said that, in accordance with the principle of universality, any State should have the right to become a Member of the Union - without the matter being subject to a vote - by declaring its acceptance of the basic Acts of the Union, as provided for in the Madrid Convention. They believed that this procedure would be in accordance with the principle of the sovereign equality of States.

5. The Study Group considered that the proposals for changes to Article 1 of the Convention raised matters of a fundamental nature which came within the competence of the Plenipotentiary Conference and should be brought to its attention.

G/E

NOTE No. 4

Ref. : Art. 1

Number 4

(Montreux :  
3)

## NOTE CONCERNING ARTICLE 1

(Montreux, Art. 1)

### "Composition of the Union"

#### Associate Members

1. An Administration proposed that Associate Membership might be acquired by a formal declaration of accession on the part of the Country concerned, without the necessity of obtaining approval by a majority vote of Members of the Union.

2. In addition, some proposals were also advanced for the deletion of Associate Membership in Article 1. This was considered to be a fundamental question which the Plenipotentiary Conference would have to consider, having regard to circumstances at the time. The Study Group draws attention to the fact that there are, at present, no Associate Members of the Union. Deletion of Associate Membership would necessitate a number of consequential editorial changes to the draft Constitution and draft General Regulations.

3. In order to reduce the number of references in column 5 as far as possible this Note has not been referred to each time the term Associate Member appears in the text of the draft Constitution.

HNG/7/1 MOD 4 The International Telecommunication Union  
(3) is a world-wide organization constituted by its Members.

HNG/7/2 SUP 6  
(5)

Reasons : As the Members of the Union are sovereign countries, the existence of the Associate Member category is inconsistent with the principle on which the Union is based. The Associate Member category should therefore be abolished.

HNG/7/3 MOD 7 c) Any sovereign country, not listed in  
(5) the General Regulations, which accedes to the Constitution in accordance with Article 45 and declares in an official document that it accepts and will respect the provisions of the fundamental acts of the Union (Constitution and General Regulations).  
(Article 19)

Reasons : The present procedure for admission to Membership is inconsistent with the principle of national sovereignty.

HNG/7/4 SUP 8,9,10,11  
(7,8,9,10)

Reasons : See proposal No. HNG/7/1.

HNG/7/5 MOD 12 For the purpose of No. 7, if a declaration  
(11) of accession as Member is made, by diplomatic channel and through the intermediary of the country of the seat of the Union, during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall inform the Members of the accession of that country to the Union.  
(6)

Reasons : Drafting change consequential upon the amendment of Nos. 4 and 7 by proposals HNG/7/1 and 3.

TCH/10/1 MOD 4 1. The International Telecommunication Union  
(3) shall consist of Members.

Reasons : The I.T.U. now has no Associate Members.

TCH/10/2 SUP 8,9,10,11  
(7,8, 9,10)

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of proposal TCH/10/1.

TCH/10/3      MOD      6  
(5)      b) any country, not listed in the  
General Regulations, which accedes to the  
Constitution in accordance with Article 45.  
(Article 19)

Reasons : In view of the fact that international  
telecommunications involve every country  
in the world, the I.T.U. should be an  
effective, world-wide organization which  
embodies the principle of universality.

TCH/10/4      SUP      7  
(6)

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of  
proposal TCH/10/3.

TCH/10/5      SUP      12  
(11)

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of  
proposal TCH/10/3.

BUL/11/1      SUP      4  
(3)

Reasons : The Associate Member category should be  
abolished in order to recognize the  
sovereignty of countries. This text,  
moreover, would be in accordance with  
the facts as there are now no Associate  
Members. Number 4 is therefore  
superfluous.

BUL/11/2      MOD      5  
(4)      2. A Member of the Union shall be any  
country or group of territories which signs and  
ratifies, or accedes to the Constitution in  
accordance with the provisions of Article 45.  
(Article 19)

Reasons : In order to promote cooperation in  
telecommunications on a worldwide scale,  
it would be logical for any country or  
group of territories to be able to  
accede to the Constitution without  
restriction.

BUL/11/3      SUP      6 to 12  
(5 to 11)

Reasons : Consequence of proposals BUL/11/1 and 2.

URS/15/1 MOD 5 2. A Member of the Union shall be :  
(4)

a) any State which has signed and ratified, or acceded to, the Charter,

b) any territory or group of territories which was a Member of the Union on the date on which the text of this Charter was adopted, upon signature and ratification of, or accession to, the Charter.

Reasons :

Guided by the universally accepted principles of the equal sovereignty of States and the universality of general multilateral treaties, we propose to stipulate in Article 1 that a Member of the Union shall be any State which has signed and ratified, or acceded to, the Constitution.

(Doc. 28)

In view of the de facto composition of the Union, Article 1 still contains a clause under which certain "territories or groups of territories" are Members of the Union.

It should be understood that this provision is temporary in character and that it in no way detracts from the urgent need to implement the United Nations General Assembly Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples (Resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960), which proclaims "the necessity of bringing to a speedy and unconditional end colonialism in all its forms and manifestations .

USA/22/1 MOD 4-5 1. The International Telecommunication Union  
(3-4) shall comprise members ~~and Associate Members~~  
who shall be :

~~2. A Member of the Union shall be :~~

a) any country or group of territories listed in Annex 1 upon signature and ratification of, or accession to, this Convention by it or on its behalf;

USA/22/2 SUP 8, 9, 10, 11 and 16  
(7) (3) (9) (10) (15)

USA/22/3 MOD

All references to Associate Membership throughout the Convention should be deleted with appropriate editorial changes.

Comment : The U.S. proposes eliminating the status of "Associate Member" for two reasons :

- a) There have been no applications for Associate Membership during the current (Montreux) Convention.
- b) This change will simplify the text of the Convention.

E/23/37 SUP  $\frac{4}{(3)}$

E/23/38 MOD  $\frac{5}{(4)}$

1. A Member of the Union shall be :

a) Any State listed in the General Regulations upon signature and ratification of, or accession to, the present Constitution.

E/23/39 MOD  $\frac{6}{(5)}$

b) Any State, not listed in the General Regulations, which becomes a Member of the United Nations and which accedes to the present Constitution in accordance with Article 45.

(Art. 19)

E/23/40 MOD  $\frac{7}{(6)}$

c) Any State, not listed in the General Regulations and not a Member of the United Nations, which applies for membership of the Union and which, after having secured approval of such application by two-thirds of the Members of the Union, accedes to the present Constitution in accordance with Article 45.

(Art. 19)

E/23/41 ADD 7A

ca) Any group of territories listed in the General Regulations whose international relations are conducted by a State which, upon signature and ratification of, or accession to, the present Constitution, expressly indicates its desire that the group of territories dependent on it should become a Member of the Union.

E/23/42 ADD 7B

cb) Any group of territories whose international relations are conducted by any of the States referred to in 6 or 7 above, where the said State, upon accession to the present Constitution, expressly indicates its desire that the group of territories dependent on it should become a Member of the Union.

(5 or 6)

E/23/43 ADD 7C

cc) Any trust territory on behalf of which the United Nations has acceded to the present Constitution:

E/23/44 SUP  $\frac{8}{(7)}$

E/23/45 SUP  $\frac{9}{(8)}$

E/23/46 SUP  $\frac{10}{(9)}$

E/23/47 SUP  $\frac{11}{(10)}$

E/23/48 MOD  $\frac{12}{(11)}$  2. For the purpose of 7, if an application for accession is made, by diplomatic channel and through the intermediary of the country of the seat of the Union, during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members of the Union; a Member shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its opinion has been requested.

(6)

Reasons : All the proposals made with respect to Article 1 are basically concerned with suppression of the category of "Associate Member".

In addition, it is specified that any group of territories whose international relations are conducted by a State which has signed and ratified, or acceded to, the Constitution, may become a Member of the Union.

E/23/58

Throughout the Draft Constitution and the Draft General Regulations, the term "country" or "government" is used when referring to Members.

In all cases, such terms should be replaced by "State".

CAN/24

- 4 2 1. The International Telecommunication Union shall comprise its 3  
Members - ~~and-Associate-Members~~.
- 5 3 2. A Member of the Union shall be: 4
- a) any - ~~country~~ - state or group of territories listed in  
- ~~Annex-I~~ - the General Regulations upon signature and ratifi-  
cation of, or accession to, - ~~this-Convention~~ - the Constitution  
by it or on its behalf;
- 6 4 b) any - ~~country~~ - state, not listed in - ~~Annex-I~~ - the General 5  
Regulations, which becomes a Member of the United Nations and  
which accedes to - ~~this-Convention~~ - the Constitution in  
accordance with Article - ~~19~~ - 44;
- 7 5 c) any sovereign - ~~country~~ - state, not listed in - ~~Annex-I~~ - the 6  
General Regulations and not a Member of the United Nations,  
which applies for membership of the Union and which, after having  
secured approval of such application by two-thirds of the Members  
of the Union, accedes to - ~~this-Convention~~ - the Constitution in  
accordance with Article - ~~19~~ - 44.
- 8 3. ~~An-Associate-Member-of-the-Union-shall-be~~ 7
- a) ~~--any-country-which-has-not-become-a-Member-of-the-Union-in~~  
~~accordance-with-4-to-6, by-acceding-to-this-Convention-in~~  
~~accordance-with-Article-19, after-its-application-for-Associate~~  
~~Membership-has-received-approval-by-a-majority-of-the-Members~~  
~~of-the-Union;~~
- 9 b) ~~--any-territory-or-group-of-territories-not-fully-responsible-for~~ 8  
~~the-conduct-of-its-international-relations, on-behalf-of-which~~  
~~a-Member-of-the-Union-has-signed-and-ratified-or-has-acceded-to~~  
~~this-Convention-in-accordance-with-Article-19-or-20, provided~~  
~~that-its-application-for-Associate-Membership-is-sponsored-by~~  
~~such-a-Member, after-the-application-has-received-approval-by-a~~  
~~majority-of-the-Members-of-the-Union;~~
- 10 c) ~~--any-trust-territory-on-behalf-of-which-the-United-Nations-has~~ 9  
~~acceded-to-this-Convention-in-accordance-with-Article-21-and~~  
~~the-application-of-which-for-for-Associate-Membership-has-been~~  
~~sponsored-by-the-United-Nations;~~

CAN/24

## CAN/24

- |    |   |   |    |
|----|---|---|----|
| 11 |   | <p><del>4. -- If any territory or group of territories, forming part of a group of territories constituting a Member of the Union, becomes or has become an Associate Member of the Union in accordance with 8, its rights and obligations under this Convention shall be those of an Associate Member only.</del></p>  | 10 |
| 12 | 6 | <p>3. For the purpose of - <del>6, 7, and 8</del>, <u>5</u>, if an application for membership - <del>or Associate Membership</del> - is made, by diplomatic channel and through the intermediary of the <del>country of the seat of the Union</del>, <u>Swiss Confederation</u>, during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members of the Union; a Member shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its opinion has been requested.</p> | 11 |

Reasons:

The references to associate membership are deleted (numbers 7 - 10 of the Convention) because there are presently no Associate Members of the Union and there are unlikely to be any in the future. Moreover, any state or territory which might qualify for associate membership under the existing provisions but not for membership, could - under Articles 45 or 46 of this Constitution - be made subject to the application of the Constitution in which case the Constitution would apply to that state or territory, though it would not participate in its own right in the Union's activities.

In number 6, it is considered desirable to made explicit reference to the Swiss Confederation as the country of the seat of the Union.

Other changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is adopted.



KWT/37/3      MOD    4            1.    The International Telecommunication Union  
shall comprise its members.

KWT/37/4      SUP    8,  
                 9,  
                 10,  
                 11

Reasons : The references to Associate Membership are  
deleted since there are no Associate  
Members at present nor there are likely  
to be in future.

KWT/37/5

N.B.            All references to Associate Membership  
wherever occurring throughout the draft  
Constitution and the draft General  
Regulations shall be deleted.

KWT/37/6      MOD    12            5.    For the purpose of 7, if an application  
for Membership is made, by diplomatic channel  
through the intermediary of the Swiss Confederation,  
.... (The rest of the text remains the same.)

Reasons : The seat of the Union being at Geneva  
according to 17, the country of the seat  
of the Union is the Swiss Confederation.

POL/48/1      SUP     $\frac{4}{(3)}$ ,  $\frac{8}{(7)}$ ,  $\frac{9}{(8)}$ ,  $\frac{10}{(9)}$  and  $\frac{11}{(10)}$

POL/48/2      MOD     $\frac{12}{(11)}$         5.    For the purpose of 7, if  
an application for Membership is made, by  
diplomatic channel ... (the rest unchanged);

C/E

NOTE No. 5

Ref. : Art, 2

Numbers 13 -  
16

(Montreux :  
12 - 15)

NOTE ON ARTICLE 2

(Montreux, Art. 2)

"Rights and obligations of Members  
and Associate Members"

1. Number 15 (number 16 of the draft Constitution) relates to the rights and obligations of Associate Members. If this class of Member were discontinued - see Note No. 4 - new number 16 would have to be deleted.

2. Although the title refers to "rights and obligations" the word "obligations" appears only in new number 16. If this paragraph were deleted, the title would require revision.

HNG/7/6

SUP 16  
(15)

Reasons : Drafting change consequential upon the amendment of No. 4 by proposal HNG/7/1.

TCH/10/6

MOD

Title of article 2 should read :  
(2)

Rights and obligations of Members  
=====

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of proposal TCH/10/1.

TCH/10/7

SUP 16  
(15)

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of proposal TCH/10/1.

BUL/11/4

SUP 16  
(15)

Reasons : Consequence of the proposal to abolish the Associate Member category. If that proposal is accepted, the title of Article 2 also should be amended.

E/12/4

ADD

15A

1A. All Members shall be bound to help achieve the purposes of the Union. In particular, they shall endeavour to discharge the financial obligations entailed by the application of the Constitution and the General Regulations within the time limits laid down.

Reasons : It would appear logical to define the basic obligations of Members of the Union since, despite the title, Article 2 of the draft Constitution does not mention any obligation on Members.

D/21/24      ADD    15A      1A. The Members of the Union undertake to cooperate in the field of telecommunications.

Reasons : Article 2 has so far specified only rights under the heading "Rights and Obligations of Members". A general obligation of the Members to cooperate should be included in the text.

D/21/25      ADD    15B      1B. Each Member shall be bound to pay its contribution to the expenses of the Union punctually and according to the contributory share which it has chosen.

Reasons : The obligations of Members of the Union include, in addition to their readiness to cooperate, the obligation to pay their contributions punctually.

USA/22/2      SUP    16      (see page 10)

USA/22/4      ADD    15A      1.A (1) A Member which is in arrears in the payment of its financial contribution to the Union shall have no vote in any conference or consultation of the Union, and, if it is a member of the Administrative Council, at any session of that Council, if the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the two preceding full years.

USA/22/5      ADD    15B      (2) The Provisions of 15A shall not apply with respect to arrears outstanding at the effective date of this Convention if the Member has in the twelve months preceding the vote reduced this arrearage by a sum equal to its current annual contribution.

Comment : The current high level of overdue contributions is disturbing and indicative that, of itself, the interest penalty is not sufficient incentive to prevent arrearages. The suspension of voting rights for non-payment of contributions is provided for in the charters of most international organizations to meet this problem and it has been generally successful. Proposal USA/22/4 is an adaptation of the language used in other international charters to suit the circumstances of the Union. Proposal USA/22/5 grants relief to existing debtor states making a serious effort to reduce their debts and is proposed as an incentive to encourage gradual elimination of current arrearages.

E/23/49

SUP 16  
(15)

Reasons : Unnecessary as a result of the proposed suppression of the category of "Associate Member".

ARTICLE 2

CAN/24

Rights - and-Obligations - of Members

- |    |   |   |    |
|----|---|---|----|
| 13 | 7 | All Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences of the Union and shall, <u>subject to the provisions of 96</u> :  | 12 |
|    |   | 1. be eligible for election to - <del>any-of-its-organs</del> - <u>the Administrative Council</u> and have the right to nominate candidates for election to <u>any of the permanent organs of the Union</u> ;   |    |
| 14 | 8 | 2. <del>Each-Member-shall</del> - have one vote at all conferences of the Union, at meetings of the International Consultative Committees in which it participates and, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council;   | 13 |
| 15 | 9 | 3. <del>Each-Member-shall-also</del> - have one vote in all consultations carried out by correspondence.  | 14 |
| 16 |   | 2. <del>Associate-Members-shall-have-the-same-rights-and-obligations-as Members-of-the-Union,-except-that-they-shall-not-have-the-right-to vote-in-any-conference-or-other-organ-of-the-Union-or-to-nominate candidates-for-membership-of-the-International-Frequency-Registration Board.--They-shall-not-be-eligible-for-election-to-the-Administrative Council.</del> | 15 |

Reasons :

The title has been changed to more accurately align it with its actual content.

In number 7, the provisions on eligibility for election to the organs of the Union, and voting, are made subject to a new provision on sanctions set out in Article 14. The wording in number 12 of the Convention concerning eligibility for election has been changed for purposes of clarity.

The deletion of the references to Associate Members is a consequence of the proposed changes for Article 1.

F/29/1            MOD    16  
 (15)            Associate Members shall have the same rights and obligations as Members of the Union, except that they shall not have the right to vote in any conference or other meeting of the Union or in consultations conducted by correspondence, or to nominate candidates for membership of the International Frequency Registration Board. They shall not be eligible for election to the Administrative Council.

Reasons : To improve the present text. To make it clear that Associate Members are not entitled to take part in consultations carried out by correspondence.

KWT/37/7            MOD            Title of Article 2 : Rights of Members

Reasons : The text does not describe any obligations of the Members. The above amendment is, therefore, desirable to bring it in line with the text.

KWT/37/8            SUP    16

Reasons : Consequential to amendment to 4.

DNK/FNL/            ADD  
 ISL/NOR/S/1

(Doc. 41)

15A            2A            Any Member of the Union which is in arrears in the payment of its financial contributions to the Union shall have no vote if the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contributions due from it for the preceding two full years. The Administrative Council may, nevertheless, permit such a Member to vote if it is satisfied that the failure to pay is due to conditions beyond the control of the Member.

Reasons : This rule which has been formulated in accordance with the principles applied in similar cases by the United Nations (Cf. Article 19 of the United Nations' Charter), is proposed in order to make Members in arrears pay overdue contributions.

POL/48/3

MOD

Article 2 - title

Rights of Members

POL/48/4

SUP

16  
 (15)

POL/48/5

The term "Associate Members" should be deleted from all the Articles of the Convention and the General Regulations where it now appears.

POL/48/6

MOD

14

(2) Each Member shall have one vote at  
(13) all conferences of the Union, at Plenary Assemblies  
of the International Consultative Committees and  
at all other meetings of these Committees in which  
it participates ... (the rest unchanged).

Reasons : The present text does not make it clear  
that an administration which is  
prevented by exceptional circumstances  
from sending its own delegation to a  
Plenary Assembly of an International  
Consultative Committee may authorize  
another delegation participating in the  
Assembly to vote on its behalf.

The obscurity of the present text has  
given rise to discussions in these  
Plenary Assemblies and has necessitated  
the adoption of an appropriate decision  
in each case.

The proposed text will save time at  
Plenary Assemblies by eliminating all  
ambiguity on the subject.

G/E

NOTE No. 6

Ref. : Art. 4

Numbers 18 -  
26

(Montreux :  
17 - 25

# NOTE ON ARTICLE 4

(Montreux, Art. 4)

## "Purposes of the Union"

1. It was suggested by one Administration that the International Consultative Committees should endeavour to establish uniform standards which the Members of the Union should then apply. This proposal would change materially the present role of these organs which has been directed towards the achievement of acceptable standards to ensure compatibility between different telecommunication networks, systems and techniques. The Study Group considered, therefore, that this was a matter for the Plenipotentiary Conference.

2. The question of technical cooperation is dealt with in four paragraphs in the Montreux Convention, namely :

- i) in Article 4, number 23 (Article 4, number 24 of the draft Constitution) which describes the purposes of the Union;
- ii) in Article 9, number 119 (Article 8, number 60 of the draft Constitution) which prescribes the duties of the Administrative Council; and
- iii) in Article 14, numbers 188 and 199 (Article 11, numbers 75 and 81 of the draft Constitution) which prescribes the duties and the responsibilities of the International Consultative Committee and of the Plan Committees.

3. The Study Group debated whether these four paragraphs should not be replaced by a single text included in the Constitution but decided to retain them as separate texts in the Constitution. Some members expressed the opinion that number 60 of the draft Constitution should be included among the detailed duties of the Council listed in the General Regulations. Other members considered that number 75 should remain alongside related texts dealing with the detailed duties of the C.C.I.s in the General Regulations.

4. It was decided to draw the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference to this matter.

TCH/10/8

MOD

23  
(22)

Delete the words "and Associate Members".

and

26  
(25)

E/12/5

(MOD)

Title of Article 4 (does not apply to English text.)

E/12/6

(MOD)

18  
17

(Does not apply to English text).

E/12/7 MOD 21 To this end, the Union shall, in particular :  
(20)

a) effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum and coordinate efforts to ensure its rational use. In particular, it shall try to avoid and eliminate harmful interference.

Reasons : In the Constitution a broad reference to allocation of the spectrum and to interference should suffice.

E/12/8 MOD 22 b) also coordinate efforts to ensure  
(21) the harmonious development of new telecommunication systems, techniques and media, particularly space facilities, so as to derive the maximum benefit from the possibilities they offer.

Reasons : With the introduction of new systems, techniques and media, it is necessary to prevent independent development and the inconveniences that would arise in the absence of adequate standardization and coordination.

E/12/9 MOD 26 f) undertake studies, make regulations,  
(25) adopt resolutions, formulate recommendations and opinions, and collect and publish information concerning telecommunication matters.

Reasons : The last phrase should be deleted since it is not only Members and Associate Members which benefit from these activities.

URS/15/2 ADD 22A ba) coordinate with the United Nations efforts to develop the exploration and peaceful uses of outer space and promote collaboration among all countries of the world with a view to establishing international satellite telecommunication systems.

Reasons : This follows from Resolutions Nos. 1721, 1802 and later resolutions of the United Nations General Assembly, which indicate the role of the I.T.U. in space telecommunications.



CAN/24

- |                              |    |   |                                |
|------------------------------|----|---|--------------------------------|
| 18                           | 11 | 1. The purposes of the Union are:   | 17                             |
|                              |    | a) to - <del>maintain-and-extend-international-cooperation-for</del> -<br><u>provide an international forum for the discussion, study and consideration of the improvement and rational use of tele-</u><br>communications of all kinds;  |                                |
| 20                           | 13 | c) to harmonize the actions of - <del>nations</del> - <u>States and maintain and extend international co-operation</u> in the attainment of those<br>common ends.   | 19                             |
| 24<br>and<br>60<br>and<br>75 | 17 | d) foster the creation, development and improvement of telecommuni-<br>cation equipment and networks in, <u>and promote international</u><br><u>co-operation for the provision of technical co-operation to,</u><br>the new or developing countries by every means at its disposal,<br>especially <u>through</u> its participation in the appropriate<br>programmes of the United Nations <u>and in the study of questions</u><br><u>and formulation of recommendations of particular interest to</u><br><u>such countries;</u> | 23<br>and<br>119<br>and<br>188 |

Reasons:

In number 11, the new text expresses more accurately the general purpose of the Union as a forum for the consideration of all matters relating to international communications.

In number 17, the new text incorporates references to the new or developing countries presently listed separately in Articles 9 (Administrative Council) and 14 (International Consultative Committees) of the Convention. By including these provisions in the article dealing with the purpose of the Union, it is possible to simplify the basic instrument of the Union and emphasize these important aspects of the Union's activities. Deletion of references to Associate Members is a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.

(I/47)

Note : With reference to paragraph 1 of Note No. 6 (p. 43) of the Draft Constitution, concerning a suggestion that the International Consultative Committees should endeavour to establish uniform standards, which the Members of the Union should then apply, it is believed that the high degree of international cooperation enjoyed by all Members of the Union is assured by the flexibility of the system based on non-obligatory Recommendations approved by the C.C.I.s. Therefore, the present system, based on the adoption of non-obligatory Recommendations should be retained.

G/E

NOTE No.7

Ref. : Art. 5

Numbers 27 -  
33 (Montreux :  
26 - 32)

NOTE ON ARTICLE 5  
(Montreux, Art. 5)

"Structure of the Union"

1. The Study Group received a proposal that the Coordination Committee be listed as a permanent organ of the Union in Article 5.
2. The Study Group felt that the inclusion of the Coordination Committee in Article 5 would mean a substantial change in the structure of the Union.
3. It was agreed to leave Article 5 unchanged but to draw the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference to this matter.

J/19/1

MOD

27

The organization of the Union shall be  
(26) as follows :

1. the General Conference

Reasons : The Plenipotentiary Conference has functioned, in practice, as an international conference to conclude a Convention, in spite of Article 5 - No. 26 of the Montreux Convention which defines the Conference as an organization of the Union.

Since, as a result of the adoption of a Constitution of the Union, the character of the Plenipotentiary Conference as an organization of the Union will become clearer juridically, its name should be changed in accordance with the substantial change mentioned above.

It is unnecessary to add "which is the supreme organ of the Union," as this is self-evident.

27

20

~~The organisation of the Union shall be as follows:~~ The activities of the Union shall be discharged by the following conferences and organs:

26

CAN/24

1. The Plenipotentiary Conference, which is the supreme organ of the Union;

Reasons:

In number 20 the text has been reworded for reasons of clarity.

HOL/25/1 (MOD) 27 The organization of the Union shall be as  
(26) follows :

1. The General Conference, which is the supreme organ of the Union.

(Wherever the term "Plenipotentiary Conference" appears consequential amendments are required.)

Reasons : By using the name "General Conference" instead of "Plenipotentiary Conference" the proposed amendment marks the transition of a system of a series of plenipotentiary meetings to the introduction of a permanent constitution providing for standing organs. Moreover, it brings the name of this organ more in accordance with the existing nomenclature in other U.N. agencies.

#### Article 5

DNK/FNL/ ADD 33A 4A The fundamental provisions concerning the  
ISL/NOR/S/2. Conferences and the Administrative Council as well as the permanent organs indicated above are given in Article 6 to 11 of the present Constitution while the supplementary provisions for their application are given in the General Regulations.

Doc #1

Reasons : No. 82 of the Constitution indicates where the working arrangements of the International Consultative Committees are to be found. A similar paragraph should logically be inserted regarding each kind of Conference and each permanent organ of the Union. However, it would seem more practical to introduce one general paragraph regarding all Conferences and organs than to have such provisions repeated in many different places of the Constitution.

The Coordination Committee is not a permanent organ of the Union. It has therefore not been mentioned in the text proposed above.

G/E

NOTE No. 8

Ref. : Art. 6

Number 42

(Montreux :  
41)

NOTE ON ARTICLE 6

(Montreux, Art. 6)

"Plenipotentiary Conference"

1. Hitherto one of the principal duties of the Plenipotentiary Conference has been that of revising the Convention if it considered it necessary, which has been the case for every conference since that of Atlantic City (1947).

It seemed to the Study Group, from a study of the debates on the subject at the Montreux Conference, that one of the principal benefits seen by delegations in the adoption of a Constitution was its permanent nature. Therefore, after the adoption of an I.T.U. Constitution the duty of the Plenipotentiary Conference would be to consider proposals for its amendment, if any, rather than to revise it entirely. The Study Group felt that this situation should be reflected in a special number in the Constitution. Specific reference should, however, be made to the revision of the General Regulations as a separate instrument, since this would be a task of each Plenipotentiary Conference. The texts as contained in the draft Constitution were accordingly adopted.

2. Some members expressed the belief that, as the text of number 42 of the draft Constitution contemplates that the duty of the Plenipotentiary Conference is to study proposals for amendments to the Constitution and not to revise it as a whole, this would be a restriction on the present sovereign powers of the Plenipotentiary Conference. They thought that the implication of this restriction would be that should a revision of the Constitution be necessary, number 42 above would first have to be amended, for a Plenipotentiary Conference cannot act in violation of the Constitution itself.

3. Other members considered that, should it become necessary at some future date to abrogate the Constitution and adopt a new one, a Plenipotentiary Conference could of course entrust this task to its successor by adoption of a Protocol or by amendment of the Constitution.

4. It was agreed that this matter should be brought to the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference.

HNG/7/7

ADD 44A

ja) approve the plan for the organization of conferences and meetings to be held in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences and fix the expenditure limits for these conferences and meetings;

Reasons : The regularity of conferences and meetings cannot be ensured without planning. This proposal would also make for economy.

HNG/7/8

ADD 45A

3. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall normally be convened every five years.

Reasons : To ensure regularity in the activities of the Union.

SUI/8/5      ADD    41A      ga)    Elect the members of the  
International Frequency Registration Board in  
accordance with Nos. 67, 291 and 292 (172 to  
174).

G/9/1      ADD    41A      ga)    elect the members of the  
International Frequency Registration Board in  
accordance with 67, and 291 to 292 of the General  
Regulations.  
(172, 173 to 174)

Reasons : World Administrative Radio Conferences  
dealing with general radio-  
communication matters are held only at very  
infrequent intervals making it difficult  
for elections to be held sufficiently  
regularly. There has been no such  
general radiocommunication conference  
since 1959 and none is currently envisaged.  
(The present Board Members were elected  
by the 1959 Plenipotentiary Conference  
which also reduced the number of Members  
from eleven to five.) It is therefore  
preferable that the Plenipotentiary  
Conference, as the supreme organ of the  
Union which meets on a more regular and  
frequent basis, should elect the I.F.R.B.  
Members.

Note :    If the Conference agrees to this proposal,  
it could by an appropriate Resolution  
give effect to it forthwith.

TCH/10/9      MOD    34      1.    The Plenipotentiary Conference, supreme  
(33) organ of the Union, shall be composed of  
delegations representing Members.

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of  
proposal TCH/10/1.

TCH/10/11      ADD    35A      aa)    broadly determine the programme of  
activity of the World administrative conferences  
to be held in the next five years;

Reasons : To emphasize the importance and  
responsibility of the Plenipotentiary  
Conference and to give some guidance on  
the planning of international  
telecommunications.

TCH/10/12      ADD      40A              fa)      elect the members of the International  
Frequency Registration Board and fix the dates of  
their taking office;

40B              fb)      elect the Director and Deputy Director  
of each International Consultative Committee and  
fix the dates of their taking office;

Reasons : To emphasize the importance of these  
officials and to ensure equitable  
geographical distribution so far as  
possible.

TCH/10/10      MOD      41              g)      elect the Secretary-General and the  
(40) two Deputy Secretaries-General and fix the dates of  
their taking office;

Reasons : To improve the efficiency of the General  
Secretariat and to ensure equitable  
geographical distribution.

BUL/11/5      ADD      27A              ca)      establish the plan of  
administrative conferences and of meetings of the  
permanent organs and fix the limits of  
expenditure on such conferences or meetings.

Reasons : To prevent any expenditure in excess of  
the limit adopted and to have a plan of  
conferences and meetings in advance.

URS/15/3      ADD      37A              ca)      fix, for the period up to the  
(Rev.)      next Plenipotentiary Conference, the bases of the  
Union's budget, the size and hierarchy of staff,  
the limits of the annual expenditure of the Union  
and of the expenditure relating to its  
conferences and meetings;

Reasons : To prevent spending beyond established  
budget expenditure limits as a result of  
decisions taken by other conferences or  
meetings.

URS/15/4      ADD      41A              ga) draw up the plan of world or regional, administrative or special conferences to be convened in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences.

Reasons : The establishment by the Plenipotentiary Conference of a programme of administrative and special conferences will permit such conferences to be prepared well in advance and help to improve the organization of work at the General Secretariat. Adoption of this new point will entail, ipso facto, deletion of Nos. 212 and 217 of the General Regulations (61 and 66).

URS/15/5      MOD      <sup>45</sup>  
(43)              k) deal with such other questions relating to the activities of the Union or its permanent organs as may be necessary.

Reasons : It is desirable to have a more specific definition of the tasks of the Plenipotentiary Conference and to emphasize its right to deal with any question relating to the activities of the Union or its permanent organs.

URS/28/23      ADD      45A              ka) Decisions on proposals submitted to the Plenipotentiary Conference for the amendment of the Constitution or the General Regulations or concerning budgetary or financial matters shall be adopted by a two-thirds majority of the Members of the Union.

J/19/2              ADD      34A              1A. The General Conference shall meet every three years in ordinary session. An extraordinary session may be held by a decision of the General Conference itself or at the request of at least one-third of the Members and Associate Members of the Union addressed to the Secretary-General.

Reasons : The General Conference should be held at fixed periods. Three years is an appropriate interval at which to hold the General Conference so that the Union's activities may be well adapted to the speed of progress in the field of telecommunications and meet new needs therein.



J/19/3

ADD

34B

1B. A majority of the Members of the Union is required to constitute a quorum for the Plenary Meetings of the General Conference. Unless otherwise provided in this Constitution, decisions of the General Conference shall be made by a majority of the Members present and voting.

Reasons : The Constitution should provide for a quorum at the Plenary Meetings of the General Conference and the voting at the meetings of the General Conference, as they are fundamental to the work of the General Conference.

J/19/4

MOD

42  
(new)

Replace No. 42 by the following :

h) Consider and take decision on proposals for amendments to the Constitution in accordance with the provision of Article 50.

Reasons : It is necessary to state explicitly that amending this Constitution will become possible only in accordance with Article 50 thereof.

CAN/24

34	27	1. The Plenipotentiary Conference, supreme organ of the Union, shall be composed of delegations representing <u>the Members - and-Associate Members - and shall be convened in ordinary session in accordance with the General Regulations, every four years.</u>	33
new	28	2. <u>Between ordinary sessions, it may be convened in extraordinary session, in accordance with the General Regulations.</u>	new
35	29	3. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall: a) determine the general policies for fulfilling the purposes of the Union prescribed in Article 4 of - <del>this-Convention</del> - <u>the Constitution</u> ;	34
new	36	h) <u>elect the members of the International Frequency Board and fix the date of their taking office;</u> h) <del>revise-the-Convention-if-it-considers-this-necessary;</del>	new
new	36 bis	h) <u>elect from a list of candidates recommended by each Consultative Committee the Director of the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee and the Director of the International Radio Consultative Committee and fix the dates of their taking office;</u>	41 new
42	37	1) <u>consider proposals for amendment of the Constitution;</u>	new
43	38	j) <u>revise the General Regulations as necessary and fix the date on which they shall enter into force;</u>	new

45

40

CAN/24

- 1) deal with such other - ~~telecommunication~~ - questions relevant to the purposes of the Union, prescribed in Article 4 of the Constitution, as may be necessary.

43

Reasons:

The new provisions in 27 and 28 provide for the Plenipotentiary Conference to meet more frequently and at regularly stated intervals. This will permit the Conference to more effectively discharge its role in determining the policies and directing the activities of the Union, permit better budgetary planning and closer budgetary control and provide for greater participation by those Members of the Union which are not Members of Council in directing the activities of the Union. If the Conference is to meet at regular intervals, it is considered necessary to provide for the convening of extraordinary sessions between the ordinary sessions.

Deletion of the reference to Associate Members is a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.

The new provisions in 36 transfer the election of Board Members to the Plenipotentiary Conference. At present, the indefinite scheduling of World Administrative Radio Conferences results in an indefinite term of office for the Board Members. If the Plenipotentiary Conference is held at regular intervals of four years, their date of election and term of office can be regularized.

The new number 36 bis transfers the final selection of the Directors of the CCI's to the Plenipotentiary Conference. The Consultative Committees will be required to submit a list of recommended candidates to the Conference.

It is considered that in so doing the technical suitability of the candidates will be ensured. Such a procedure will underscore the accountability of the committees to the Conference and to the Administrative Council.

Moreover, the Plenipotentiary Conference, as the supreme body of the Union, should be ultimately responsible for the election of all elected officials.

In number 40, it is considered that the term "telecommunication questions" may be too restrictive.

Other changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is adopted by the Conference. The remaining provisions of this Article are considered under the General Regulations.

ISR/30/1      MOD      42      b)      Consider proposals for amendments  
of the Constitution and revise the Constitution  
if it specifically decides to do so;

Reasons : To make it absolutely clear that the  
Plenipotentiary Conference - being the  
supreme organ of the Union - is entitled  
to revise the Constitution as a whole,  
if and as it considers this necessary.

The suggested wording implies however  
that in the general case only proposals  
for amendment to the Constitution will  
actually be considered.

Remark : If adopted consequential changes will  
have to be made to Article No. 50.

KWT/37/9      MOD      34      1.      The Plenipotentiary Conference, supreme  
organ of the Union, shall be composed of delegations  
representing its Members, and shall be convened  
every five years.

Reasons : To discharge its obligations more  
effectively in determining the general  
policies for fulfilling the purposes of  
the Union, it is desirable that the  
Plenipotentiary Conference should be held  
more frequently and regularly. It shall  
also provide for greater participation of  
those Members of the Union who are not  
Members of the Administrative Council.

KWT/37/10      ADD      41A      ga)      Elect the members of the I.F.R.B.  
and fix the dates of their taking office.

Reasons : World Administrative Radio Conferences are  
held infrequently. It is, therefore,  
preferable that the Plenipotentiary  
Conference which meets at regular intervals  
should elect the members of the I.F.R.B.

- E/43/59      ADD      34A      1A.    As a general rule, the Plenipotentiary Conference shall meet every four years.
- E/43/60      MOD      35  
(34)      2.      The Plenipotentiary Conference shall:
- a)      establish the general policies for fulfilling the purposes of the Union prescribed in Article 4 of the Constitution (chiefly concerns Spanish text).
- E/43/61      ADD      35A      To that end it shall:
- (1)      consider the reports of Administrative Conferences and, where appropriate, formulate its conclusions in resolutions or recommendations.
- E/43/62      ADD      35B      (2)      consider the reports on the activities of the Union's permanent organs and, where appropriate, formulate its conclusions in resolutions or recommendations.
- E/43/63      ADD      35C      (3)      consider the reports by the Secretary-General on the activities of specialized agencies or other international organizations relating to questions within the competence of the Union and, where appropriate, formulate its conclusions thereon in resolutions or recommendations.
- E/43/64      MOD      36  
(35)      b)      consider the report by the Administrative Council on its activities since the previous Plenipotentiary Conference and take any appropriate decisions thereon.

Reasons : To emphasize that the Plenipotentiary Conference is the supreme organ of the Union and, as such, is responsible for defining the general policy of the Union.

For this purpose it is proposed that the Administrative Conferences and also the permanent organs should submit their own reports on their activities direct to the Plenipotentiary Conference, thus providing the latter with the detailed information it requires to establish priorities and orient future activities as provided in the MOD 35 (Proposal E/43/60).  
(34)

For the Plenipotentiary Conference to discharge these responsibilities, it is necessary, in our view, for the interval between Conferences to be not more than four years.

I/47/1

ADD 41A ga) elect the members of the  
(40) International Frequency Registration Board in  
accordance with No. 67 of this Constitution and 291  
and 292 of the General Regulations (169/172, 173,  
174)

Reasons : World Administrative Radio Conferences  
dealing with general radiocommunication  
matters, which are presently competent for  
the election of the I.F.R.B. members, are  
seldom convened. As the Plenipotentiary  
Conference meets at more regular intervals,  
it is deemed advisable that, as the  
supreme organ of the Union, it also elect  
the members of the Board. It is therefore  
proposed that this course, followed at  
Montreux in 1965, become a provision of  
the Constitution.

It is not deemed appropriate for other  
World Administrative Radio Conferences to  
accomplish this task for various reasons :

1. not all Member Countries are  
represented on them;
2. they are not held periodically;
3. participating administrations are  
represented only by experts of some of  
the services.

# ARTICLE 7

## Administrative Conferences

E/12/10 (MOD) 48 2. World or regional administrative  
(51) conferences shall be convened to consider specific  
questions of world-wide or regional interest. Only  
items included in their agenda may be discussed by  
such conferences.

The decisions of such conferences must in  
all circumstances be in conformity with the  
provisions of the Constitution and General  
Regulations.

E/12/11 SUP 49  
(52)

E/12/12 SUP 50  
(53)

E/12/13 SUP 51  
(54)

E/12/14 SUP 52  
(55)

Reasons : The proposed amendment does not affect  
the essence of paragraph 48 (51) of the  
draft Constitution. The deleted  
paragraphs, since they define specific  
aspects of the duties of administrative  
conferences, are transferred to the  
appropriate provisions of the General  
Regulations (Nos. 209A, 209B, 210A and  
215A). See proposals E/12/26 to 30.

## CAN/24

49	43	2. <del>The agenda of a</del> - World Administrative Conferences <del>may include</del> -	52
		<u>shall:</u>	
		a) <del>the partial revision of</del> - <u>partially revise</u> the Administrative Regulations - <del>listed</del> - <u>mentioned</u> in - <del>203</del> - <u>144</u> ;	
50	44	b) exceptionally, - <del>the complete revision of</del> - <u>completely revise</u> one or more of those Regulations;	53
51	45	c) <u>consider</u> any other question of a world-wide character within the - <del>competence of the Conference</del> - <u>terms of the Constitution and</u> <u>the General Regulations, subject to the provisions of 48;</u>	54

CAN/24

- |     |    |  |    |
|-----|----|--|----|
| 210 | 46 | d) <u>in the case of a World Administrative Conference dealing with radiocommunication, issue instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board</u> regarding its activities and review those activities.   | 59 |
| 52  | 47 | 3. <del>The agenda of a</del> - Regional Administrative Conferences - <del>may provide</del> - <u>shall consider</u> only - <del>for</del> - specific telecommunication questions of a regional nature, <u>normally relating to the Administrative Regulations</u> , including instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities in respect of the region concerned, provided such instructions do not conflict with the interests of other regions. Furthermore, the decisions of such a conference must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of the Administrative Regulations. | 55 |
| 48  | 48 | 4. Administrative conferences shall normally be convened to consider specific telecommunication matters. Only items included in their agenda may be discussed by such conferences. The decisions of such conferences must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of the - <del>Convention</del> - <u>Constitution and the General Regulations</u> .   | 51 |

Reasons: It is considered necessary to revise the text of numbers 52 through 55 of the Convention primarily for reasons of an editorial nature. It is more appropriate to refer to the functions of Administrative Conferences in the Union's basic instrument and not to those items which may be placed on the agenda of such Conferences. Moreover, the existing text of 54 in the Convention refers to the "competence of the Conference" although the competence of Administrative Conferences is nowhere explicitly stated.

Number 59 of the existing Convention is set out as number 46 in the Constitution as it is an important function of World Administrative Radio Conferences.

In number 48, the changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is adopted by the Conference. It is necessary to make specific reference to the General Regulations as a number of the provisions of this Article in the Convention would be transferred to these Regulations if a permanent basic instrument is adopted.

URS/28/24      ADD    52A      3A.    World or regional administrative conferences shall be convened by decision of a Plenipotentiary Conference and according to a plan for Union conferences and meetings which the Plenipotentiary Conference has adopted.

URS/28/25      ADD    52B      3B.    If necessary, an administrative conference may be convened in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences :

URS/28/26      ADD    52C      (a)    at the request of one quarter of the Members of the Union, addressed to the Administrative Council through the intermediary of Secretary-General, provided that the Administrative Council approves;

URS/28/27      ADD    52D      (b)    if the Administrative Council decides in favour of convening such a conference.

URS/28/28      ADD    52E      3C.    In both cases, the Administrative Council shall consult the Members of the Union and the convening of the conference is considered as having been decided if a majority of the Members of the Union, or those Members of the Union which belong to the region concerned, declare themselves in favour of convening it.

Reasons : Since administrative conferences are very important organs of the Union, provisions concerning the procedure for holding them should be included in the I.T.U. Constitution.



G/E

NOTE No. 9

Ref. : Art. 8

Number 53

(Montreux :  
78)

NOTE ON ARTICLE 8

(Montreux, Art. 9)

"Administrative Council"

1. The text of number 78 of the Montreux Convention (1965) has been included substantially unchanged in the draft Constitution as number 53.
2. The attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference is, however, drawn to a proposal by an Administration affecting the rights of Members to re-election, namely that the terms of office of Members of the Administrative Council should be limited to two successive elections by the Plenipotentiary Conference so that half the Membership of the Council would be renewed at each Plenipotentiary Conference.

G/E

NOTE No. 10

Ref. : Arts. 8 and  
9

Number 64 (C)  
and 257 Gen.  
Regs.

(Montreux :  
123 and 113)

NOTE ON ARTICLE 8

(Montreux, Art. 9)

"Administrative Council"

and

ARTICLE 9

(Montreux, Art. 10)

"General Secretariat"

1. During its consideration of Articles 8 and 9 (Montreux, Articles 9 and 10 respectively), the Study Group discussed numbers 123 (number 64 of the draft Constitution) and 113 (number 257 of the draft General Regulations) which deal respectively with the replacement of the Secretary-General and of the Deputy Secretary-General.
2. Number 123 provides that, if the post of Secretary-General falls vacant, the Deputy Secretary-General shall discharge these duties ad interim. Should this interim period be a long one, the question arises whether, for reasons of convenience and to preserve the authority of the post, the appointment should not have a greater degree of finality.
3. Replacement of the Deputy Secretary-General under the terms of number 113, is of an interim character, is not obligatory and is left to the discretion of the Administrative Council.
4. No provision is made for the eventuality that, owing to unforeseen circumstances (voluntary resignation, illness entailing inability to discharge the duties of the office, etc.), both posts may fall vacant, if not simultaneously, at least within a short space of time.
5. The present Convention can be revised at each Plenipotentiary Conference. However, the proposed Constitution (and this is one of the very considerations which motivated its preparation) is intended to last for a long time without amendment. It would therefore be wise to foresee in the text the measures to be taken in any situation that might affect the most senior posts in the Union, so that one or both of these posts should not be left without a definite incumbent.
6. In view of past experience and the difficulties there may have been in interpreting numbers 113 and 123 mentioned above, the Study Group feels that it should draw the attention of Administrations and of the Plenipotentiary Conference particularly to this problem.

THA/6/1      MOD    53      1.    (1)    The Administrative Council shall be  
                  (78) composed of twenty-nine Members of the Union  
                  elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference on the  
                  basis of an equitable geographical distribution.  
                  The Members of the Union elected to the Council  
                  shall hold office until the date on which a new  
                  council is elected by the Plenipotentiary  
                  Conference. They shall be eligible for  
                  re-election but no Member may be chosen by three  
                  successive Plenipotentiary Conferences.

Reasons : This amendment is proposed with a view  
                  to giving a possibility to every  
                  Member country of the Union to take  
                  part in the activities of the Union.  
                  By this new principle, no single  
                  country will be able to impose its  
                  own policy on the operation of the  
                  Union. This concept of rotation has  
                  been practiced in the Universal Postal  
                  Union for the election of the Members  
                  of its Executive Council.

G/9/2      MOD    59      (2)    It shall ensure the efficient  
                  (96) coordination of the work of the Union and exercise  
                  effective financial control over its permanent  
                  organs.

Reasons : To establish financial control as a major  
                  function of the Council parallel to  
                  ensuring "the efficient coordination of  
                  the work of the Union."

TCH/10/14    MOD    58      Delete the words "and Associate Members".  
                  (95)  
                  and Reasons : Consequence of the approval of  
                  97) proposal TCH/10/1.

E/12/15      MOD    53      1.    (1)    The Administrative Council shall  
   (Corr.)      (78) be composed of Members of the Union elected by  
                  the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to  
                  the need for equitable distribution among all parts  
                  of the world. Members shall be eligible for  
                  re-election.

Reasons : To omit from the Constitution any  
                  reference to a specific number of Members  
                  of the Council. The sentence "The Members  
                  of the Union elected to the Administrative  
                  Council shall hold office until the date  
                  on which a new Administrative Council is  
                  elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference"  
                  should be omitted as it is inconsistent  
                  with No. 230 of the draft General  
                  Regulations on loss of membership of the  
                  Council before the following Plenipotentiary  
                  Conference.

Furthermore the membership of the Council does not illustrate the principle of regional representation; it is simply that the members are elected on the basis of equitable geographical distribution.

E/12/16

SUP 54  
(82,  
part)

Reasons : Amended and transferred to the General Regulations as ADD 228A (proposal S/12/32).

THA/13/2

MOD

53 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be  
(78) composed of thirty-four Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference on the basis of an equitable geographical distribution. The Members of the Union elected to the Council shall hold office until the date on which a new council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election but no Member may be chosen by three successive Plenipotentiary Conferences.

Reasons : This amendment is proposed with a view to give the possibility to a larger number of Member Countries to participate in the activities of the Union in correspondence with the number of Member Countries which have been increased since the last Plenipotentiary Conference. The thirty-four seats of the Administrative Council could be divided as follows :

Region A (Americas)	: 7
Region B (West Europe)	: 7
Region C (East Europe and North Asia)	: 4
Region D (Africa)	: 8
Region E (Asia and Australia)	: 8

However, the Council may decide to hold a special session in accordance with the procedure laid down in the General Regulations.

J/19/6          SUP      55  
                                      (83)

In Article 8 (Article 9)

Reasons : See General Remarks 3.

CAN/24

78

82

83

CAN/24

60

~~(3) It shall promote international co-operation for the provision of technical co-operation to the new or developing countries by every means at its disposal, especially through the participation of the Union in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations; and in accordance with the purposes of the Union, it shall promote by all possible means, the development of telecommunications.~~

119

56

(3) It shall supervise the administration of the Union.

101

Reasons:

The addition of the new text in 49 is consequential to the proposed changes in 27, and will provide for regular elections of the Administrative Council. In number 50, it is considered necessary to incorporate the entire text of 82 of the Convention. The term "telecommunication services" is replaced by "telecommunications" because the former term may be too restrictive. In number 51, the provisions dealing with voting are made subject to a new provision in the case of a Member's failure to fulfill its financial obligations set out in Article 14. Deletion of the reference to Associate Members is a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.

The provisions in number 119 of the existing Convention are more logically included in Article 4 - Purposes of the Union (number 17). In number 56, number 101 of the Convention is reworded for the sake of clarity. If a permanent instrument were to be adopted by the Conference, it should be included in such an instrument as it contributes to a more accurate description of the Council's general duties. The remaining provisions of this article are considered under the General Regulations.

CME/27/1

MOD 53  
(78)

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of thirty-four Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable representation of all parts of the World. The Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

→

(CME/27/1)

Reasons : At the last Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965), in view of the increase in the number of Members of the I.T.U., the question of membership of the Administrative Council was considered with reference to the following points :

- the number and distribution of the seats on the Administrative Council,
- the possibilities of having an arrangement whereby a greater number of the Members could participate in the work of the Council.

On the latter point, proposals were made for a rotation system for seats on the Council but they were not adopted.

With respect to the number and distribution of the seats on the Council, the discussion resulted in an increase in the number of members from 25 to 29.

Finally, at Montreux, as at previous Conferences, proposals were also made for including in the Convention provisions relating to the election of the Council.

Those proposals were not adopted.

Thus each Conference decides on its own procedure and in fact the method of election has always been practically the same and on each occasion every endeavour has been made to respect "the need for equitable representation of all parts of the World".

That equitable representation is achieved by grouping the members of the Union in a number of Regions.

Since 1959 the seats have been distributed as follows :

	1959		1965		1973*)	
	No. of countries	No. of seats	No. of countries	No. of seats	No. of countries	No. of seats
Reg. A : America	23	6	25	6	27	7
Reg. B : Western Europe	21	6	25	6	26	7
Reg. C : Eastern Europe and Northern Asia	10	3	11	3	11	4
Reg. D : Africa	15	4	39	7	44	8
Reg. E : Asia and Australia	27	6	28	7	37	8
Total	96	25	128	29	145	34

\*) On 18 April 1973

The above table shows that the 34 seats on the Administrative Council should be distributed as follows :

Region A : 7

Region B : 7

Region C : 4

Region D : 8

Region E : 8

F/29/2

MOD

56  
(84)

The Administrative Council shall adopt its own Rules of Procedure; every effort shall be made to have the adoption of important decisions confined to the shortest possible time period.

Reasons : Owing to their responsibilities the high officials of national administrations are unable to take part in the work of the Council for the whole of a session. It would therefore be advisable for the Rules of Procedure of the Council to provide that each session should have a preparatory phase, followed by a short period during which these senior officials could be present and take decisions.

VEN/36/1

Considering

that Article 9, No. 78 of the Montreux Convention<sup>\*)</sup> provides that : "The Administrative Council shall be composed of twenty-nine Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable representation of all parts of the world. The Members of the Union elected to the Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election";

bearing in mind

that our great Union, having incorporated its wise and sound intentions in the Convention, takes special care to ensure that this representation is equitable and as a logical consequence of that goal should take into account both the percentage by which the number of Members has increased and the proportional geographical distribution;

taking into account

that in 1959, when the Union comprised 96 Members, the Council was composed of 25 representatives and that when that number increased to 129 in 1965, Council representation was increased to 29 Members;

we propose

that since Membership of the International Telecommunication Union has grown to 145 in the year 1973, representation in the Administrative Council should be increased to 34, distributed as follows :

7	from	Region	A
7	"	"	B
4	"	"	C
8	"	"	D
8	"	"	E

which would confirm :

- 1) the spirit of justice that pervades the Convention, and
- 2) that the Union will retain the dynamism, flexibility and equity which have raised it to the distinguished place it occupies in the community of similar organizations throughout the world.

---

<sup>\*)</sup> Article 8, No. 53, of the Draft Constitution.



KWT/37/11 MOD 53

(1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of twenty-nine Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable representation of all parts of the world. The Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election but no Member shall be elected for more than two successive terms.

Reasons : The proposal is made to make it possible for a larger number of countries to participate in the activities of the Union.

DNK/FNL/  
ISL/NOR/S/3  
(Doc. 41)

ADD

55A

2A

The Administrative Council shall set up a special financial working group, whose functions and working methods are described in 233A and 239A of the General Regulations.

Reasons : See proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/10 ADD 233A.

I/47/2

MOD

54

(82  
part)

(2) Each Member of the Council shall appoint a representative to serve on the Council.

Reasons : To use a more precise terminology and to align it with that of other paragraphs in the General Regulations : 240 and 241. No. 232 will also have to be modified.

G/E Note 10, see page 43

ARTICLE 9

**General Secretariat**

HNG/7/9      MOD      63      (3)      The Secretary-General shall take all  
(122) the action required to ensure economic use of the  
Union's resources and he shall be responsible to the  
Administrative Council for all the administrative  
and financial aspects of the Union's activities.  
The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible  
to the Secretary-General.

Reasons : Economic use of the Union's resources is  
in the interest of all Members.

TCH/10/18      MOD      61      1. (1)      The General Secretariat shall be  
(120) directed by a Secretary-General, assisted by two  
Deputy Secretaries-General;

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of  
proposal TCH/10/10.

TCH/10/19      MOD      62      (2)      The Secretary-General and the two  
(121) Deputy Secretaries-General .....

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of  
proposal TCH/10/10.

TCH/10/20      MOD      63      (3)      The Secretary-General shall be  
(122) responsible to the Plenipotentiary Conference and,  
in the interval between meetings of the  
Plenipotentiary Conference, to the Administrative  
Council for all the duties devolving upon the  
General Secretariat and for all the administrative  
and, in particular, the financial aspects of the  
Union's activities. The two Deputy Secretaries-  
General shall be responsible to the Secretary-  
General.

Reasons : To define more clearly the Secretary-  
General's responsibility to the  
Plenipotentiary Conference. With regard  
to the last sentence, see proposal  
TCH/10/10.

TCH/10/21 MOD 64 (4) If the post of Secretary-General  
(123) falls vacant, one of the Deputy Secretaries-General shall be appointed by the Administrative Council to discharge the duties ad interim.

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of proposal TCH/10/10. Moreover, it is the Administrative Council which is responsible for ensuring effective coordination of the Union's activities in the interval between meetings of the Plenipotentiary Conference.

TCH/10/22 MOD 66 3. The two Deputy Secretaries-General  
(150) shall assist the Secretary-General in the performance of his duties and undertake such specific tasks as he may entrust to them. During his absence, the Secretary-General shall delegate his duties to one of the Secretaries-General.

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of proposal TCH/10/10.

BUL/11/6 MOD 62 (2) The Secretary-General shall be  
(122) responsible to the Administrative Council for all the administrative and financial aspects of the Union's activities. He shall take all possible steps to secure budget savings and is responsible for any excess expenditure. The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General.

Reasons : It should be clearly laid down that the Secretary-General is obliged not only to see that the expenditure limits are not exceeded but also to make every possible saving within these limits.

USA/22/8 MOD 64 (4) If the post of Secretary-General  
(123) falls vacant the Deputy Secretary-General shall discharge-the-duties-ad-interim succeed to the office of Secretary-General and shall remain in office until a date determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. He shall be eligible for re-election.

Comment : The status of the successor to the office of Secretary-General requires clarification. The U.S. proposal would make it clear that, in the event the post of Secretary-General falls vacant, the Deputy Secretary-General would succeed to that office on the same terms applicable to the former Secretary-General.

62	58	(2) The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General <u>shall both be elected by the ordinary session of the Plenipotentiary Conference and shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election. They shall normally remain in office until dates determined by the next ordinary session of the Plenipotentiary Conference and they shall be eligible for re-election.</u>	121
64	60	(4) If the post of Secretary-General falls vacant, the Deputy Secretary-General shall <u>discharge the duties ad interim assume the post.</u>	123
257 REV.	61	(5) <u>If the post of Deputy Secretary-General falls vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a successor.</u>	113 REV.
65	62	2. <u>The Secretary-General shall act as the legal representative of the Union.</u>	149
83	64	4. (1) The Secretary-General shall be assisted by a Co-ordination Committee which shall advise him on administrative, financial and technical co-operation matters affecting more than one permanent organ and on external relations and public information.	152
84	65	(2) The Co-ordination Committee shall also consider any important matters referred to it by the Administrative Council. After examining them, the Committee will report, through the Secretary-General, to the Council.	153
85	66	(3) The Co-ordination Committee shall be presided over by the Secretary-General and shall be composed of the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board.	158
		<u>Reasons:</u> In number 58, a provision has been added to clearly state that the Plenipotentiary Conference regularly elects the Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General.	
		In numbers 60 and 61, the proposed change in number 123 of the Convention and the new provision based on 113 of the Convention will ensure that the posts of Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-	

CAN/24

CAN/24

General. are filled on a permanent basis for the duration of their terms of office should either or both become vacant.

Numbers 64 to 66 incorporate provisions at present set out in Article 11 of the Convention relating to the Co-ordination Committee. They more properly belong in Article 9 inasmuch as the Committee functions in an advisory capacity to the Secretary-General.

The remaining provisions of Article 10 and 11 of the Convention are considered under the General Regulations.

KWT/37/12 MOD 64

(4) If the post of the Secretary-General falls vacant, the Deputy Secretary-General shall assume the post.

Reasons : To preserve the authority of the post, the appointment should have a greater degree of finality.

KWT/37/13 ADD 64A

(5) If both the posts of the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General fall vacant simultaneously, the senior-most among the Directors of the International Consultative Committee shall discharge the duties of Secretary-General until one is appointed by the Administrative Council.

Reasons : This will provide for the eventuality when both posts may fall vacant, if not simultaneously, at least within a short space of time.

KWT/37/14 SUP 65

Reasons : Consequential to insertion of 110, Proposal KWT/37/21.

KWT/37/15 ADD 66A

3A The Secretary-General shall be assisted by a Coordination Committee, which shall be composed of the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committee and the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board and shall :

ADD 66B

(1) advise him on administrative, financial and technical cooperation matters affecting more than one permanent organ and on external relations and public information,

ADD 66C

(2) consider any important matters referred to it by the Administrative Council. After examining them the Committee will report, through the Secretary-General, to the Council,

KWT/37/15

ADD 66D

(3) be presided over by the  
Secretary-General.

Reasons : Coordination Committee is to assist the  
Secretary-General and, therefore, forms  
part of the General Secretariat, and  
shall be in Article 9. As a consequence  
of this change, some redrafting has  
become necessary.

G/E

NOTE No. 11

Ref. : Art. 10

Numbers 69 - 72

(Montreux :  
165 - 168)

NOTE ON ARTICLE 10

(Montreux, Art. 13)

"International Frequency Registration Board"

1. The Study Group would have preferred to summarize the sense of numbers 165-167 (numbers 69 to 71 of the draft Constitution) in a short paragraph in the Constitution, while putting the present numbers 165-167 in full in the draft General Regulations. It proved, however, impossible to find a text for a combined paragraph that was suitably concise while retaining the main elements covered by the text of numbers 165-167. The Study Group therefore decided to retain these paragraphs in their entirety in the draft Constitution but to draw the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference to the fact that some members felt that the provisions were too detailed to figure in the Constitution.

2. The opinion was also expressed that number 168 (number 72 of the draft Constitution) was not suitable for a Constitution. It was pointed out, however, that the maintenance of records by the Board was important, even though the paragraph was supplementary to numbers 165-167; and that it would be awkward to include it in the draft General Regulations as a text on its own. Furthermore, if it were put into the draft General Regulations, then the duties of the Board, which were already contained in the Convention and Radio Regulations, would then appear in the Constitution, the Radio Regulations and the General Regulations.

3. The Study Group decided to retain it in the draft Constitution but felt that the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference should be drawn to the various opinions which had been expressed.

## ARTICLE 10

**International Frequency Registration Board**

HNG/7/10 MOD 67 1. The International Frequency Registration  
(169/ Board shall consist of five independent members,  
172) elected at intervals of not less than five years by  
a competent world administrative conference dealing  
with radiocommunication matters. ... (The rest of  
the text remains unchanged.)

Reasons : World administrative conferences dealing  
with general radiocommunication matters  
are convened very rarely.

SUI/8/4 MOD 67 Consequence of proposal SUI/8/3 (ADD 41A)  
(172)

Reasons : World administrative conferences to  
deal with general radio matters are held  
at very long intervals; the world radio  
conferences held recently, such as the  
Space Conference, had very specific  
terms of reference.

As the Plenipotentiary Conference in  
1965 itself elected the members of the  
I.F.R.B., we consider that the  
Constitution should be amended  
accordingly.

G/9/3 MOD 67 The five members of the Board shall be  
(172) elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.  
/Reminder unchanged/.

Reasons : Consequent 1 on the adoption of 41A  
(Proposal No. G/9/1)

TCH/10/23 MOD 67 1. The International Frequency Registration  
(169, Board shall consist of five independent members,  
172) elected in accordance with Article 6 of the  
Constitution for a period of not less than five  
years. These members shall be chosen from the  
candidates sponsored by countries Members of the  
Union. Each member of the Union may propose only  
one candidate who shall be a national of that  
country.

(Article 6)

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of  
proposal TCH/10/12. (ADD 40A)



TCH/10/24 MOD 70 Delete the words "and Associate Members".  
(166)

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of  
proposal TCH/10/1.

E/12/17 ADD 66A 1. The essential function of the I.F.R.B.  
shall be to contribute to the rational management  
and use of the frequency spectrum by advising and  
assisting the Members of the Union with a view to  
avoiding and eliminating harmful interference, by  
taking appropriate action to ensure official  
international recognition of frequency assignments  
and by performing any other duties entrusted to it  
by the conferences or organs of the Union.

E/12/18 SUP 67  
(169/  
172)

E/12/19 SUP 68  
(184)

E/12/20 ADD 68A 2. The International Frequency Registration  
(ex Board shall consist of members elected from the  
169/ candidates sponsored by Members of the Union.  
172, They shall serve, not as representatives of their  
184) respective countries or of a region, but as  
custodians of an international public trust.

E/12/21 SUP 69  
(165)

E/12/22 SUP 70  
(166)

E/12/23 SUP 71  
(167)

E/12/24 SUP 72  
(168)

Reasons : In the Constitution it is sufficient to  
make a general broad reference to the  
functions of the I.F.R.B., leaving the  
details of its duties and methods of  
work to the Radio Regulations.  
Paragraphs 68(184), 69(165), 70(166),  
71(167) and 72(168) are thus unnecessary.  
It would be more appropriate to include  
No. 67(169/172) in the General Regulations  
as the number of members of the Board  
does not seem to be a fundamental question  
and in this way it could be changed  
without requiring an amendment in the  
Constitution.

J/19/8

MOD

67

Replace the words "a competent world  
(169/ administrative conference dealing with general  
172) radiocommunication matters" by the following :

..... a world administrative conference  
dealing with radiocommunication, in the agenda of  
which the election of the members of the Board  
is specifically included.

Reasons : It would be better to enable any  
appropriate world administrative  
conference dealing with radiocommunica-  
tion to elect the members of the  
International Frequency Registration  
Board in order to correspond with the  
existing facts.

COG/20/1

Under No. 67(172) of Article 10(13) it  
is stipulated : "The five members of the Board  
shall be elected at intervals of not less than  
five years by a world administrative conference  
dealing with general radiocommunication  
matters ....."

The present members of the I.F.R.B. were  
elected in 1965. Since the I.T.U. Convention does  
not specify the time lapse between the  
administrative conferences which elect the members  
of the I.F.R.B., the date of the next conference  
is not known.

It would therefore seem advisable either  
to fix the time lapse between administrative radio  
conferences or to decide on the date for the next  
one; this is the prerogative of the Plenipotentiary  
Conference.

USA/22/13

MOD

67  
(172)

1. The five members of the Board shall be  
elected ~~at intervals of not less than five years  
by a world administrative conference dealing with  
general radiocommunication matters at each~~  
Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be  
chosen from the candidates sponsored by countries  
Members of the Union. Each Member of the Union may  
propose only one candidate who shall be a national  
of its country. Each candidate shall possess the  
qualifications described in 289 and 290.

(170, 171)

Comment : World administrative radio conferences  
dealing with general radiocommunication  
matters are held at such infrequent  
intervals (the last was in 1959) as to  
make this an unsuitable body to be  
charged with the election of the I.F.R.B.

The Plenipotentiary Conference which meets more frequently and is the most representative organ of the Union is a more suitable body. The present members of the I.F.R.B. were elected by the last Plenipotentiary Conference as a provisional measure and this method of election should be made permanent. Adoption of this proposal will require the deletion of 209 and the addition of a new paragraph 40A in Article 6(2) to reflect the Plenipotentiary Conference's authority to elect the I.F.R.B.

# CAN/24

169  
and  
172

67

67

1. The International Frequency Registration Board shall consist of five independent members, ~~designated-in-accordance-with-172-to-180~~ elected by the ordinary session of the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be chosen from the candidates sponsored by ~~countries~~ - states, Members of the Union. Each Member of the Union may propose only one candidate who shall be a national of its ~~country~~ - state.

302

69

3. No member of the Board shall request or receive instructions relating to the exercise of his duties from any government or a member thereof, or from any public or private organization or person. Furthermore, each Member ~~and-Associate-Member~~ must respect the international character of the Board and of the duties of its members and shall refrain from any attempt to influence any of them in the exercise of their duties.

185

Reasons: In number 67, the changes to numbers 169 and 172 of the Convention are consequential to changes proposed in the duties of the Plenipotentiary Conference (see number 36).

If the Conference adopts a permanent basic instrument, the provisions in number 69 should be included in such an instrument because they reflect the character of the Board as a group of impartial independent officials. The references to Associate Members are deleted as a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.

The remaining provisions of this Article in the Convention are considered under the General Regulations.

F/29/3 MOD 67 (172) The five Members of the Board shall be elected at intervals of not less than five years by a world administrative conference dealing with radiocommunication matters and empowered by the Administrative Council to hold such elections. These members shall be chosen ....

Reasons : Since world administrative conferences dealing with general radiocommunication matters now meet infrequently, a world radiocommunication conference should be empowered to elect the members of the I.F.R.B.

F/29/4 ADD 69 (165) aa) To effect, in the same conditions and for the same purpose, an orderly recording of the positions assigned to geostationary satellites.

MOD 70 (166) ... may occur, and to ensure the most effective and economical use of the geostationary satellite orbit.

MOD 71 (167) to perform any additional duties, concerned with the assignment and utilization of frequencies and with the assignment of positions to geostationary satellites and the utilization of their orbit, prescribed by a competent conference of the Union.

Reasons : Since the geostationary satellite orbit, like the radio frequency spectrum, is a limited natural resource, it is desirable that the I.F.R.B. should ensure that it is efficiently used in conjunction with the use made of the frequency spectrum, in accordance with the decisions of the competent conferences of the Union and particularly of the WARC-ST (Geneva, 1971) (see Resolution No. Spa2 - 1).

As the necessary data are supplied to the I.F.R.B. by administrations when they notify space stations, the I.F.R.B. can see to it that the positions of geostationary satellites on their orbit are compatible in the same way as it ensures compatibility among frequency assignments in the radio spectrum.

KWT/37/16 MOD 67 1. The I.F.R.B. shall consist of five independent members elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be chosen from the candidates sponsored by countries, Members of the Union. Each Member of the Union may propose only one candidate who shall be national of its country.

Reasons : Consequential to proposal in 41A.

(KWT/37/10)

DNK/FNL/  
ISL/NOR/S/4

MOD

67  
(169,  
172)

Insert the following text after the last sentence of 67.

(Doc 41)

The candidates shall be thoroughly qualified by technical training in the field of radio and shall possess practical experience in the assignment and utilization of frequencies. Moreover, for the more effective understanding of the problems coming before the Board under 70(166), the choice of members among the sponsored candidates must be made in such a way that each chosen member be familiar with geographic, economic and demographic conditions within a particular area of the world.

Reasons : The basic qualifications of the members of the Board are not sufficiently emphasized in 67(169/172) and 68(184). The purport of 289(170) and 290(171) should not be lost but should be included both in the Constitution and in the General Regulations.

AUS/44/1

MOD

67  
(172)

1. The International Frequency Registration

Board shall consist of five independent members elected at intervals of not less than five years by a world administrative conference dealing with radio communication matters, the agenda of which includes provision for such an election as determined by the Plenipotentiary Conference, or the Administrative Council.

Reasons : Since world administrative conferences dealing with general radiocommunication matters are held infrequently, it is considered desirable to provide for elections at world administrative radio conferences of either a general or a specialized nature.

I/47/3

MOD

67  
(169/  
172)

1. The International Frequency Registration Board shall consist of five independent members elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

(Remainder unchanged.)

Reasons : Consequential to the proposal under 41A ga), proposal I/47/1.

I/47/4

MOD 69 3. The duties of the International Frequency  
(165 Registration Board shall be those relating to the  
part) recording of frequency assignments and the  
utilization of frequencies, as specified in the  
General Regulations.

Reasons : The new wording of No. 69 is justified by  
the necessity for the Constitution to be  
as general as possible, leaving the details  
for the General Regulations, where Nos. 69  
through 72 should be transferred.

Moreover, the duties of the I.F.R.B. might  
vary pursuant to decisions adopted by  
Administrative Conferences and therefore  
it will be easier and more convenient to  
amend the General Regulations accordingly.

G/E

NOTE No. 12

Ref. : Art. 11

Number 81

(Montreux :  
199)

NOTE ON ARTICLE 11

(Montreux, Art. 14)

"International Consultative Committees"

Plan Committees

1. Some members of the Study Group felt that the Plan Committees should be mentioned in the draft Constitution because of the importance of the Committees to the membership as a whole.

2. Other members of the Group considered however that the Plan Committees were part of the organization of the C.C.I.s like the Study Groups. They felt therefore that this paragraph belonged in the draft General Regulations with transferred paragraph 194-198 of Article 14, (numbers 303-307 of the draft General Regulations) that deal with the organization of the Consultative Committees.

3. The Study Group decided to retain number 199 (number 81 of the draft Constitution) in the draft Constitution but to draw the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference to the matter.

TCH/10/25 MOD 76 Delete the words "and Associate Members".  
(192)

77 Delete the words "or Associate Member".  
(193)

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of  
proposal TCH/10/1.

URS/15/6 MOD 76 2. The International Consultative Committees  
(192) shall have as members :

a) of right, the Administrations of  
all Members of the Union;

URS/15/7 ADD 76A aa) any other Administration which,  
under the provisions of Article 53, notifies the  
Secretary-General of the Union of its desire to  
participate in the work of these Committees  
(Article 27, see URS/15/11);

URS/15/8 MOD 77 b) any recognized private operating  
(193) agency which, with the approval of the Member which  
has recognized it, addresses to the  
Secretary-General a request to take part in the work  
of these Committees.

Reasons : The operation of international  
telecommunications can only be assured  
by the participation of all Administrations,  
regardless of whether or not they are  
Members of the Union. We therefore regard  
inclusion of 76A as essential.

COG/20/3

ADD 77A

ba) restricted unions.

75

CAN/24

~~(3)---In the performance of its studies, each Consultative Committee shall pay due attention to the study of questions and to the formulation of recommendations directly connected with the establishment, development and improvement of telecommunication in new or developing countries in both the regional and international fields----~~

188

80

80

c) a Director, elected by - ~~a Plenary Assembly~~ - the ordinary session of the Plenipotentiary Conference from a list of candidates recommended by the Consultative Committee.

196  
(part)

82

82

5. The working arrangements of the International Consultative Committees are shall be defined in Part-II-of the General Regulations. annexed to this Convention.

201

Reasons:

Number 80 has been modified as a consequence of the proposed change in number 36 bis to transfer the election of the Director to the Plenipotentiary Conference.

The provisions in 188 of the Convention are more logically included in Article 4 - Purposes of the Union (number 17).

The deletion of the references to Associate Members is consequential to proposed changes in Article I - Composition of the Union.

Other changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is adopted by the Conference.

The remaining provisions of this Article in the Convention are considered under the General Regulations.

DNK/FNL/  
ISL/NOR/S/5

MOD

81

1. There shall be a World Plan Committee and (199) such Regional Plan Committees as may be jointly approved by the Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees.

(Doc 41)

Reasons : Being of fundamental importance, the first sentence of 81(199) should be included in the Constitution, whereas the remaining part of 81(199) contains detailed rules which should be inserted in the General Regulations. (See proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/16 ADD 307A.)



DNK/FNL/ SUP 82  
ISL/NOR/S/6 (201)

(Doc. 41)

Reasons : See the proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/2  
regarding a new provision to be inserted  
after 33(32) (ADD 33A).

G/E

NOTE No. 13

Ref. : Art. 12

Numbers 83, 84  
and 85

(Montreux : 152,  
153 and 158)

NOTE ON ARTICLE 12

(Montreux, Art. 11)

"Coordination Committee"

1. There were proposals that the Coordination Committee should be mentioned in the draft Constitution.
2. There were other proposals for the transfer of the whole of the reference to the Coordination Committee to the draft General Regulations.
3. Another point of view was that the Coordination Committee is presided over by the Secretary-General. For this reason, the reference to the Committee in the draft Constitution might appear in Article 9 (General Secretariat) with the supporting paragraphs on its functions and working methods in the draft General Regulations.
4. The Study Group decided that numbers 152, 153 and 158 (numbers 83, 84 and 85 of the draft Constitution) describing the basic tasks of the Committee and its composition should remain in Article 12 in the draft Constitution and that the other paragraphs (154 to 157 and 159) outlining in detail its duties and working methods should be put in the draft General Regulations.

HNG/7/11 MOD

84  
(153) (2) The Committee shall examine all questions affecting the finances of the Union. It shall also consider any important matters referred to it by the Administrative Council. After examining them, the Committee will report, through the Secretary-General, to the Council.

Reasons : The role of the Coordination Committee should be strengthened in order to furnish the Secretary-General with the necessary assistance and to ensure more effective direction of Union affairs.

HNG/7/12 ADD

85A 2A. The Coordination Committee shall be responsible to the Administrative Council for its activities.

Reasons : The importance of the role of the Committee makes it necessary to regulate the question of its responsibility.

TCH/10/26 MOD 85 2. The Coordination Committee shall be  
(158) (Cov.) presided over by the Secretary-General and shall be  
composed of two Deputy Secretaries-General, etc.

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of proposal  
TCH/10/10. (MOD 41)

D/21/1 MOD 83 1. (1) The Coordination Committee shall  
(152) cooperate closely with the Secretary-General in all  
administrative and technical cooperation matters  
affecting more than one permanent organ and in  
financial matters, external relations and public  
information. In their deliberations the members of  
the Committee shall in the first place have regard  
to the common well-being of the Union.

Reasons : This would improve the coordination  
between the individual secretariats when  
the preliminary work is undertaken to  
prepare the long-term financial planning  
and the budget and would make it easier  
for the Administrative Council and the  
Secretary-General to perform their duties.

In all matters with which the Coordination  
Committee is concerned, the members  
thereof take joint action for the Union as  
a whole.

D/21/2 ADD 84A (2A) The Committee shall coordinate the  
activities of the permanent organs and furnish the  
Administrative Council with information to facilitate  
its decisions on requests or recommendations  
submitted by the organs. In the preparation of the  
annual budget, it shall take particular care to  
ensure financial coordination and a balanced  
distribution of credits between the organs to enable  
each of them to perform its duties in the best  
possible manner.

Reasons : See D/21/1.

F/29/5 MOD 83 The Coordination Committee shall assist  
(152) the Secretary-General in administrative, financial  
and technical cooperation matters.

Reasons : Better wording.

KWT/37/17      SUP      Article 12 : Coordination Committee

SUP      83,  
         84,  
         85

Reasons : Consequential to addition of 66A, 66B,  
         66C and 66D, see Proposal KWT/37/15.

G/E

NOTE No. 14

Ref. : Art. 13

Numbers 86-90

(Montreux :  
160 - 164)

NOTE ON ARTICLE 13

(Montreux, Art. 12)

"Elected officials and staff of the Union"

1. To remove any doubt as to whether the term "elected officials" in 161 (number 86 of the draft Constitution) included the members of the I.F.R.B., it was decided to put 160 (number 89 of the draft Constitution) after 163 (number 88 of the draft Constitution).
2. A number of Administrations have submitted proposals for amendment of number 160 (number 89 of the draft Constitution) to the effect that the elections to the high posts of the Union should be conducted on the basis of the principle of equal and equitable geographical representation of the different regions of the world.
3. The Study Group felt that a modification of this kind would constitute a change of substance; it decided therefore to retain the present wording of number 160 (number 89 of the draft Constitution) and to invite the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference to this point.

HNG/7/13

MOD

90  
(164)

Insert after the last sentence :

Hence, in determining conditions of employment, preference must be given to fixed-term contracts.

Reasons : More equitable geographical representation of the regions of the world could be ensured in this way.

TCH/10/27

MOD

87  
(162)

Delete the words "and Associate Member".

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of proposal TCH/10/1.

TCH/10/33

MOD

89  
(160)

2. In accordance with the principles

enunciated in No. 90 and in view of the need for equitable geographical representation of all parts of the world, the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretaries-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall all be nationals of different countries Members of the Union.

(164)

Reasons : To ensure equitable geographical distribution on as broad a basis as possible.

BUL/11/7      MOD      89      2.    The Secretary-General, the Deputy  
 (160) Secretary-General and the Directors of the  
 International Consultative Committees shall all be  
 nationals of different countries, Members of the  
 Union, each situated in one of the five regions of  
 the world. At their election, due regard shall be  
 paid to the principles enunciated in Number 90.  
 (164)

Reasons : To stipulate more clearly the principle  
 of equitable geographical distribution.

URS/15/9      ADD      89A      2A.    The senior officials of the Union referred  
 to in 89 and persons in the higher grades (grade P.5  
 and above) shall be selected on the basis of equal  
 representation to all regions of the world.

Reasons : To ensure wider geographical distribution.

F/29/6      MOD      89      ... At their election, due consideration  
 (160) should be given to the principles embodied in 90 and  
 to appropriate geographical distribution among  
 regions of the world.  
 (164)

Reasons : This is not a question of "representation".

KWT/37/18      MOD      89      2.    The Secretary-General, the Deputy  
 Secretary, the Directors of the International  
 Consultative Committees and the members of the  
 I.F.R.B. shall all be nationals of different  
 countries, Members of the Union .... (The remaining  
 text remains the same.)

Reasons : Members of I.F.R.B. should also be subject  
 to this restriction, to make it possible  
 for a larger number of countries to  
 participate.

G/E

NOTE No. 15

NOTE ON ARTICLE 14

(Montreux, Art. 8)

Ref. : Art. 14

Numbers 91-92

(Montreux :  
77 and 200)

"Organization of work and conduct of  
discussions at conferences and other meetings"

In view of the fact that numbers 77 (number 91 of the draft Constitution) and 200 (number 92 of the draft Constitution) are more or less the same, the Study Group decided that it would be better to combine them in a single Article which has been called "Organization of work and conduct of discussions at conferences and other meetings". The term "meetings" would include the Plan Committees as well as the Study Groups of the C.C.I.s. For this reason 200 has not been included in the draft General Regulations.

CAN/24

91	88	1. For the organization of their work and the conduct of their discussions, conferences and <u>the plenary assemblies and meetings of the International Consultative Committees</u> shall apply the Rules of Procedure in the General Regulations - <del>annexed-to-the-Convention</del> .	77 and 200
92	89	2. <del>However</del> - Each conference, - <del>or</del> - <u>plenary assembly or meeting of the International Consultative Committee</u> may adopt such rules of procedure in amplification of those in - <del>Chapter-9-of-the-General-Regulations</del> - the Rules of Procedure, which it considers to be indispensable. <del>Provided that</del> - Such additional rules of procedure - <del>are</del> - <u>must, however, be</u> compatible with the - <del>Convention</del> - <u>Constitution</u> and General Regulations; <u>in the case of those adopted by plenary assemblies and study groups, they shall be published in the form of a Resolution in the documents of the plenary assemblies.</u>	77 and 200
		<u>Reasons:</u>  The revised wording of this article reflects a consolidation of 77 and 200, both of which refer to the rules of procedure to be used at conferences, assemblies and meetings of the Union.	

G/E NOTE No. 16  
Ref. : Art. 15  
(Montreux :  
Art. 16)

NOTE ON ARTICLE 15  
(Montreux, Art. 16)

"Finances of the Union"

1. After studying various proposals for simplifying the text of this Article and for removing its more detailed provisions to the draft General Regulations the Study Group adopted a drafting modification combining numbers 207 and 209 (number 93 of the draft Constitution) in a single paragraph. The sense of numbers 223 - 231 was also covered in a single general paragraph (number 100 of the draft Constitution) and numbers 220 - 231 were removed in their entirety to the draft General Regulations. The order of the remaining paragraphs was slightly changed.

2. Number 102 in Article 9 of the Montreux Convention directs the Administrative Council to approve the annual budget of the Union and 211 deals with the same question. The Study Group decided to combine the two numbers and to insert the combined text as number 246 in the draft General Regulations (Chapter 3 "Administrative Council").

(See also Note No. 35, page 113, Part V, on the draft General Regulations).

URS/15/10 MOD 98 5. Expenses incurred by the regional  
50 administrative conferences referred to in 47 shall  
be borne in accordance with their unit classification  
by all Members which have participated in such  
conferences.

(50)

Reasons : Application of the existing text of 98  
could give rise to difficulties in practice  
for lack of a clear definition of a region.  
Moreover, a regional conference may  
consider questions of interest to only  
some of the countries of one or more  
regions. In such circumstances, the  
text we propose for 98 would permit a more  
equitable apportionment of expenditure.

J/19/9 ADD 100A The amounts due shall bear interest from  
the beginning of each fiscal year of the Union.  
The rate of interest shall be determined by the  
General Conference.

Reasons : Sanctions resulting from failure to  
comply with financial obligations  
should be provided by the Constitution.



D/21/12      ADD    98A      5A.    The financial year of the Union shall be  
the calendar year.

Reasons : The financial year of the Union has not so far been defined in the Convention. To avoid difficulties when annual contributions are paid, it is proposed to specify the financial year and the date for payment of such contributions.

D/21/13      MOD    99      6.    Members and Associate Members shall pay  
(219) in advance their annual contributory shares,  
calculated on the basis of the budget approved by  
the Administrative Council, i.e., not later than  
the first working day of the financial year.

Reasons : See D/21/12

D/21/14      ADD    99A      6A.    A Member which is in arrear in its payments  
(Corr.) to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined  
in Article 2, Nos. 14 and 15, if the amount of its  
arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the  
contributions due from it for the preceding two  
years.

Reasons : 1.      Modelled on the corresponding  
provision of the Charter of the United Nations.

2.      It is increasingly difficult to cover the costs of the I.T.U. as the arrears of contributions grow larger from one year to the next. This makes it increasingly difficult for the Secretary-General to draw up the budget and for the Administrative Council to approve it. It is therefore urgently necessary, if the I.T.U. is to be able to pursue its activities, to induce Members in default to pay their contributions.

3.      The Federal Republic of Germany is of the opinion that this provision should only apply to arrears of contributions which arise after this constitution has come into force. The contributions which are outstanding at present will therefore not be touched by this new provision 99a. The Plenipotentiary Conference in Malaga-Torremolinos should decide on the still outstanding contributions separately.

CAN/24

93	90	1. The expenses of the Union shall comprise the costs of:	207
		a) the Administrative Council, - <del>the-General-Secretariat,-the</del> <del>International-Frequency-Board,-the-secretariats-of-the-Inter-</del> <del>national-Consultative-Committees,-and-the-Union's-laboratories</del> <del>and-technical-equipment,-</del> <u>and the permanent organs of the Union;</u>	
94	91	b) Plenipotentiary Conferences and world administrative confer- ences.	208
		c) <del>--all-meetings-of-the-International-Consultative-Committees-</del>	209
97	94	4. No reduction in a unit classification established in accordance with - <del>214-to-216</del> - <u>the General Regulations</u> can take effect during the life of - <del>the-Convention</del> - <u>these Regulations</u> .	218
new	96	6. <u>A member's voting power, eligibility for election to the Administrative</u> <u>Council and right to nominate candidates for election to any of the</u> <u>Union's permanent organs shall automatically be suspended if, for a</u> <u>period of two years, it has failed to fulfill its financial obliga-</u> <u>tions to the Union.</u>	new
100	97	7. The - <del>following</del> - provisions <u>which</u> shall apply to <u>the financial</u> contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations <u>are laid</u> <u>down in the General Regulations.</u>	223
		Reasons:  It is considered desirable to add a provision to this article that would serve as a sanction for a Member's failure to fulfill its financial obligations to the Union. This would help alleviate the Union's present unsatisfactory financial situation and help prevent future delinquencies.  Deletion of reference to Associate Members is a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.  Other changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is adopted.	

F/29/7 MOD 93 France supports the Study Group's proposal  
(207/ (see Draft Constitution page 48, Note No. 16) that  
209) Nos. 207 and 209 of the Convention be combined in a  
single paragraph.

F/29/8 SUP (209)

Reasons : Better drafting. Proposal prepared by the  
Study Group.

DNK/FNL/  
ISL/NOR/S/7  
(Doc 41) MOD 95 2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from  
(212) the contributions of the Members and Associate  
Members, each Member and Associate Member paying a  
sum proportional to the number of units in the class  
of contribution it has chosen from the following  
scale :

120 Unit class			32 Unit class		
100	"	"	20	"	"
80	"	"	16	"	"
72	"	"	12	"	"
60	"	"	8	"	"
52	"	"	4	"	"
40	"	"	2	"	"
			1	"	"

Reasons : It is proposed, in the first place, to add  
to the existing classes of contribution a  
new class of 1/4 unit and, in the second  
place, to multiply by four all the existing  
unit classes and the proposed new 1/4 unit  
class. In this way, the new scale  
indicated above is obtained. This  
modification of the system of unit classes  
is proposed only in order to eliminate  
classes of contribution consisting of  
fractions of a unit leaving the relative  
proportion between the unit classes  
unchanged. The new (1/4) 1 unit class is  
intended for such Member countries of the  
Union as would wish to pay a comparatively  
small share of the costs of the Union.

DNK/FHL/  
ISL/NGR/S/8  
(Doc 41)

ADD

99A 1. Every new Member or Associate Member shall,  
(220, in respect of the year of its accession, pay a  
221) contribution calculated as from the first day of the  
month of accession.

Should the Constitution be denounced by a  
Member or Associate Member, its contribution shall be  
paid up to the last day of the month in which such  
denunciation takes effect.

Reasons : 540(220) and 541(221) contain fundamental  
rules bearing upon the financial obligations  
of new Members or Members resigning their  
membership, towards the Union. Such rules  
should therefore not be easily changed and  
as a consequence thereof not be contained  
in the General Regulations.

NOTE No. 17

### NOTE ON ARTICLE 16 AND ON THE "FINAL FORMULA"

Ref. : Art. 16  
Final  
formula

## "Languages"

Number 103  
(Montreux :  
236)

The English text of number 236 (number 103 of the draft Constitution) is as follows : "In case of dispute, the French text shall be authentic." The word "authentic" can be interpreted as meaning that the texts written in the other languages lack authenticity. This meaning is, of course, not intended; all the texts are authentic and it is only in case of dispute arising from differences of interpretation between them that the French text is authoritative.

The Study Group considered that the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference should be drawn to the equivocal meaning of the word "authentic" in this context and to the possible advantage of finding a different wording.

USA/22/18 MOD 103 (3) In case of dispute the French text  
(236) shall be authentic authoritative.

Comment : The proper term is "authoritative".

KWT/37/19 MOD 101 1. (1) The official languages of the Union shall be Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish.

Reasons : Arabic is the official language of eighteen Members of the Union and is read and understood over large parts of the world. It is official language of some other international organizations also.

AUS/44/2      MOD    103  
                      (236) prevail.      In case of dispute the French text shall

Reasons : The existing words imply that texts in other languages lack authenticity. The suggested phrase is the one most often used.

G/E

NOTE No. 18

Ref. : Art. 17

NOTE ON ARTICLE 17

(No comparable Article in the Montreux Convention)

"Legal capacity of the Union"

1. The fact that the Union has a legal capacity is not specifically stated in the Convention, although it is implicit from its text. The basic instrument of the United Nations and those of most of the specialized agencies contains an article providing that the organization shall enjoy in the territory of each Member such legal capacity as may be necessary for the fulfilment of its purposes and for the exercise of its functions. The absence of such an article in the I.T.U. Convention has given rise to certain difficulties of a juridical nature.

2. In the light of these considerations the Study Group felt that the Plenipotentiary Conference might wish to insert in the Constitution an article based on Article 104 of the United Nations Charter and to include in the new article the power of the Secretary-General to act in the name of the Union. The text of such an article might be as follows :

109 "1. The Union shall enjoy in the territory of each of its Members and Associate Members such legal capacity as may be necessary for the fulfilment of its purposes and the exercise of its functions.

110 2. The Secretary-General acts as legal representative of the Union."

3. If an Article 17 along the lines of the above were to be included in the draft Constitution, 65 might possibly be suppressed.

HNG/7/14      ADD      109      1.      The International Telecommunication Union possesses legal personality.

HNG/7/15      ADD      110      2.      The Union shall enjoy in the territory of each of its Members such legal capacity as may be necessary for the fulfilment of its purposes and the exercise of its functions.

Reasons : The Union's legal capacity must be established to enable it to act in legal matters.

CAN/24

new 106

The Union shall enjoy in the territory of each Member such legal capacity as may be necessary for the fulfillment of its purposes and the exercise of its functions.

new

Reasons: This provision specifically states that the Union has a legal capacity. Although implicit in the present Convention, this capacity is nowhere stated explicitly. The wording used is in keeping with the text of similar provisions in other international Constitutions and Charters, including that of the United Nations.

F/29/9

ADD 109/110

The Union shall enjoy on the territory of each Member and Associate Member such legal capacity as may be necessary for the fulfillment of its purposes and for the exercise of its functions.

Reasons : To give de jure recognition in the Constitution to a de facto situation. Proposal formulated by the Study Group (see draft Constitution, page 49, Note No. 18). However, the provision that the Secretary-General shall act as legal representative (No. 65 (149)) would be more appropriately placed in Article 9(10) than here.

KWT/37/20

ADD 109

1. The Union shall enjoy in the territory of each of its Members such legal capacity as may be necessary for the fulfilment of its purposes and the exercise of its functions.

KWT/37/21

ADD 110

2. The Secretary-General acts as the legal representative of the Union.

Reasons : To specify the legal capacity of the Union.

I/47/5

ADD 109

1. The Union shall enjoy in the territory of each of its Members and Associate Members such legal capacity as may be necessary for the fulfilment of its purposes and the exercise of its functions.

Reasons : It is deemed advisable to add this point, as proposed by the Group of Experts (see Note 18, p. 49), for the sake of clarity and to avoid possible difficulties.

However, it seems more appropriate to leave the second point proposed by the Group relating to the Secretary-General's representative role in No. 65 (Art. 9), concerning the Secretary-General.

ARTICLE 22

Secrecy of Telecommunications

CAN/24

116	112	1. Members - <del>and Associate Members</del> - agree to take all possible measures, compatible with the system of telecommunication used, with a view to ensuring the secrecy of - <del>international correspondence</del> - <u>telecommunications</u> in the international service.	280
117	113	2. Nevertheless, they reserve the right to communicate such - <del>correspondence</del> - <u>telecommunications</u> to the competent authorities in order to ensure the application of their internal laws or the execution of international conventions to which they are parties.	281
		<u>Reasons:</u>  Deletion of the reference to Associate Members is a consequence of the proposed changes for Article 1.  The term "telecommunications in the international service" replaces the term "international correspondence" because the latter is a term which could include the postal service, over which the I.T.U. has no responsibility.	



ARTICLE 25

Priority of Telecommunications concerning Safety of Life

CAN/24

123	119	<p>The international telecommunication services must give absolute priority to all telecommunications concerning safety of life at sea, on land, in the air or in outer space. - <del>as well as to epidemiological telecommunications of exceptional urgency of the World Health Organisation</del></p> <p><u>Reasons:</u> The phrase which is deleted is considered to be encompassed by the remaining text in the Article.</p>	288
-----	-----	---	-----

ISR/30/2

MOD

123

(288)

The International Telecommunication Services must give absolute priority to all telecommunications concerning safety of life ~~at sea, on land in the air or in outer space~~, as well as to epidemiological telecommunications of exceptional urgency of the World Health Organization.

Reasons : The detailed listing of the environment seems superfluous, and might have to be reamended with changing circumstances and nomenclature.

ARTICLE 31

Special Agreements

CAN/24

131

127

Members - ~~and-Associate-Members~~ - reserve for themselves, for the private operating agencies recognized by them and for other agencies duly authorized to do so, the right to make special - ~~agreements~~ - arrangements on telecommunication matters which do not concern Members - ~~and-Associate Members~~ - in general. Such - ~~agreements~~ - arrangements, however, shall not be in conflict with the terms of - ~~this-Convention~~ - the Constitution or of the Regulations annexed thereto, so far as concerns the harmful interference which their operation might be likely to cause to the radio services of other countries.

297

Reasons: Within the Union, Members conclude among themselves on a bilateral and multilateral basis, treaties, agreements, and other formal arrangements together with formal and informal arrangements of other types, such as exchanges of letters, memoranda of understanding, financial arrangements, and frequency plans. It is considered that the term "arrangements", rather than "agreements", encompasses all types of understandings between members and would, therefore, be more appropriate especially if a permanent basic instrument is adopted. Deletion of the reference to Associate Members is a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.

ARTICLE 32

Regional Conferences, Agreements and Organizations

CAN/24

132	128	<p>Members - <del>and-Associate-Members</del> - reserve the right to convene regional conferences, to conclude regional - <del>agreements</del> - <u>arrangements</u> and to form regional organizations, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional basis. Such - <del>agreements</del> - <u>arrangements</u> shall not be in conflict with - <del>this</del> <u>Convention</u> - <u>the Constitution</u>.</p> <p><u>Reasons:</u> As in Article 30 (above), it is considered that the term "arrangements", rather than "agreements", encompasses all types of understandings between members and is therefore more appropriate. Deletion of reference to Associate Members is a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.</p>	298
-----	-----	---	-----

HOL/25/2      MOD    132  
(298)    1.    Members and Associate Members or their telecommunication administrations may convene regional conferences, conclude regional agreements and form regional organizations, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional basis. Such agreements shall not be in conflict with the Constitution or the General Regulations.

HOL/25/3      ADD    132A    2.    The regional organizations and the Union may make suitable arrangements for reciprocal representation and the exchange of information.

Reasons : This amendment aims at establishing a channel of information and at ensuring better coordination between the regional organizations and the Union and between the regional organizations themselves.

COG/20/2

ADD

Article 32A RESTRICTED UNIONS

1. Member countries or their telecommunication administrations reserve the right to set up restricted telecommunication unions.

A restricted union may be set up when at least three of the Member countries or their administrations sign a convention for the settlement of telecommunication questions among themselves decide on provisions concerning the organization and operation of that union and when that union is considered to be a restricted union in the meaning of the present article in the Convention.

2. Restricted unions may send observers to I.T.U. conferences, assemblies, meetings and study groups and take part in the work of the C.C.I.s in a consultative capacity.

3. The Union may send observers to congresses, conferences and meetings of restricted unions.

Reasons : At the present time, when there is an ever-increasing tendency to agree that regional unions have a definite role to play in all spheres, and particularly as far as the developing countries are concerned, it seems appropriate that, in the sphere of telecommunications, such unions should be clearly recognized and facilities offered for their participation in I.T.U. activities.

ARTICLE 33

**Rational Use of the Radio Frequency Spectrum**

F/29/10      MOD

Title of Article 33

Rational Use of the Radio Frequency  
Spectrum and of the Geostationary Satellite Orbit.

F/29/11      ADD    133A

Members and Associate Members also recognize that the orbital positions of geostationary satellites should be used with the maximum efficiency and that the latest improvements in technique should therefore be applied as soon as possible so that countries or groups of countries may have access to those positions according to their needs and the technical facilities at their disposal.

Reasons : See proposals F/29/4, 5, 6.

ARTICLE 34

**Intercommunication**

F/29/12      SUP    134 - 135 - 136  
                  (300) (301) (302)

Reasons : This article, introduced in 1906 (300 and 302), and amplified in 1912 (301), refers to the international mobile service open to public correspondence and at that time it was concerned exclusively with the maritime mobile service. Its aim is to ensure standardization of the radio-communication procedures in the mobile service in order to provide inter-communication between stations in that service open to public correspondence. However, uniformity is now ensured by the Radio Regulations. An article such as this, whose wording is obscure, which gives rise to confusion and which has become superfluous, should be deleted.

ARTICLE 39

**Relations with the United Nations**

**G/E**

NOTE No. 19

Ref. : Art. 39

Numbers 145 and  
146

(Montreux :  
272 - 273)

NOTE ON ARTICLE 39

(Montreux, Art. 29)

"Relations with the United Nations"

1. A member of the Study Group suggested that it was not necessary to include in the Constitution number 273 (number 146 of the draft Constitution) relating to the Agreement with the United Nations on obligations and rights of the United Nations telecommunication operating services. Another point was whether there should be a mention of Article XVI of the U.N. / I.T.U. Agreement.
2. In both instances the point was made that the situation was covered by the U.N. / I.T.U. Agreement.
3. Other members wished the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference to be drawn to the fact that the United Nations telecommunication operating services had never been represented at meetings of the C.C.I.'s; they wondered whether the latter part of the text of this number should not be dropped.
4. The Study Group, however, came to the conclusion that Article 29 (Article 39 of the draft Constitution) contained matters of sufficient importance to be retained in the Constitution. The Plenipotentiary Conference may, however, wish to consider whether number 146 of the draft Constitution is not more appropriate for the General Regulations.
5. As regards the reference to Article XVI, it was pointed out that the U.N. / I.T.U. Agreement was no longer contained in the same book as the Convention and was therefore not readily available for consultation.

CAN/24

146

~~2. -- In accordance with the provision of Article XVI of the above mentioned Agreement, the telecommunication operating services of the United Nations shall be entitled to the rights and bound by the obligations of this Convention and of the Administrative Regulations annexed thereto. Accordingly, they shall be entitled to attend all conferences of the Union, including meetings of the International Consultative Committees, in a consultative capacity.~~

273

Reasons: Number 273 of the Convention is deleted because it is considered that reference to the Agreement only should be made in the Constitution. It should also be noted that should the Conference decide to adopt to a permanent basic instrument revision of this Agreement will be necessary. As such revisions would probably not be major changes in substance, the Secretary-General could be instructed to take the appropriate action.

DNK/FNL/ SUP 146  
ISL/NOR/S/9 (273)  
(Doc. 41)

Reasons : No. 146 of the draft Constitution contains specific provisions concerning the telecommunication operating services of the United Nations and the right of those services to attend I.T.U. conferences and meetings. It is proposed that such specific provisions should be transferred to the General Regulations, where they could be included in Part V - Other Provisions. See proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/19 ADD (MOD) 529A (273).

I/47/6 SUP 146  
(273)

Reasons : No. 146 of the Draft Constitution should be deleted because only the general reference to the Agreement under No. 145 is deemed to be appropriate in the Constitution.

It is deemed advisable to transfer No. 146 to the General Regulations on the basis of the comments made by the Group of Experts in Note 19, paragraph 4 on page 50.

No. 146 might become No. 555A of the General Regulations under Chapter 28A, bearing the title "Relations with the United Nations", see proposal I/47/16.



G/E

NOTE No. 20

Ref. : Arts. 41  
and 42

Numbers 148 - 150  
and 151

(Montreux :  
202 - 206 and  
267)

NOTE ON ARTICLES 41 AND 42  
(Montreux, Arts. 15 and 26, respectively)

"Regulations and validity of Administrative  
Regulations in force"

1. The Study Group considered that the individual sets of Administrative Regulations (Telegraph, Telephone, Radio and Additional Radio Regulations) which might change especially as a result of Resolution No. 37 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux) should be enumerated in the draft General Regulations with a general reference to such Regulations in the draft Constitution. They would, however, continue to be regarded as annexed to the basic instrument, i.e. the Constitution.
2. In the Montreux Convention, the Administrative Regulations are considered as annexed to the Convention (number 267) which they complete (number 203). Ratification of or accession to the Convention involves acceptance of the Administrative Regulations in force at the time (number 204). The Members and Associate Members must inform the Secretary-General of their approval of any revision of these Regulations by competent administrative conferences (number 205).
3. The draft Constitution also provides that the Administrative Regulations are binding on Members that ratify or accede to it (numbers 155 and 161 of the draft Constitution) and that Members and Associate Members should inform the Secretary-General of their approval of any revision to these Regulations (number 177 of the draft Constitution) by competent administrative conferences.
4. In the past many Members and Associate Members have not communicated to the Secretary-General their approval of successive revisions of the Administrative Regulations. This failure to notify approval might have led to confusion as to the obligations of the Membership under the Administrative Regulations. The situation has, however, been made good upon the ratification of each successive Convention by the Members and Associate Members, as by these acts they have accepted the Regulations and all current amendments at the time, subject to any reservations that they may have made at the signature of the Final Acts of the Conference concerned or on signature of the Convention.
5. The situation will change after the coming into force of the Constitution of the I.T.U. At the moment of ratification, Members and Associate Members will accept the Administrative Regulations currently in force. This is in accord with past procedure. But once having ratified there will be no further act of ratification to the basic instrument which would automatically provide for acceptance of future revisions to these Regulations or renewal of approval.
6. A Member, in its suggestion communicated to the Study Group, proposed *inter alia* that, in order to ensure that all Members and Associate Members were bound by the re-enacted General Regulations, the Constitution should contain a clause providing that the General Regulations should come into force automatically for all Members and Associate Members on a date to be decided upon by the Plenipotentiary Conference, except for those Members that had lodged formal reservations by that date. It was suggested that the same procedure could also usefully be applied in respect of revision of the Administrative Regulations by competent administrative conferences in order to retain on a continuing basis the present value of provision number 204.
7. The Study Group appreciated that the Plenipotentiary Conference would wish to satisfy itself that in the Constitution which it adopts the present legal status of the Regulations is maintained. Various possibilities were examined. It was recognized that difficulties might be encountered were provisions to be included that would permit reservations to be made outside conferences. The Study Group favoured the solution contained in the text of Article 51 whereby revisions to the Regulations shall enter into force on a specified date for all Members which have approved them and two years after the closing date of the conference for all others subject to reservations made in accordance with the Rules of Procedure in the General Regulations.

J/19/10

MOD 148

Replace the second sentence by the  
(202) following :

The General Regulations shall be binding  
on all Members and Associate Members of the Union.

Reasons : It is unnecessary to refer to  
Article 14. As to the force of the  
General Regulations, the provision  
"the General Regulations shall be  
binding on all Members and Associate  
Members" is sufficient.

CAN/24

Application of the - ~~Convention~~ - Constitution and Regulations  
Regulations

- |     |     |  |     |
|-----|-----|--|-----|
| 148 | 143 | 1. <del>Subject to the provisions of Article 8, the General Regulations contained in Annex 4 to this Convention shall have the same force and duration as the Convention</del> <u>The General Regulations embody those provisions which ensure the application of the Constitution. Subject to the provisions of Article 13 they shall have the same force as the Constitution and shall be binding on all Members.</u>  | 202 |
| 149 | 144 | 2. (1) The provisions of the - <del>Convention</del> - <u>Constitution</u> are completed by - <del>the following sets of Administrative Regulations:</del><br><br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <u>Telegraph Regulations</u><br/> <u>Telephone Regulations</u><br/> <u>Radio Regulations</u><br/> <u>Additional Radio Regulations</u> </div> <u>the Administrative Regulations specified in the General Regulations. The Administrative Regulations regulate the use of telecommunications and shall be binding on all Members.</u> | 203 |
| 150 | 145 | 3. In case of inconsistency between a provision of the - <del>Convention</del> - <u>Constitution</u> and a provision of the Regulations, the - <del>Convention</del> - <u>Constitution</u> shall prevail. <u>In the case of inconsistency between the General Regulations and a provision of an Administrative Regulation, the General Regulations shall prevail.</u>  | 206 |

CAN/24

Reasons: Changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is adopted by the Conference. The remaining provisions of this article are considered under the General Regulations.

F/29/13 MOD 149A 2. The provisions of the Convention are  
(203) completed by the following sets of Administrative Regulations :

- Telegraph Regulations
- Telephone Regulations
- Radio Regulations
- Additional Radio Regulations

Reasons : It seems preferable to list the Administrative Regulations in the Constitution. No. (203) in the Convention should not be altered. The provision that these Regulations are binding on all Members is necessary if the Regulations are to be effective.

F/29/14 MOD 149 2A. The Administrative Regulations regulate  
(203) the use of telecommunications and shall be binding  
on all Members and Associate Members.

Reasons : See proposal F/29/13.

F/29/15 MOD 150 ... shall prevail. In the case of  
(206) inconsistency between a provision of the General  
Regulations and a provision of an Administrative  
Regulation, the General Regulations shall prevail.

Reasons : This addition to the existing provisions is considered necessary.

I/47/7 MOD 148 1. The General Regulations embody those  
(202) provisions, which ensure the application of the Constitution. Subject to the provisions of Art. 14, they shall be binding on all Members and Associate Members.



(I/47/7)     Reasons : It is deemed advisable not to repeat the sentence : "... shall have the same force as the Constitution".

Within the framework of the Convention the rationale of such a statement could be found in the system renewing the Convention and the General Regulations at each Plenipotentiary Conference, maintaining the General Regulations parallel to that of the Convention.

But the substitution of the temporary Convention with a permanent Constitution will bring about a new situation for the Acts of the Union in the relationship between them. In fact, even if in the future the Constitution and the General Regulations will continue to be adopted by the same organ, the Plenipotentiary Conference, nevertheless these acts will undergo different procedures.

In fact No. 172 provides for the ratification of the Constitution and its amendments, whereas for the revision of the General Regulations No. 177 calls for approval by the competent authority of each Member and Associate Member.

Moreover, No. 150 of the Draft Constitution provides that "in case of inconsistency between a provision of the Constitution and a provision of the Regulations, the Constitution shall prevail".

All points mentioned and the spirit of the Acts of the Union as a whole lead to recognize only in the Constitution the

nature of the very fundamental Act of the Union, all Regulations, whether they be General or Administrative, being completions to the Constitution, subject to different procedures of approval and consequently having different values, as indicated in No. 150. It is for these reasons that it is deemed advisable to delete the sentence "they shall have the same force as the Constitution".

HOL/25/4

ADD

ARTICLE 43A

Reservations

153A           No reservations to the Constitution and  
the General Regulations are allowed.

Reasons : As a matter of principle all Members and  
Associate Members of the Union should be  
equally bound by the Constitution and  
the General Regulations. If they were  
to be allowed to make reservations to the  
basic legal instruments of the Union their  
respective rights and obligations would  
not be the same, thus creating an  
undesirable inequality between them. In  
order to make a uniform application of the  
Constitution and the General Regulations  
possible no reservations should be  
allowed.

ARTICLE 44

**Ratification of the Constitution**

J/19/11 SUP 155  
(204)

Reasons : No. 155 overlaps No. 148 and No. 149 .  
(202) (203)

D/21/26 MOD 156 2. (1) During a period of two years from  
(250) the date of entry into force of the Constitution,  
the rights and obligations laid down in 13 to 15B  
shall apply for each signatory government, even  
though it may not have deposited an instrument of  
ratification in accordance with 154.

Reasons : Consequence of 15A and 15B  
(D/21/24 and 25).

E/23/50 (MOD) 154 1. (1) The Constitution shall be ratified  
(249) by the signatory States in accordance with the  
constitutional rules in force in their respective  
countries;

The instruments of ratification  
shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible,  
by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of  
the government of the State of the seat of the Union.

E/23/51 (MOD) 156 (Replace the term "signatory government"  
(250) by "signatory State").

E/23/52 (MOD) 157 (Replace the term "signatory government"  
(251) by "signatory State").

E/23/53 (MOD) 159 (Replace the term "signatory government"  
(253) by "signatory State").

## CAN/24

Ratification of the ~~Convention~~ Constitution

154	149	1. (1) <del>This Convention</del> <u>The Constitution</u> shall be ratified by the signatory governments in accordance with the constitutional rules in force in their respective <del>countries-</del> <u>states</u> . The instruments of ratification shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the <u>Swiss Confederation</u> <del>country-of-the-seat-of-the-Union</del> . The Secretary-General shall notify the Members <del>and-Associate-Members</del> of each deposit of ratification.	249
155	150	(2) Ratification of <del>this Convention</del> <u>the Constitution</u> <del>in-accordance with-article-18-or-accession-in-accordance-with-article-19</del> involves acceptance of the General and Administrative Regulations in force at the time of ratification <del>or-accession</del> .	204

Reasons : It is considered desirable to make explicit reference to the Swiss Confederation, as the country of the seat of the Union. Other changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is adopted.

AUS/44/3      MOD    TITLE Signature and Ratification of the Constitution  
                   ART    44

AUS/44/4      MOD    154                    Insert new opening sentence to read : The  
                   (249) Constitution shall be open for signature at Torremolinos until (insert date 10 days after the date of adoption of the Constitution) and thereafter at Geneva until (insert date of entry into force as per Article 56).

Reasons : The International Telecommunications Convention (Montreux) 1965, and the Draft Constitution call for a representative to sign the agreement at the termination of the Conference which drafts it, followed by a ratification at a later date. This presupposes that a representative can commit his Government without having the opportunity to submit the agreement to his Government for its consideration.

The most common final clauses dealing with the method by which States become parties to a convention do not require a State representative to sign before leaving a conference, but open the document for signature with or without limitation of time allowed for ratification. For example, the formula used in the Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties is :

(AUS/44/4)

"Article 81

The present Convention shall be open for signature by all States Members of the United Nations or of any of the specialized agencies or of the International Atomic Energy Agency or

parties to the Statute of the International Court of Justice, and by any other State invited by the General Assembly of the United Nations to become a party to the Convention as follows : until 30 November 1969 at the Federal Ministry for Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Austria, and subsequently, until 30 April 1970 at the United Nations Headquarters, New York.

Article 82

The present convention is subject to ratification. The instruments of ratification shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations."

Such an approach would overcome the difficulties faced by some countries as it allows time to consider the text and seek the proper constitutional authority before signature and ratification.

The question of amendments to the Constitution has also been considered and Australia favours the proposal that amendments should come into force on a fixed date for those countries which expressly accept or ratify them.



# ARTICLE 45

## Accession to the Constitution

J/19/12 MOD 161 Delete the second sentence.  
(204  
Rev.)

Reasons : No. 161 overlaps No. 148 and No. 149 .  
(202) (203)

E/23/54 (MOD) 160 1. (1) Any State, not a signatory to the  
(254) present Constitution, may accede thereto at any  
time subject to the provisions of Article 1.  
(Art. 1)

E/23/55 (MOD) 162 (Replace the expression "government of  
(255) the country of the seat of the Union" by "government  
Rev.) of the State of the seat of the Union").

## CAN/24

161	156	(2) <u>Accession to the Constitution involves accession to all amendments in force at the time of accession. It also involves acceptance of the General and Administrative Regulations in force at the time of accession.</u>	204
162	157	2. The instrument of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the <u>Swiss Confederation</u> <del>country-of-the-seat-of-the-Union</del> . Unless otherwise specified therein, it shall become effective upon the date of <del>its</del> <u>the deposit of the instrument of accession or on the date of entry into force of the Constitution, whichever is the later</u> . The Secretary-General shall notify the <del>Members and Associate-Members</del> of each accession when it is received and shall forward to each of them a certified copy of the act of accession.	255



**CAN/24**

Reasons: It is considered desirable to make explicit reference to the Swiss Confederation as the country of the seat of the Union.

Deletion of reference to Associate Members is a consequence of changes proposed for Article 1.

Other changes would be consequential, if a permanent basic instrument is adopted.

# ARTICLE 46

## Application of the Constitution to Countries or Territories for whose Foreign Relations Members of the Union are responsible

E/23/56 MOD 163 Member States of the Union shall declare  
(256) what territories are to be considered a group of  
territories under the terms of 7A and 7B of the  
present Constitution. Such a declaration may be  
amended at any time.

(Nos. E/23/41-42)

Reasons : This will ensure that the field of  
application of the Constitution is known  
at all times.

E/23/57 SUP 165  
(258)

Reasons : This follows from the proposed amendment  
to 163/256, Proposal E/23/56.

## CAN/24

165

160

3. The provision of ~~256~~ 158 and ~~257~~ 159 shall not be deemed to  
be obligatory in respect of any ~~country~~ state territory or group of  
territories listed in ~~Annex-i-of-this-Convention~~ the General Regulations.

258

### Reasons:

The deletion of reference to Associate Members is a consequence of  
changes proposed for Article 1. Other changes would be consequential  
if a permanent basic instrument is adopted.

ARTICLE 47

Application of the Constitution to Trust Territories of the United Nations

CAN/24

Application of the - ~~Convention~~ - Constitution to  
Trust Territories of the United Nations

166

161

The United Nations - ~~shall have the right to accede to this Convention -  
on behalf of~~ - may declare at any time that the Constitution applies to  
any territory or group of territories placed under its administration  
in accordance with a trusteeship agreement as provided for in Article  
75 of the Charter of the United Nations.

259

Reasons:

It is considered necessary to reword this article because of the  
proposed deletion of associate membership status in Article 1. Other  
changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is  
adopted.

ARTICLE 48

Denunciation of the Constitution

CAN/24

Denunciation of the ~~Convention~~ Constitution

167

162

1. Each Member ~~and-Associate-Member~~ which has ratified, or acceded to, ~~this-Convention~~ the Constitution shall have the right to denounce it by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the Swiss Confederation ~~country-of-the-seat-of-the-Union~~. The Secretary-General shall advise the other Members ~~and-Associate-Members~~ thereof.

262

Reasons: Deletion of references to Associate Members is a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1. It is considered desirable to make explicit reference to the Swiss Confederation as the country of the seat of the Union.

Number 163 is reworded for editorial reasons.

Other changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is adopted by the Conference.

ARTICLE 49

Denunciation of the Constitution on behalf of Countries or Territories  
for whose Foreign Relations Members of the Union are responsible

CAN/24

Denunciation of the ~~Convention~~ Constitution on  
behalf of - ~~Countries~~ - States or Territories for whose  
Foreign Relations Members of the Union are  
Responsible

169

164

1. The application of ~~this-Convention~~ the Constitution to a  
~~country~~ state, territory or group of territories in accordance with  
article 20 45 may be terminated at any time ~~and-such-country-territory~~  
~~or-group-of-territories,-if-it-is-an-Associate-Member,-ceases-upon~~  
~~termination-to-be-such.~~

264

Reasons: Deletion of reference to Associate Members is a consequence of  
proposed changes for Article 1.

Other changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument  
is adopted by the Conference.

G/E NOTE No. 21  
Ref. : Art. 50

NOTE ON ARTICLE 50  
(No comparable Article in the Montreux  
Convention)

"Amendments to the Constitution"

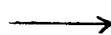
I. The Study Group concluded that it would be necessary to make provision in the Constitution for its amendment. It found such an article in all the basic instruments of organizations in the United Nations family that it examined. There was agreement that relevant texts should be incorporated into the I.T.U. Constitution stipulating :

- i) that the Plenipotentiary Conference should examine proposals for amendments to the Constitution submitted by Members (see number 42 of the draft Constitution);
- ii) that the proposals should be communicated by Members to the Secretary-General in time for him to distribute them to the other Members not less than ..... months before the opening of a Plenipotentiary Conference;
- iii) that to be adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference they must obtain a qualified majority of the votes;
- iv) that such amendments should come into force for those I.T.U. Members which had deposited instruments of ratification or accession on a date to be fixed by the Plenipotentiary Conference, and thereafter for all other Members on a date to be fixed, subject to reservations made in accordance with the Rules and Procedure (see number 173 of the draft Constitution).

Time limits for the presentation of proposals for the amendments of the Constitution.

2. The Study Group noted that in the General Regulations annexed to the Montreux Convention, provisions regarding time-limits for submission of proposals to the Plenipotentiary Conference are not rigid. Inviting Governments are to extend invitations one year before the date of a Plenipotentiary Conference (number 602) and immediately thereafter the Secretary-General must ask Members to send him, within four months, their proposals for the work of the Conference (number 624). This means that Members are invited to submit their proposals about eight months before the opening date of a Plenipotentiary Conference. Proposals must however be communicated to Members by the Secretary-General as they are received (number 626). They are also assembled and coordinated by the Secretary-General and communicated to Members at least three months before the opening of a Plenipotentiary Conference (number 627). Rule 10 of the Rules of Procedure provides that proposals for amendments may be presented after the opening of a Plenipotentiary Conference.

3. The Study Group noted, however, that in the case of all the basic instruments of international organizations in the United Nations family that it has examined, there was a time-limit for the submission of proposals for amendments to the Constitution which varies mostly between three and six months before the opening of the session of the supreme organ of the body concerned. The U.P.U. has a flexible system which permits proposals



NOTE No. 21  
(cont.)

for amendments, submitted by not less than eight members, to be received up to the opening date of the Congress but there is no provision for dealing with amendments to the Constitution proposed during the Congress; these must await the next Congress in five years' time.

4. Two Members communicated to the Study Group proposals on the question of time-limits for submission of proposals for amendments to the Constitution.

In one case it was proposed that the delay of four months foreseen in number 624 of the Montreux Convention should be extended to six months. The other suggestion was that proposals for amendments to the Constitution should be submitted to the Secretary-General in time for him to communicate them to Members not less than six months before the opening of a Plenipotentiary Conference. This proposal, however, was not supplemented by any suggestions for amendment to Rule 10 regarding the submission of amendments during conferences. It is consequently not clear whether the Member concerned contemplated that the six-months rule would be strictly applied, i.e., that no proposed amendment submitted after this date or during the Plenipotentiary Conference would be accepted.

5. As the Study Group saw the problem, there were a number of possible solutions, namely :

- 1) the continuation of the present system whereby proposals to amend the Constitution may be submitted at any time between the issue of the invitation and the end of the Conference;
- 2) the imposition of a time-limit after which no proposal to amend the Constitution could be considered. This time-limit could be :
  - a) an absolute time-limit which, in the case of organizations that practise this rule varies between three and six months before the opening of a session of their supreme organ, or
  - b) could be, as in the case of the U.P.U., more flexible, permitting proposals for amendments to the Constitution to be submitted right up to the opening of the session of the supreme organ, provided that they are submitted by a certain number of Members;
  - c) either of methods a) and b) but with a provision that the time-limit should not be applied to editorial amendments.

6. The Study Group hesitated to suggest a limitation of the complete freedom to submit proposals that has hitherto been the rule in the Union but, on the other hand, it was impressed by the thought that Members might well wish to have sufficient time in advance of a Plenipotentiary Conference to consider proposals for amendments to the Constitution.

7. On the other hand they were mindful of the fact that the Plenipotentiary Conference had, in the past, met only once in five years and that it might be inappropriate for this reason unduly to limit the freedom of Members to submit proposals for changes in the Constitution.

8. The Study Group also gave attention to the manner in which a time limitation might be imposed. This could either, as suggested by one member of the Study Group, be imposed in a manner which would require Members to lodge their proposals in such a way that the Secretary-General could distribute them within a certain time before a conference or that the period should run as from the time when the Members themselves sent the proposals to the Secretary-General. The first method which has been followed by some agencies has the disadvantage that it might give rise to disputes by Members over the time taken by the Secretariat in processing documentation before dispatching it; the second method might give rise to difficulties over the date of dispatch by an Administration.



NOTE No. 21  
(cont.)

9. In view of the fact that freedom to lodge proposals has hitherto been the custom of the Union, the Study Group decided not to make any suggestions for a time-limit for submitting proposals for changes in the Constitution but to draw the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference to the whole matter. It does, however, recommend that should the Plenipotentiary Conference decide to impose time-limits as the normal rule, some flexibility should be permitted, in view of the fact that the Plenipotentiary Conferences are normally held at longer intervals than is the case of other organizations, except the U.P.U.

#### Qualified majority

10. The Study Group noted that a qualified majority was required for approval of amendments to the basic instrument in the case of all the organizations in the United Nations family, the practises of which it had reviewed. In most cases this majority was two-thirds of the membership. A number of Administrations suggested in their proposals that a qualified majority of two-thirds be imposed for amendments to the Constitution. The Montreux Plenipotentiary Conference however reserved its position on the qualified majority.

#### Coming into force of amendments

11. There was discussion about the various ways in which amendments might come into force, namely :

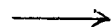
- a) upon adoption
- b) upon the deposit of a certain number of ratifications, say two-thirds, or
- c) on a fixed date.

12. The Study Group considered that amendments to the Constitution, like the Constitution itself, should be ratified. For this reason the Study Group was unable to recommend that amendments should come into force upon adoption.

13. There was certain support for the second alternative but the Study Group decided against it on two grounds :

- because there would be uncertainty as to the date on which an amendment would come into force, and this might cause administrative difficulties, especially where an amendment carried financial implications; and
- because experience had shown that, even with the sanction of loss of right of vote for non-ratification after two years (number 251 of the Montreux Convention), it had normally been in the past a matter of years before the majority of the Members ratified each new Convention (and it was felt that this sanction could not be applied in the case of ratification of amendments).

14. An additional proposal was advanced to the effect that an amendment should also come into force on a fixed date for Members which have not signified their approval, except for those Members which lodged objections with the Secretary-General during the period concerned. A period of two years was envisaged. Failure of some Members of the Union to ratify successive conventions has led to the unsatisfactory situation wherein the mutual rights and obligations of Membership as a whole are still governed by all the conventions since that of Madrid (1932). Adoption of the proposal would provide some means of avoiding a repetition of this state of affairs with the Constitution and its possible amendments. (See also Note No. 8 on Article 6).



NOTE No. 21  
(cont.)

### Reservations

15. The Study Group also discussed the matter of reservations that might be made permissible for Members. In accordance with I.T.U. practice (number 745 of the Montreux Convention, 1965), plenipotentiaries are able to reserve the position of their governments. In the view of the Study Group, this procedure would apply to amendments; reservations to them would be made in accordance with the provisions of number 745 (number 508 of the draft General Regulations).

J/19/13

MOD 171

(new) To be adopted, proposals to amend the Constitution must be approved by at least two-thirds of those present and voting in the General Conference.

Reasons : As the Constitution is the basic instrument of the Union, it should be amended by a two-thirds majority of the General Conference.

J/19/14

MOD 172

(new) Amendments to the present Constitution shall come into force for all Members and Associate Members when they have been ratified or acceded to in accordance with their respective constitutional processes by two-thirds of the Members and Associate Members of the Union, except to the extent that the Members and Associate Members concerned have made reservations in accordance with the Rules of Procedure embodied in the General Regulations.

Reasons : It is necessary that amendments come into force for all Members of the Union.

The coming into force of amendments shall depend upon the deposit of a certain number of ratifications and accessions in view of Article 50 - No. 172 .

(new)

As it is not practicable to require a protocol to be ratified or acceded to by all Members, two-thirds is considered appropriate.

J/19/15      ADD    173A      3A. Proposals to amend the Constitution shall be submitted to the Secretary-General, who shall communicate them promptly to all Members and Associate Members of the Union.

The General Conference shall consider each proposed amendment, provided that it has been communicated by the Secretary-General at least three months before the opening date of the General Conference.

However, proposals for modification of proposed amendment may be submitted at any time during a meeting of the General Conference.

Reasons : No proposals for amending this Constitution should be accepted during the session, as the Members and Associate Members should be fully prepared prior to a Conference.

Amendment of the Constitution

CAN/24

171	166	1. <u>To be adopted, proposals to amend the Constitution must be approved by at least two-thirds of those present and voting in the Plenipotentiary Conference. The Conference shall fix the date on which the amendments shall enter into force.</u>	New
172	167	2. <u>Amendments adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference shall take the form of a protocol which shall be subject to ratification in accordance with the procedure prescribed in Article 43 or to accession in accordance with the procedure prescribed in Article 44.</u>	New
173	168	3. <u>Such amendments shall enter into force for those Members which have previously ratified or acceded to the amendments on the date specified by the Plenipotentiary Conference. In addition the amendments shall enter into force for all Members two years after the closing date of the Plenipotentiary Conference which adopted the amendments, except to the extent that the Members concerned have made reservations in accordance with the Rules of Procedure embodied in the General Regulations.</u>	New
174	169	4. <u>After entry into force such amendments will form part of the basic instrument of the Union.</u>  <u>Reasons:</u> These provisions specify the means for amending a permanent basic instrument, if such an instrument is adopted for the Union. A two-thirds majority requirement for approval of amendments is suggested, in keeping with the practice of most U.N. agencies.	New

HOL/25/5 SUP 171 to 178 inclusive

HOL/25/6 ADD

ARTICLE 49A

Amendment of the Constitution  
and the General Regulations

170A 1. Proposals for amendments to the Constitution and the General Regulations shall be communicated by the Secretary-General at least six months in advance of their consideration by the General Conference.

170B 2. To be adopted a proposed amendment to the Constitution and the General Regulations must be approved by two thirds of the members of the General Conference present and voting.

170C 3. An amendment adopted by the General Conference shall enter into force forthwith unless the resolution by which it is adopted provides otherwise and shall bind all Members and Associate Members of the Union; provided however that those amendments which involve fundamental alterations in the aims of the Union or new obligations for Members and Associate Members shall require subsequent acceptance on the part of two thirds of them before they come into force.

Reasons : For practical purposes formal acceptance by individual Members and Associate Members of amendments which are not of a fundamental nature can be abolished. The proposed system has proved to work satisfactorily in other Specialized Agencies, in particular F.A.O. and UNESCO.

KWT/37/22 MOD 171

1. To be adopted, proposals to amend the constitution must be approved by at least two-thirds of those present ..... (The remaining text remains the same.)

Reasons : To avoid too frequent amendments to the constitution.

ARTICLE 51 \*)

Revision of the Regulations

CAN/24

175	170	1. <u>The General Regulations annexed to the Constitution may be revised by Plenipotentiary Conferences in accordance with 38. The General Regulations define the conditions to be fulfilled for the adoption of proposals which concern them.</u>	New
176	171	2. <u>The Administrative Regulations referred to in Article 40 may be revised in accordance with the provisions of Article 7. The General Regulations define the conditions to be fulfilled for the adoption of proposals which concern the Administrative Regulations.</u>	New
177	172	3. <u>Revisions of the General Regulations and revisions of the Administrative Regulations shall be subject to approval. Such approval is given by the competent authority of each Member. Members and Associate Members shall notify the Secretary-General of their approval of any revision of the Regulations. The Secretary-General shall inform Members and Associate Members promptly regarding receipt of such notifications of approval.</u>	205
178	173	4. <u>Revisions of the General Regulations and revisions of the Administrative Regulations shall enter into force for those Members which have previously approved the revised regulations on the date specified by the competent conference. In addition, the revised regulations shall enter into force for all other Members two years after the closing date of the competent conference except to the extent that the Members concerned have made reservations in accordance with the Rules of Procedure embodied in the General Regulations.</u>	New

Reasons:

These provisions are necessary to provide for the revision and the entry into force of the revised Regulations if a permanent basic instrument is adopted.

Deletion of reference to associate membership is a consequence of changes proposed for Article 1.

\*) See note G/E 20 (Article 41)

F/29/16      MOD    177                      Revisions of the Administrative  
(205) Regulations shall be subject to approval. Such  
approval is given by one of the authorities  
mentioned in number 359. Members and Associate  
Members shall notify ...  
(630)

Reasons : To give the Administrative Regulations  
all the weight desirable.

HOL/25/5      SUP      175-178    (see page 130)

ARTICLE 52

Abrogation of the International Telecommunication Convention  
(Montreux, 1965)

Abrogation of the ~~earlier~~ International  
Telecommunication Convention (Montreux 1965)

179

174

~~This Convention~~ The Constitution and the General Regulations annexed  
thereto shall abrogate and replace, in relations between the Contracting  
Governments, the International Telecommunication Convention (~~-Geneva,~~  
1959 - Montreux 1965.)

266

Reasons:

These changes would be of a consequential nature if a permanent basic  
instrument is adopted.

G/E

NOTE No. 22

Ref. : Art. 53

Number 180

(Montreux :  
268 - 269)

NOTE ON ARTICLE 53

(Montreux, Art. 27)

"Relations with Non-Contracting States"

1. Article 27 of the Montreux Convention gives Members and Associate Members the right to fix the conditions governing the exchange of telecommunications with States that are not parties to the Convention and also the procedure for transmitting such telecommunications via telecommunication channels.

2. A number of Administrations submitted proposals to supplement the provisions of this Article and broaden its scope. These Administrations proposed that the Union, having regard to the principle of universality and the common interest which exists in the maintenance of international collaboration on the broadest possible basis, should maintain relations and contacts with the telecommunication Administration of non-Member States, in connection with all problems requiring international coordination, e.g. the normal operation of international telecommunication services, the allocation and registration of frequencies, the use of outer space, the elimination of interference, the priority of telecommunications concerned with the safety of human life, and all other questions of general interest.

3. As these proposals were of a fundamental character, affecting the basic principles of the Union and its working arrangements, the Study Group considered that the competency for dealing with this matter rested with the Plenipotentiary Conference. The Study Group therefore retained the substance of Article 27 in the draft Constitution (Article 53).

HNG/7/16

ADD 180A

In the interest of the cooperation which is necessary in international telecommunications, the International Telecommunication Union shall establish relations with non-contracting states.

Reasons : This is essential for the normal handling of international telecommunication traffic.

URS/15/11

ADD 180A

The General Secretariat and the other permanent organs of the Union shall maintain relations and direct contacts with Administrations of countries which are not members of the Union on all matters which need to be dealt with at international level such as : ensuring normal operation of the international telecommunication service, allocation and registration of frequencies, elimination of interference, priority for telecommunication traffic relating to the safety of human life, and any other matters of general interest.





G/E

NOTE No. 23

Ref. : Art. 54

Numbers 181-182

(Montreux :  
270 - 271)

NOTE ON ARTICLE 54

(Montreux, Art. 28)

"Settlement of disputes"

1. There were several proposals by Administrations for the retention of Article 28 of the Montreux Convention in the draft Constitution and the Study Group decided to follow this course. (Article 54 of the draft Constitution).
2. It was pointed out that number 271 (number 182 of the draft Constitution) refers both to Annex 3 to the Montreux Convention and to the Optional Additional Protocol.
3. Some members of the Study Group observed that the number of ratifications and accessions to the Protocol was as yet lower than that received for the Convention.
4. It was also stressed that Annex 3, which had existed for many years, did not seem to have given rise to any difficulties, and that that might be the reason why the Protocol had not met with full agreement.
5. In view of the foregoing, it was considered advisable to bring the point to the attention of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, which might consider, in the light of circumstances at that time, whether Annex 3 and the Optional Additional Protocol should be retained separately or merged into a single instrument, or whether they should be dispensed with.

URS/15/12

MOD

182

(271) If none of these methods of settlement is adopted, any Member party to a dispute and signatory to the Optional Additional Protocol may submit the dispute to arbitration in accordance with the procedure defined in the said Protocol.

Reasons : 181(270) fully specifies the procedure for examining disputes. Moreover, arbitration is already defined in the Optional Additional Protocol ~~thus rendering Chapter 29 of the General Regulations superfluous.~~

J/19/16

MOD

182

(271) If none of these methods of settlement is adopted, any Member or Associate Member party to a dispute may submit the dispute to arbitration in accordance with the procedure defined in Annex \_\_\_\_\_, or in the Optional Additional Protocol, as the case may be.

Reasons : The arbitration procedure is so important that it should be provided for in the Constitution. However, with a view to simplifying the Constitution, it is appropriate to include it in the form of an annex to the Constitution.

## CAN/24

182	177	<p>2. If none of these methods of settlement is adopted, any Member <del>or Associate Member</del> party to a dispute may submit the dispute to arbitration in accordance with the procedure defined in <del>Annex 3</del> <u>the General Regulations</u>, or in the Optional Additional Protocol, as the case may be.</p> <p><u>Reasons:</u> Deletion of references to Associate Members is a consequence of changes proposed for Article 1. Other changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is adopted.</p>	271
-----	-----	--	-----

G/E

NOTE No. 24

Ref. Art. 55

Numbers 183-184

(Montreux :  
311 - 312)

# NOTE ON ARTICLE 55

(Montreux, Art. 52)

## "Definitions"

1. Annex 2 of the Montreux Convention (Definition of certain terms used in the International Telecommunication Convention and its Annexes) has been inserted in the draft General Regulations.

2. Some members of the Study Group considered that, in order to avoid possible differences of interpretation, the same definition should not appear in more than one instrument of the Union subject to revision at different times, i.e. in Annex 2 of the Convention of Montreux and in the Administrative Regulations. One member thought that no definition appearing in Annex 2 of the Montreux Convention should figure in the Administrative Regulations. Another member suggested that the definitions appearing in the Administrative Regulations should be eliminated from Annex 2. It was also suggested that the General Regulations should only contain definitions of terms appearing in the Constitution and in its own text; in other words they should not contain definitions of technical terms but only of juridical or administrative terms, although admittedly it would be difficult to make such distinctions.

E/12/2

MOD 183

The terms used in the Constitution and (311) listed below shall have the following meanings :

E/12/3

MOD 184

Other terms which are defined in the (312) Regulations shall have the meanings assigned to them.

### Reasons :

- 1) It would be more suitable to include the definitions in the text of the Constitution than in an annex.
- 2) Delete the phrase "unless the context otherwise requires", which would no longer make sense if the definitions were included in the Constitution itself.

Note : In the opinion of the Spanish Administration, the definitions should constitute Article 1 of the Constitution.

CAN/24

## Definitions

183 178

In ~~this Convention~~ the Constitution unless the context otherwise requires:

311

(a) the terms which are defined in ~~Annex 2 to this Convention~~ the General Regulations shall have the meanings therein assigned to them;

184 179

(b) other terms which are defined in the Administrative Regulations referred to in article ~~15~~ 40 shall have the meanings therein assigned to them.

312

Reasons:

These changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is adopted.

G/E

NOTE No. 25

Ref. : GENERAL

NOTE ON REGISTRATION OF THE CONSTITUTION  
WITH THE UNITED NATIONS UNDER ARTICLE 102  
OF THE UNITED NATIONS CHARTER

1. An Administration drew attention, in the proposals which it communicated to the Study Group, to the provisions of Article 102 of the United Nations Charter which are as follows :

"1. Every treaty and every international agreement entered into by any Member of the United Nations after the present Charter comes into force shall as soon as possible be registered with the Secretariat and published by it.

2. No party to any such treaty or international agreement which has not been registered in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article may invoke that treaty or agreement before any organ of the United Nations."

2. It will be noted that Article 102 provides only for registration by Members. In the case of a multilateral treaty concluded under the aegis of an international organization, each Member country party to it could register it with the United Nations, which would however be a clumsy method. The Executive Head of the organization could not register it in their collective names, which would be a more practical solution, without express authorization by the competent body of the organization. In some Specialized Agencies this authorization has taken the form of an Article in its Constitution.

3. The Administration which raised this subject proposed the inclusion in the Constitution of the following text :

"In accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations the Secretary-General of the Union shall register the present Constitution with the Secretariat of the United Nations."

4. Certain members of the Study Group shared the opinion of this Administration. In view of the terms of Article 102.1 of the Charter of the United Nations the Study Group draws the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference to this matter.

5. If such a text were adopted, account would probably have to be taken of the need to register amendments to the Constitution.

G/E

NOTE No. 26

Ref. : Final  
Formula

## NOTE ON THE "FINAL FORMULA"

"Final Formula"

The text of the Final Formula of the draft Constitution follows that of the Montreux Convention.

The attention of the Study Group was drawn to the fact that the final formula of the basic instruments of the United Nations and most of the specialized agencies follow a slightly different model.

It is prescribed in the final formula of many other organizations that the signatories have the power to sign. The Group felt that this point was covered in the I.T.U. formula by the use of the word "plenipotentiaries".

It was noted that in at least one final formula the Secretary-General was directed to supply certified copies of the basic instrument, not only to signatory governments, but also to governments which accede. This is in fact the current I.T.U. practice although not prescribed in the Convention.

The Group did not feel that there was a need to propose a different text for the Final Formula but considered that the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference should be drawn to the fact that it differs from those in the basic instruments of a number of other organizations.

Examples of Final Formulae1) Constitution of UNESCO

"In faith whereof, the undersigned, duly authorized to that effect, have signed this Constitution in the English and French languages, both texts being equally authentic.

Done in London the sixteenth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five, in a single copy, in the English and French languages, of which certified copies will be communicated by the Government of the United Kingdom to the Governments of all the Members of the United Nations."

2) Convention of the WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION

"IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, being duly authorized by their respective governments, have signed the present Convention.

DONE at Washington this eleventh day of October 1947, in the English and French languages, each equally authentic, the original of which shall be deposited in the archives of the Government of the United States of America. The Government of the United States of America shall transmit certified copies thereof to all the signatory and acceding States."

3) Constitution of WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

"IN FAITH WHEREOF the undersigned representatives, having been duly authorized for that purpose, sign this Constitution.

DONE in the City of New York this twenty-second day of July 1946, in a single copy in the Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish languages, each text being equally authentic.

The original texts shall be deposited in the archives of the United Nations. The Secretary-General of the United Nations will send certified copies to each of the Governments represented at the Conference."

NOTE No. 26  
(cont.)

4) Constitution of the UNIVERSAL POSTAL UNION :

"In witness whereof, the Plenipotentiaries of the Governments of the Contracting Countries have signed this Constitution in a single original which shall be deposited in the Archives of the Government of the Country in which the seat of the Union is situated. A copy thereof shall be delivered to each Party by the Government of the Country in which Congress is held.

Done at Vienna, the 10th of July, 1964."

5) Charter of the UNITED NATIONS :

"Article 111. The present Charter, of which the Chinese, French Russian, English and Spanish texts are equally authentic, shall remain deposited in the archives of the Government of the United States of America. Duly certified copies thereof shall be transmitted by that Government to the Governments of the other signatory states.

IN FAITH WHEREOF the representatives of the Governments of the United Nations have signed the present Charter.

DONE at the City of San Francisco the twenty-sixth day of June, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five."

G/E Note No. 17 - see page 85

KWT/37/23 MOD (Final Formula) IN WITNESS WHEREOF the respective plenipotentiaries have signed the constitution in each of Arabic .... (The rest of the text remains the same.)

Reasons : In consequence of modification proposed to 101, Proposal KWT/37/19, **Mod 101**.

DRAFT

GENERAL REGULATIONS

OF THE INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION



PREAMBLE

CAN/24

201 1

The undersigned plenipotentiaries of the Contracting Governments,  
having regard to Article 40, paragraph 1, of the Constitution, have  
by common agreement drawn up these General Regulations, the provisions  
of which ensure the application of the Constitution.

now

Reason: This provision would be consequential if a permanent basic  
instrument is adopted by the Conference.

# CHAPTER 1

## Plenipotentiary Conference

CAN/24

202	2	1. The <u>ordinary session of the</u> Plenipotentiary Conference shall - <del>meet</del> - be convened every four years, normally at a date and place decided on by the preceding Plenipotentiary Conference.	44
203	3	2. (1) The date and place of the - <del>next</del> - <u>ordinary session of the</u> Plenipotentiary Conference, or either one of these, may be changed:	45
new	7	3. (1) <u>The Plenipotentiary Conference may be convened in extraordinary session:</u>	new
new	8	(a) <u>on a proposal of the ordinary session of the Plenipotentiary Conference;</u>	new
new	9	(b) <u>when at least one third of the Members of the Union have individually submitted a proposal to the Secretary General ;</u>	new
new	10	(c) <u>on a proposal of the Administrative Council.</u>	new
new	11	(2) <u>In the cases specified in 8, 9 and 10 the agenda of the Conference and the date and place of meeting shall be determined with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Union.</u>	new

Reasons: The changes in numbers 2 and 3 are consequential to changes proposed in Article 6 of the Constitution. The new provisions provide for the convening of extraordinary sessions of the Plenipotentiary Conference, and are also consequential to the changes proposed in Article 6 of the Constitution. Deletion of reference to Associate Members is a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.

HOL/25/7

MOD

202  
(44)

1. The General Conference shall meet once every four years in regular session at a date and place decided on by the preceding session of the General Conference.

Reasons : The introduction of a certain degree of regularity in the series of sessions of the General Conference will bring the supreme organ of the Union in a better position to determine the general policies of the Union including budgetary matters. Moreover, a quadrennial regular session of the General Conference implying an election of the members of the Administrative Council once every four years, will lead to an increased rotation in the membership of the Council thus enabling more states to participate in the work of this body.

KWT/37/24

MOD

202

1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall meet every five years at a place decided on by the preceding Plenipotentiary Conference.

Reasons : Consequential to modifications proposed in 34, Proposal KWT/37/9.

## CHAPTER 2

### Administrative Conferences

G/E

NOTE No. 27

Ref. : Chapter 2

Number 227

(Montreux :  
76)

### NOTE ON CHAPTER 2

#### Administrative Conferences

(Montreux Convention, Article 7, numbers 56 to 76  
excluded from Article 7 of the draft Constitution)

1. Number 227 of the draft General Regulations contains the provisions relating to consultations by the Administrative Council in the cases foreseen in numbers 207, 215, 220, 223 and 225 of the draft General Regulations.
2. In accordance with the last sentence in this paragraph, if the number of replies is not more than half the number of Member countries consulted, a further consultation should be carried out.
3. No provision is made for the eventuality that on second consultation the number of replies may again not be more than half the number of Member countries consulted.

In this situation there are three possible solutions :

1. The silence of the majority may be assumed to signify a negative reply;
  2. The silence of the majority may be assumed to signify an affirmative reply;
  3. The majority of the replies received may be accepted as valid regardless of whether it covers half the number of Members.
4. In view of the foregoing, the Study Group would draw the attention of the next Plenipotentiary Conference to the need for clarification of the position.

SUI/8/5

SUP 209 . (point a) only).  
(58)

Reasons : This point should be transferred to Article 6 on the terms of reference of the Plenipotentiary Conference (see proposal SUI/8/3).

G/5/4 MOD 209 (5) A world administrative conference  
(50) dealing with radiocommunication may also include in  
and its agenda an item concerning instructions to the  
210 I.F.R.B. regarding its activities and a review of  
(55) those activities.

Reasons : Consequential on the adoption of 411  
(Proposal No. G/5/1)

TCH/10/13 SUP 209  
(58)  
and  
210  
(59)

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of  
proposal TCH/10/12.

E/12/25 MOD 209 (3) The agenda of a world administrative  
(52/ conference may include :  
58)  
a) the partial revision of the  
Regulations mentioned in No. 149;  
(203)

E/12/26 ADD 209A b) exceptionally, the complete  
(ex revision of one or more of those sets of  
53) Regulations;

E/12/27 ADD 209B c) the elections of the members of  
(169, the International Frequency Registration Board in  
172 accordance with Nos. 288A, 291 and 292;  
to (proposal S/12/35, 173, 174).  
174)

E/12/28 (MOD) 210 d) (does not apply to the English  
(59) text).

E/12/29 ADD 210A e) any other question of a world-wide  
(ex character within the competence of the conference.  
54)

E/12/30 ADD 215A (2A) The agenda of a regional  
(ex administrative conference may provide only for  
55) specific telecommunication questions of a regional  
nature, including instructions to the International  
Frequency Registration Board regarding its  
activities in respect of the region concerned,  
provided such instructions do not conflict with the  
interests of other regions. Furthermore, the  
decisions of such a conference must in all  
circumstances be in conformity with the provisions  
of the Regulations mentioned in No. 149.  
(203)

(E/12/25-30)

Reasons : These paragraphs incorporate in one text all the duties of administrative conferences laid down separately in the draft Constitution and draft General Regulations.

URS/15/13 SUP 212  
(61)

URS/15/14 SUP 217  
(66)

Reasons : This follows from adoption of the new 41A (Proposal URS/15/4).

## CAN/24

209		(3) <del>The following items may also be included in the agenda of a world administrative conference dealing with radiocommunication:</del> <del>(a) the election of the members of the International Frequency Registration Board in accordance with 172 to 174.</del>	58
227	30	6. In the consultations referred to in <del>56, 64, 69, 72 and 74</del> 12, 18, 23, 26 and 28, Members of the Union who have not replied within the time limits specified by the Administrative Council shall be regarded as not participating in the consultations, and in consequence shall not be taken into account in computing the majority. If the number of replies does not exceed one-half of the Members consulted, a <del>further</del> <u>second and final</u> consultation shall take place.  <u>Reasons</u> : Deletion of 58 is a result of the proposal to transfer the election of the IFRB to the Plenipotentiary Conference. Changes in the reference numbers of other provisions are consequential to the transfer of these provisions from the Convention to the General Regulations. Number 76 of the Convention has been modified to clarify the situation where the total number of replies to a second consultation does not exceed one-half of the Members consulted.	76

URS/28/29 SUP 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219

Reasons : Consequence of proposals URS/28/24 to 28.

ISR/30/3 MOD 227  
(76) In the consultations referred to in 207, 215, 220, 223 and 225 Members of the Union who have not replied within the time limits specified by the Administrative Council shall be regarded as not participating in the consultations, and in consequence shall not be taken into account in computing the majority. If the number of replies does not exceed one-half of the Members consulted, a further consultation shall take place. The majority arrived at from replying Members, to such further consultation, will be valid with any number of replies.

(56, 64, 69, 79, 74)

Reasons : To clarify the validity of the second consultation.

KWT/37/25 SUP 209

Reasons : As a consequence of 41A, Proposal KWT/37/10.

KWT/37/26 MOD 210

(3) A World Administrative Conference dealing with radiocommunication may also include in its agenda an item concerning instructions to the I.F.R.B. regarding its activities and a review of these activities.

Reasons : As a consequence of 41A (Proposal KWT/37/10). Due to deletion of 209, this re-drafting has become necessary.

KWT/37/27 MOD 227

6. In the consultations referred to in 207, 215, 220, 223 and 225 Members of the Union who have not replied within the time limits specified by the Administrative Council shall be regarded as not participating in the consultations, and in consequence shall not be taken into account in computing the majority. If the number of replies does not exceed one-half of the Members consulted, a second consultation, which shall be final, shall take place.

(56, 64, 69, 72, 74)

Reasons : To clarify the position in case the number of replies to a second consultation does not exceed one-half of the Members.

E/43/65

ADD 223A

4A. Each administrative conference shall prepare reports which shall be submitted, through the intermediary of the Secretary-General, to the Plenipotentiary Conference immediately following it and may contain such suggestions relating to matters within its competence as the administrative conference considers useful.

Reasons : Together with ADD 35A (Proposal E/43/61), this proposal is intended to ensure that the Plenipotentiary Conference receives direct information on certain problems and that, in its turn, the supreme organ of the Union is in a position to formulate such general policy directives as it deems appropriate.

NOTE No. 28

Ref. : Chapter 3

Number 239

(Montreux :  
92)

NOTE ON CHAPTER 3

Administrative Council

(Montreux Convention, Article 9, numbers 78 (in part),  
79 to 81, 82 (in part), 85 to 90, 92 to 94, 97 to 118 -  
excluded from Article 8 of the draft Constitution)

An Administration proposed that the Council might conduct its business by correspondence. The Study Group was of the opinion that the adoption of this proposal would necessitate a fundamental change to the existing provision of number 92 of the Montreux Convention (No. 239 of the draft General Regulations) whereby the Council may act only in formal session.

NOTE No. 29

Ref. : Chapter 3

Number 240

(Montreux :  
93)

Administrative Council

(Montreux Convention, Article 9, numbers 78 (in part),  
79 to 81, 82 (in part), 85 to 90, 92 to 94, 97 to 118 -  
excluded from Article 8 of the draft Constitution)

1. This provision gives the representative of each Member of the Administrative Council the right to attend as an observer all meetings of the I.F.R.B., the C.C.I.R. and the C.C.I.T.T.

2. The Study Group could not establish that representatives of Members of the Council had in fact attended such meetings in that capacity since the Administrative Council adopted in 1948 Resolution No. 3, which was introduced into the Convention by the Geneva Plenipotentiary Conference of 1959. In these circumstances, some members of the Study Group considered that the Plenipotentiary Conference might wish to consider the significance of this provision in particular in its application to meetings of the I.F.R.B. and whether it would be appropriate to clarify its terms. Other members were of the opinion that the provision enshrined a right for members of the Administrative Council agreed by two previous Plenipotentiary Conference and that it was not for the Study Group to question its terms.

HNG/7/17      ADD      245A      da)      consider and approve the summary  
records of the meetings of the Coordination Committee;

Reasons : It is desirable for the Administrative  
Council to be able to follow closely the  
activities of the Coordination Committee.

HNG/7/18      ADD      246A      ea)      decide on questions with financial  
implications by a majority of two-thirds of its  
members;

Reasons : See No. 84 (proposal HNG/7/11).



SUI/8/2 SUP 239  
(92)

Reasons : The Administrative Council should be able to maintain closer contact with the General Secretariat of the Union and the Coordination Committee between annual sessions. If its Rules of Procedure (No. 56(84)) were suitably amended, it could, for example, instruct a small committee consisting of several members

of the Council to carry out certain work in the interval between sessions, a procedure which has proved useful for some years in the case of the Council's Finance Committee. Such a committee would report by correspondence to all members of the Council which then could take urgent decisions by correspondence. Without prejudging the working procedures which the Administrative Council may see fit to adopt, the deletion of No. 239 (92) would permit effective action by correspondence between annual sessions.

TCH/10/15 MOD 237 5. The Secretary-General and the two Deputy  
(89) Secretaries-General, the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board and the Directors of the International Consultative Committees may participate .....

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of proposal TCH/10/10. (MOD 41)

TCH/10/16 MOD 257 k) provide, if it considers it  
(113) desirable, for the filling ad interim of a vacancy for Secretary-General or Deputy Secretary-General;

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of proposal TCH/10/10.

TCH/10/17 MOD 258 1) provide for the filling ad interim  
(114) of vacancies for members of the International Frequency Registration Board and for Directors of the International Consultative Committees;

Reasons : Consequence of the approval of proposal TCH/10/12.

E/12/31 (MOD) 228 1. (1) The Administrative Council is  
(78, composed of Members.  
part)

Reasons : It would be preferable to include in the General Regulations a paragraph indicating the number of Members of the Council laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference to obviate any need to amend the Constitution.

E/12/32 ADD 228A Each member of the Council shall appoint  
(ex its representative on the Council, who may be  
82, assisted by one or more advisers.  
part)

Reasons : This is the actual position as laid down in the present Rules of Procedure of the Administrative Council, which are inconsistent with No. 54 in the draft Constitution (82, part, of the present Convention).

E/12/33 MOD 232 2. So far as possible, each member of the  
(82, Council shall appoint as its representative on the  
part) Council an official serving in, or directly responsible to, or for, their telecommunications administration and qualified through experience in the field of telecommunications.

Reasons : This amendment does not affect the essential substance of the paragraph and is felt to be more in agreement with No. 228A and the other points in this Article.

E/12/34 MOD 239 7. The Administrative Council shall make  
(92) decisions only in formal session.

Reasons : The words "shall act" in the draft text rule out any Council activity outside of a formal session, which conflicts with the principle of continuity recognized in various numbers of the Constitution and the draft Regulations.

Moreover, it is not clear from the text that action may be taken by correspondence among Members of the Council or between them and an organ of the Union. The Council must retain the right, in drawing up its Rules of Procedure, to establish the limits on its activity outside formal sessions in accordance with the powers and duties conferred upon it in the Constitution and the General Regulations.

URS/15/15 MOD 232 2. Each Member of the Administrative Council  
(82 shall appoint to serve on the Council a representative  
part.) who shall, so far as possible, be an official  
serving in, or directly responsible to, or for, its  
telecommunications administration ... (the rest of  
the text remains unchanged).

Reasons : The Members of the Council are countries  
which designate their representatives.  
The text should be in harmony with that  
of No. 228 (78 part.).

URS/15/16 ADD 258A 1a) appoint staff members in grade P.5  
and above;

Reasons : Appointment to posts of grade P.5 and  
above by the Administrative Council will  
make it possible to enhance the role of  
the higher-grade staff of the Union and  
to increase the responsibility and improve  
the geographical distribution of such  
posts. Since such posts are not numerous,  
this duty will not place too great a  
burden on the Administrative Council.

J/19/17 SUP 234  
(86)

Reasons : A consequence of Proposal No. J/19/5, ADD 54A

J/19/18 MOD 235 During an annual session the  
(87) Administrative Council may decide to hold,  
exceptionally, an additional session.

Reasons : A consequence of Proposal No. J/19/17, SUP 234

J/19/19 ADD 262A 10A. (1) Each member of the committee of  
experts shall be chosen by the Council from among  
highly qualified experts nominated by the Members  
and Associate Members of the Union, in accordance  
with the procedures established by the Council.

262B (2) Only the travelling and subsistence  
expenses incurred by the participants of the  
Committees in this capacity at meetings may be  
borne by the Union if the Council considers this  
necessary.

262C (3) The Administrative Council shall  
adopt rules of procedure for the meetings of  
committees of experts.

262D (4) The Administrative Council may  
invite members of committees of experts to attend  
relevant meetings of the Council and to express  
their views.

Reasons : A consequence of Proposal No. J/19/7, ADD 60A

The basic matters concerning the  
composition and working arrangements of  
the committee of experts should be laid  
down in the General Regulations.

D/21/22

MOD  $\frac{246}{(102/211)}$

Add the following to the existing text :

To facilitate the performance of these duties the Administrative Council shall set up a Finance Committee composed of five of its members; the principle task of this committee shall be to review the draft budget in detail with particular reference to the need for the credits to be allocated to the organs and to submit proposals to the Administrative Council to facilitate its decisions.

Reasons : Owing to pressure of time it is rather difficult for the Administrative Council to study the draft budget in detail. To achieve the economy stipulated in No. 246, there should be a special committee to conduct a thorough review of the draft budget without pressure of time.

D/21/23

ADD 246A

ea) it shall choose the members of the Finance Committee from among its own members and appoint its chairman. The Committee shall meet annually for a period of 2 weeks immediately before the session of the Administrative Council. The costs of attendance at meetings of the Finance Committee shall be borne by the countries to which its members belong.

Reasons : See No. 246 (D/21/22).

D/21/3

$$\text{MOD } \frac{256}{(112)}$$

j) it shall review the annual reports of the permanent organs of the Union and decide on the requests which were submitted by them and, where appropriate, considered by the Coordination Committee:

Reasons : See D/21/1, MOD 83

USA/22/6

MOD  $\frac{257}{(113)}$

k) ~~provide, if-it-considers-it~~  
~~desirable~~ by election in Administrative Council  
session, for the filling ad interim of a vacancy  
for Deputy Secretary-General;

USA/22/7

MOD  $\frac{258}{(114)}$

1) provide, by election in Administrative Council session, for the filling ad interim of vacancies for Directors of the International Consultative Committees;

Comment : These changes are proposed in order to make explicit the procedure to be followed in the event of a vacancy in the post of Deputy Secretary-General or of Director of one of the International Consultative Committees. The present

(USA/22/6-7)

text does not specify how the Administrative Council should provide for filling these posts; the U.S. believes it should be by election in the Administrative Council. In the event of a vacancy in the post of Deputy Secretary-General, the present text makes filling that post optional; the U.S. believes it should be mandatory.

## CAN/24

228	31	1. (1) <u>The composition of the Administrative Council is set out under Article 8 of the Constitution.</u>	new
239	38	3. The Administrative Council shall <u>normally</u> act - <del>only</del> - in formal session. <u>However, the Chairman may upon request of the Secretary-General carry out consultations by correspondence on urgent matters which cannot await the next session of Council. In such cases decisions shall be taken by a two-thirds majority of Council Members.</u>	92
242	44	9. In particular, the Administrative Council shall, <u>in the discharge of its duties prescribed in the Constitution:</u> (a) in the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences, be responsible for effecting the co-ordination with all international organizations referred to in Articles - 29 - <u>38</u> and - <u>30</u> - <u>39 of the Constitution</u> ; and to this end, shall conclude, on behalf of the Union, provisional agreements with the international organizations referred to in Article - <u>30</u> - <u>39 of the Constitution</u> , and with the United Nations in application of the Agreement between the United Nations and the International Telecommunication Union; these provisional agreements shall be submitted to the next Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with - <u>42</u> - <u>39 of the Constitution.</u>	97 (part) 98
256	57	(1) <u>co-ordinate the activities review the progress of the work and co-ordinate the programmes</u> of the permanent organs of the Union, take such action as it deems appropriate on requests or recommendations made to it by such organs; <u>and review their annual reports;</u>	112

CAN/24

260	60	(1) take the necessary steps, with the agreement of a majority of the Members of the Union, provisionally to resolve questions which are not covered by the <del>Convention</del> <u>Constitution</u> , <u>the</u> Regulations and <u>their</u> Annexes and cannot await the next competent conference for settlement;	116
		<p><u>Reasons:</u></p> <p>In number 38, a new provision is added that will permit the Council to take decisions by correspondence on matters of exceptional urgency that cannot await the next formal Council session.</p> <p>In number 57, the text has been modified to express more clearly the role of the Administrative Council in reviewing and co-ordinating the activities of the permanent organs. The reference to a "review of their annual reports" is deleted because such reports are not in fact presented to the Administrative Council.</p> <p>References to Associate Members are deleted as a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.</p> <p>Other changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is adopted.</p>	

F/29/17      ADD    231A      ba) when a Member of the Council with-  
                   (81) draws from the Union.

Reasons : A remote possibility for which provision should nevertheless be made.

F/29/18      MOD    237      ... voting. Nevertheless, if a majority  
                   (89) of its members vote in favour, the Council may hold  
                               meetings confined to its voting members.

Reasons : To specify the procedure to be followed before closed meetings of the Council are held.

F/29/19      SUP    239  
                               (92)

Reasons : It may be necessary for the Council to take action, for example by correspondence, between sessions.

KWT/37/28 MOD 234 4. (1) The Administrative Council shall hold an annual session at Geneva.

Reasons : The words "The seat of the Union" be replaced by "Geneva" in accordance with 17.

KWT/37/29 MOD 236 (3) Between ordinary sessions, it may be convened, as a general rule at Geneva, ....  
(The rest of the text remains the same.)

Reasons : The words "The seat of the Union" be replaced by "Geneva" in accordance with 17.

KWT/37/30 MOD 257 (k) to provide for the filling ad interim of a vacancy for Deputy Secretary-General.

Reasons : To maintain efficiency it is desirable that the post of Deputy Secretary-General is always kept filled. It shall also provide for the eventuality that both posts may fall vacant, if not simultaneously, at least within a short space of time.

DNK/FNL/ ADD 233A 3A The Administrative Council shall set up a special financial working group, consisting of a maximum of 6 of its members, which shall with the assistance, when necessary, of the Secretary-General, the Director of the C.C.I.R., the Director of the C.C.I.T.T. and the Chairman of the I.F.R.B. exercise financial control and, in general, assist the Administrative Council in the performance of the duties conferred upon it in (MOD 246).

(Doc 41)

The working group shall report to the Administrative Council and make suggestions in the financial matters treated by it.

Reasons : With a view to making it easier for the Administrative Council to control the activities and achievements of the Union and to exercise budget control, it is proposed that a special financial working group be set up to relieve the Council of these tasks. This group should consist of up to 6 members freely chosen by the Administrative Council from among its members. The task of the group should be to control Union activities from a financial

point of view and, in reporting to the Council, to make appropriate suggestions in such matters. It should thus, among other things, control that the limits established by the budget for the different branches of activities are respected. To this end the group should be assisted, whenever necessary, by the Secretary-General, the Directors of the Consultative Committees and the Chairman of the I.F.R.B. The group should as far as possible relieve the Council of work connected with the detailed examination of financial matters, thus permitting the Council to consecrate more of its time to important matters of policy. The group should function even outside the periods when the Council is convening and shall report to the Council. Since the group is to be subordinate to the Administrative Council, it is not meant to become a new and expensive organ but simply a working group of the Administrative Council working under the same financial terms as the Council itself.

DNK/FNL/ ADD 239A 7A The financial working group of the  
ISL/NOR/S/11 Administrative Council may meet outside the formal  
(Doc. 41) sessions of the Council.

Reasons : See proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/10 ADD 233A.

DNK/FNL/ MOD 241 9. Only the travelling and subsistence  
ISL/NOR/S/12 (94) expenses incurred by the representative of each Member  
(Doc. 41) of the Administrative Council in this capacity at  
Council sessions and at sessions of its financial  
working group shall be borne by the Union.

Reasons : See proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/10 ADD 233A.

DNK/FNL/ MOD 246 c) review and approve the annual budget  
ISL/NOR/S/13 (102, of the Union, taking account of the limits for  
(Doc. 41) 211) expenditure set by the Plenipotentiary Conference  
and ensuring the strictest possible economy; in so  
doing, the Council shall also take into account the  
working plan mentioned in 284A, the cost-benefit  
analyses mentioned in 284B and the reports of its  
financial working group.

Reasons : See proposals ADD 284A and B as well as  
proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/10 ADD 233A.



E/43/66 SUP 255  
(111)

E/43/67 MOD 261 a) submit for the consideration of the  
(117) Plenipotentiary Conference a report on its activities  
since the previous Plenipotentiary Conference  
containing any suggestions considered useful.

Reasons : To include amongst the tasks of the  
Administrative Council the preparation of  
the report referred to in MOD 36  
(Proposal E/43/64) and its (35)  
submission to the Plenipotentiary  
Conference.

AUS/44/5 MOD 246 Insert new closing sentence to read : but  
(102) mindful of the obligation upon the Union to achieve  
satisfactory results as expeditiously as possible  
through Conferences and the work programmes of the  
Permanent Organs.

Reasons : The Annual Budget should be designed to  
achieve objectives as well as to minimize  
expenditure.

AUS/44/6 MOD 256 j) Coordinate the activities of the  
(112) permanent organs in the interests of the Union as a  
whole, and to this end it shall review annually the  
progress being made and the difficulties being  
encountered by each organ and take such action as it  
deems appropriate on requests or recommendations  
made by them;

Reasons : It is desirable to clarify the relationship  
between the Organs of the Union and the  
Administrative Council.

I/47/8 MOD 232 2. The person appointed to serve as its  
(82) representative on the Council by a Member of the  
part) Administrative Council, shall... (remainder  
unchanged).

Reasons : To use a more precise terminology and to  
align text with that of No. 240 of the  
General Regulations and with the proposed  
new text of No. 54 (Art. 8) of the  
Constitution, proposal I/47/2.

## CHAPTER 4

### General Secretariat

SUI/8/1      MOD    277      2.    The general statistics and the official  
(148) service documents which are listed in C.C.I.  
Recommendations and for the preparation of which  
the Plenary Assemblies recommend that  
Administrations furnish the necessary data.

Reasons : In order to simplify and shorten the  
Regulations, the C.C.I.T.T. Plenary  
Assembly decided to delete No. 248 of  
the Telephone Regulations giving a  
detailed list of the documents to be  
published and distributed by the General  
Secretariat. However, to ensure that  
the general statistics and service  
documents listed in the Recommendations  
of the C.C.I.s are published by the  
General Secretariat, a reference to the  
subject should be included in the  
Constitution.

URS/15/17    ADD    283A      ra)    study ways and means of rendering  
the work of the Union staff more efficient and  
effecting savings on the budget credits allocated,  
and submit the results of this study to the  
Coordination Committee and the Administrative Council  
for their consideration.

URS/15/18    MOD    284      s)    after having made what economies are  
(145) possible, prepare and submit .... (the rest remains  
unchanged).

Reasons : One of the main duties of the General  
Secretariat is to organize the work of  
the permanent secretariats and to ensure  
that due economy is exercised in the use  
of the credits allocated. The growth of  
the Union's budget makes these functions  
of primary importance and they should be  
mentioned in the General Regulations.

D/21/8

MOD 263  
(124)

1. The Secretary-General shall :

a) preside over the Coordination Committee referred to in Article 12;

Reasons : Presiding over the Coordination Committee, which discusses all matters of importance to the Union as a whole is one of the most important duties of the Secretary-General.

D/21/4

MOD 284  
(145)

s) prepare in cooperation with the Coordination Committee and submit to the Administrative Council annual budget estimates which, after approval by the Council, shall be transmitted for information to all Members and Associate Members;

Reasons : See D/21/1.

USA/22/9

MOD 268  
(129)f) supervise, for administrative purposes only, the staff of those specialized secretariats who shall work directly under the orders of the Heads of the permanent organs of the Union. Moreover, the Secretary-General may, after conferring with the Heads of the organs concerned, temporarily assign such staff to other duties to fulfill the requirements of 270;

(131)

USA/22/10

MOD 270  
(131)h) provide, where appropriate in cooperation with the inviting government, the secretariat of every conference of the Union, and provide the facilities and services for meetings of the permanent organs of the Union in collaboration with their respective Heads; drawing from the Union's staff as he deems necessary in accordance with 268. The Secretary-General may also, when so requested, provide the secretariat of other telecommunication meetings on a contractual basis;

(129)

Comment : The Secretary-General should have authority to make the most efficient use of staff by shifting personnel to meet the workloads presented by conferences and meetings of the Union. Adoption of the U.S. proposal would require a consequential rewording of Article 391 (786) to reflect the Secretary-General's authority to draw on the Union's staff for Plenary Assembly meetings.

CAN/24

263	63	1. The Secretary-General shall:	124
		a) co-ordinate the activities <del>of the permanent organs at the seat</del> of the Union with the assistance of the Co-ordination Committee, <del>referred to in Article 11;</del> <u>with a view to assuring the most effective and economical use of personnel, financial and other resources of the Union;</u>	
265	65	c) undertake administrative arrangements for, <del>the specialized secretariats of the permanent organs of the Union</del> and appoint the staff of the Union; <u>these appointments shall be made on the advice of the Head of the permanent organ concerned, in agreement with</u> <del>with the Head of each permanent organ; the appointments shall be made on the basis of the latter's choice; but</del> The final decision for appointment or dismissal shall rest with the Secretary-General;	126
268	68	f) supervise for administrative <u>management</u> purposes <del>only</del> , the staff of <del>those specialized secretariats who shall work directly under the orders of the Heads of the permanent organs of the Union;</del> <u>the Union</u> with a view to assuring the most effective use of personnel and <u>the application of common conditions of employment for the staff of the Union;</u>	129
270	70	h) provide, where appropriate in cooperation with the inviting government, the secretariat of every conference of the Union; <del>and</del>	131
270	70 bis	h) provide the <u>necessary facilities and services for the efficient functioning of</u> meetings of the permanent organs of the Union in collaboration, <u>where appropriate with their respective Heads, the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned or the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board.</u> The Secretary-General may also, when so requested, provide the secretariat of other telecommunication meetings on a contractual basis;	131
277	77	2. the general statistics and the official service documents of the Union as prescribed by the <del>- Regulations annexed to the Convention.</del> <u>- Administrative Regulations;</u>	138
283		<del>r) distribute the published documents;</del>	140
NEW	83	r) <u>be responsible for the form and presentation, reproduction and timely distribution of all publications, taking account of the nature of the contents as well as the most suitable and economical means of publication and distribution;</u>	new

## CAN/24

285	85	t) prepare a financial operating report and accounts to be submitted annually to the Administrative Council and recapitulative accounts immediately preceding each Plenipotentiary Conference; these accounts, after audit and approval by the Administrative Council, shall be circulated to the Members - <del>and-Associate-Members</del> - and be submitted to the - <del>next</del> - Plenipotentiary Conference for examination and final approval;	146
310	89	3. (1) <u>The Co-Ordination Committee, in its assistance to the Secretary-General as set out under Article 9 of the Constitution shall:</u>  (a) <del>The-Committee-shall</del> - examine the progress of the work of the Union in technical co-operation and submit recommendations, through the Secretary-General, to the Administrative Council;	new 155
312	90	(b) <del>The-Committee-shall</del> - be responsible for ensuring co-ordination with all the international organizations mentioned in Articles <u>38 29 and 39 30 of the Constitution</u> as regards representation of the permanent organs of the Union at conferences of such organizations.	156
313	91	(2) The Committee shall, in particular, help the Secretary-General in the duties assigned to him under - <del>144,-145,-146-and-147</del> - <u>82 84, 85 and 86</u> and in matters relating to the temporary reassignment of the staff of the permanent organs provided for in 200 .	154
314		<del>2.-The-Committee-shall-endeavour-to-reach-conclusions-unanimously,-The Secretary-General-may,-however,-take-decisions-even-when-he-does-not have-the-support-of-two-or-more-other-members-of-the-Committee, provided-that-he-judges-the-matters-in-question-to-be-of-an-urgent-nature. In-such-circumstances-he-shall,-if-requested-by-the-Committee,-report-on such-matters-to-the-Administrative-Council-in-terms-approved-by-all-the members-of-the-Committee.-If,-in-similar-circumstances,-the-matters-are not-urgent-but-are-important,-they-shall-be-referred-for-consideration-to-the-next-session-of-the-Administrative-Council.</del>	157
315	92	(3) The <u>Co-ordination</u> Committee shall meet when convened by its Chairman and, in general, at least once a month. <u>The summary record of each meeting shall be forwarded to all Members of the Administrative Council without delay.</u>	159

## CAN/24

### Reasons:

In number 63, the text has been modified to clarify the co-ordination role of the Secretary-General and the co-ordination Committee.

In number 65 it is considered necessary to clarify the Secretary-General's role in the appointment and dismissal of the staff of the Union.

In number 68, the role of the Secretary-General in supervising the staff of the Union has been clarified to emphasize the accountability of the Secretary-General for all administrative and financial matters.

In number 70 and 70 (bis) the existing provision is modified and set out as two separate provisions in order to emphasize and more clearly define the responsibility of the Secretary-General for providing the support services for all conferences and meetings of the Union.

A new provision, 83, is added in order to provide the Secretary-General with the authority to assure the application of common standards to the publication and distribution of all I.T.U. publications. As a consequence, it is considered no longer necessary to retain 140 of the Convention.

As a consequence of the proposal to transfer the main provisions dealing with the Co-ordination Committee from Article 11 of the Convention to Article 9 of the Constitution dealing with the General Secretariat, it is considered appropriate that the remainder of these provisions be included in this Chapter.

In number 91, the text is modified to emphasize the role of the Co-ordination Committee in assisting the Secretary-General in the temporary reassignment of staff as provided for in a new provision added to Chapter 21 of the Regulations.

In 89 the addition of the new provision and the consequent rewording of 155 and 156 in the Convention are editorial changes.

The deletion of 157 of the Convention is considered necessary in order to prevent any ambiguity concerning the advisory role of the Committee.

In number 92 a new provision has been added that will help keep Members of Council informed of the activities of the Committee.

Deletion of reference to Associate Members is a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.

- KWT/37/31      ADD    288A                    (2A) The Coordination Committee, as set out in Article 9 to assist the Secretary-General, shall :
- ADD    288B                    (1) . examine the progress of the work of the Union in technical cooperation and submit recommendations, through the Secretary-General, to the Administrative Council,
- ADD    288C                    (2) be responsible for ensuring coordination with all the international organizations mentioned in Articles 39 and 40 of the Constitution as regards representation of the permanent organs of the Union at conferences of such organizations,
- ADD    288D                    (3) help the Secretary-General, in particular, in the duties assigned to him under 282, 284, 285 and 286,
- ADD    288E                    (4) endeavour to reach conclusions unanimously. The Secretary-General may, however, take decisions even when he does not have the support of two or more other members of the Committee, provided that he judges the matters in question to be of an urgent nature. In such circumstances he shall, if requested by the Committee, report on such matters to the Administrative Council in terms approved by all the members of the Committee. If, in similar circumstances, the matters are not urgent but are important, they shall be referred for consideration to the next session of the Administrative Council,
- ADD    288F                    (5) meet when convened by its chairman and, in general, at least once a month.

Reasons : Consequential to proposal in Article 9 of the constitution, Proposal KWT/37/15.

- DNK/FNL/  
ISL/NOR/S/14  
(Doc. 41)      ADD    284A                    SA) prepare and submit to the Administrative Council a short-term working plan comprising all the activities of the Union and covering the next four years; this working plan shall be revised every year;

Reasons : The proposed working plan would make it easier for the Administrative Council to control the activities of the Union and would facilitate the Council's examination of the annual budget estimates submitted by the Secretary-General. See proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/13 MOD 246(102/211).

DNK/FNL/  
ISL/NOR/S/15  
(Doc 41)

ADD 284B

sB) prepare and submit to the Administrative Council annual cost-benefit analyses of the main activities of the Union, which shall be included in the financial operating report of the Union;

Reasons : The proposed cost-benefit analyses would make it easier for the Administrative Council to exercise financial control of the activities of the Union. See proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/13 MOD 246(102/211).

E/43/68

ADD 284A

sA. Prepare and submit to the Plenipotentiary Conference a report on the activities, since the previous Plenipotentiary Conference, of specialized agencies and other international organizations relating to questions within the competence of the Union, and containing any suggestions considered useful.

Reasons : To include amongst the duties of the Secretary-General the preparation of the report referred to in ADD 35C (Proposal E/43/63) and its submission to the Plenipotentiary Conference.

AUS/44/7

MOD 263  
(124)

1. The Secretary-General shall :

a) with the assistance of the Coordination Committee, referred to in Article 12 of the Constitution, coordinate the activities of the permanent Organs of the Union with a view to achieving the most effective and economical use of staff, financial and other resources of the Union. The Secretary-General may in the interest of the Union as a whole and in consultation with the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board or the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned, reassign staff members from their appointed position as necessary to adjust to fluctuating work requirements at Headquarters. The Secretary-General should report such rearrangements including the financial implications thereof, to the Administrative Council.

Reasons : It is desirable to clarify the coordinating role of the Secretary-General in relation to the economic and efficient use of personnel and financial resources.



AUS/44/8      MOD    268                    f)    be responsible for the development  
(129) and oversight of policy, practices and procedures to  
be used in the financial and general administrative  
management of the Organs of the Union and whilst all  
staff at the Headquarters of the Union shall  
normally work under the direct orders of their  
senior officials, the administrative policy,  
practices and procedures followed shall conform to  
those laid down by the Secretary-General.

Reasons : To clarify the relationships for  
administrative direction of the Union.

AUS/44/9      ADD    282A                    qA)   determine, in consultation with the  
Head of the Permanent Organ concerned, the form and  
method of presentation of publications; taking  
account of the nature and importance of the contents  
as well as the cost and suitability of various means  
of publication.

Reasons : The substantial growth in publications and  
the introduction of improved methods of  
processing requires the application of  
common standards under the authority of  
the Secretary-General in relation to the  
form and presentation of I.T.U.  
publications.

## CHAPTER 5

### International Frequency Registration Board

G/9/5 MOD 291 2. (1) The election procedure shall be  
(175) established by the Conference itself in such a way  
as to ensure equitable representation of the various  
parts of the world.

Reasons : Consequential upon the adoption of 41A  
(Proposal No. G/9/1). The word  
"Conference" now relates only to the  
Plenipotentiary Conference.

G/9/6 MOD 292 (2) The members of the Board shall  
(175) take up their duties on the date determined by  
the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall  
normally remain in office until the date determined  
by the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

Reasons : Consequential on the adoption of No. 41A  
(Proposal No. G/9/1).

G/9/7 MOD 293 (3) If in the interval between two  
(175) Plenipotentiary Conferences, .....

Reasons : Consequential on adoption of 41A  
(Proposal No. G/9/1).

G/9/8 MOD 296 (6) If in the interval between two  
(175) Plenipotentiary Conferences, .....

Reasons : Consequential on adoption of 41A  
(Proposal No. G/9/1).

G/9/9 MOD 298 (8) In order to safeguard the efficient  
(180) operation of the Board, any country a national of  
which has been elected to the Board, shall refrain,  
as far as possible, from recalling that person  
between two Plenipotentiary Conferences.

Reasons : Consequential on adoption of No. 41A  
(Proposal No. G/9/1).

TCH/10/29 MOD 291 2. (1) The election procedure shall be  
(173) established in accordance with No. 67 of the  
Constitution in such a way as to ensure equitable  
representation of the various parts of the world.  
(169/172)

TCH/10/30 MOD 293 2. (3) The members of the Board shall  
(175) take up their duties on the date determined by  
the Plenipotentiary Conference which elected  
them .....

TCH/10/31 MOD 294 2. (4) If in the interval between two  
(176) Plenipotentiary Conferences which elect .....

TCH/10/32 MOD 296 2. (6) If in the interval between two  
(178) Plenipotentiary Conferences which elect .....

Reasons (TCH/10/29-32) : Consequence of the approval  
of proposal TCH/10/12.

E/12/35 ADD 288A 1. The International Frequency Registration  
(ex Board shall consist of five members elected at  
169/ intervals of not less than five years by a world  
172) administrative conference dealing with general  
radiocommunication matters. Each Member of the  
Union may propose only one candidate who shall be  
a national of that country.


Reasons : It would be more appropriate to place  
this text, which is part of No. 67 in  
the draft Constitution, in the General  
Regulations.

J/19/20 MOD 299 3. (1) The working arrangements of the  
(181) Board are as in the following :

(a) The Board shall meet as  
frequently as necessary to deal expeditiously with  
its work and, normally, at least once a week.

(b) (1) The members of the Board  
shall elect from among  
their number a Chairman  
and a Vice-Chairman,  
each to hold office for  
a term of one year.  
Thereafter, the Vice-  
Chairman shall succeed  
annually to the Chair-  
manship and a new Vice-  
Chairman shall be  
elected.

(J/19/20)

- (ii) In the unavoidable absence of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman, the Board shall elect a temporary Chairman for the occasion from among its members.
  - (c) (i) Each member of the Board, including the Chairman, shall have one vote. Voting by proxy or by correspondence is not allowed.
  - (ii) The minutes shall indicate whether a decision was unanimous or by a majority.
  - (iii) A quorum of the Board shall be one-half of the number of members of the Board. If, however, the verdict of such a quorum on a question coming before it is not unanimous, the question shall be referred for decision at a later meeting at which at least two-thirds of the total number of members of the Board are present. If these calculations result in a fraction, the fraction shall be rounded up to a whole number.
  - (iv) The Board shall endeavour to reach its decisions by unanimous agreement. If the Board fails in that endeavour, it shall thereafter decide the problem on the basis of a two-thirds majority vote of the members present and voting for or against.
- 

(J/19/20)

(d) The documents of the Board, which shall comprise a complete record of its official actions and minutes of its meetings, shall be maintained by the Board in the working languages of the Union as defined in the Convention; for this purpose, as well as for the meetings of the Board, the necessary linguistic personnel, and such other facilities as may be required, shall be provided by the Secretary-General. A copy of all documents of the Board shall be available for public inspection at the offices of the Board.

Reasons : This is a proposal to transfer RR Article 11 to the General Regulations.

Internal Regulations of I.F.R.B. should be prescribed in the General Regulations in the same way as those of the C.C.I's.

USA/22/14 MOD 293 (3) The members of the Board shall take  
(175) up their duties on the date determined by the ~~world-administrative-conference~~ Plenipotentiary Conference which elected them. They shall normally remain in office until the date determined by the conference which elects their successors.

USA/22/15 MOD 294 (4) If in the interval between two  
(176) ~~world-administrative-conferences~~ Plenipotentiary Conferences which elect members of the Board, an elected member of the Board should resign . . .

USA/22/16 MOD 296 (6) If in the interval between two  
(178) ~~world-administrative-conferences~~ Plenipotentiary Conferences which elect members of the Board, the replacement should resign . . .

Comment : The above changes are required to correspond with the proposed change to 67(172) (USA/22/13) making the Plenipotentiary Conference responsible for the election of the I.F.R.B.

## CAN/24

290	94	(2) Moreover, for the more effective understanding of the problems coming before the Board under <del>166</del> <u>71</u> of the Constitution, each member shall be familiar with geographic, economic and demographic conditions within a particular area of the world.	171
291	95	2. (1) The election procedure shall be established by the <u>Plenipotentiary Conference</u> itself in such a way as to ensure equitable representation of the various parts of the world.	173

293 97 (3) The members of the Board shall take up their duties on the date 175  
determined by the ~~world-administrative~~ Plenipotentiary Conference  
**CAN/24** which elected them. They shall normally remain in office until  
the date determined by the conference which elects their  
successors.

294 98 (4) If in the interval between two - ~~world-administrative~~ - 176  
& Plenipotentiary Conferences - ~~which elects members of the~~ &  
297 Board; - an elected member of the Board should die, resign or 179  
abandon his duties - ~~without good cause for a period exceeding~~  
~~thirty days; the country Member of the Union of which he is a~~  
~~national shall be asked by the Chairman of the Board to provide~~  
~~a replacement as soon as possible; who shall also be a national~~  
~~of that country; --(8) In the circumstances described in 177 and~~  
178 the Chairman of the Board shall request the Secretary-  
General to invite the ~~countries~~ states, Members of the Union,  
of the region concerned to propose candidates for the election  
of a replacement at the next annual session of the  
Administrative Council.

295 (5) ~~If the country, Member of the Union, concerned does not provide~~ 177  
~~a replacement within a period of three months from the date of~~  
~~this request, it shall lose its right to designate a person to~~  
~~serve on the Board for the unexpired period of its current term.~~

296 (6) ~~If in the interval between two world-administrative conferences~~ 178  
~~which elect members of the Board, the replacement should resign~~  
~~or abandon his duties without good cause for a period exceeding~~  
~~thirty days or should die, the country, Member of the Union, of~~  
~~which he is a national shall not be entitled to designate a~~  
~~further replacement.~~

298 ~~-(7) In order to safeguard the efficient operation of the Board, any~~ 180  
~~country a national of which has been elected to the Board, shall~~  
~~refrain, as far as possible, from recalling that person between~~  
~~two world-administrative conferences which elect members of the~~  
~~Board.~~

300 100 (2) The members of the Board shall elect from their own members a  
Chairman and a Vice-Chairman, for a period of one-year ten  
months. Thereafter, the Vice-Chairman shall succeed the Chair-  
man each-year every ten months and a new Vice-Chairman shall be  
elected.

- |     |     |  |
|-----|-----|--|
| 301 | 101 | (3) The Board shall be assisted by <del>a specialized secretariat</del> <u>such staff as is authorized by the Administrative Council or may be temporarily assigned by the Secretary-General in accordance with 200.</u> |
|-----|-----|--|

CAN/24

Reasons: The modifications to numbers 171, 173, 175 and 176 of the Convention are consequential to proposed changes in Article 6 which would transfer the election of the U.F.R.B. to the Plenipotentiary Conference.

Part of number 176 and 179, as well as numbers 177 and 178, have been deleted because it is considered that the members of the Board, and not their state, are elected; therefore, the state should not have the right to appoint a replacement.

Number 180 of the Convention is deleted because it implies the existence of a right of recall. If a member is requested by his state to return to his administration, it would be up to the individual concerned to resign his duties.

In number 101, number 183 of the Convention has been modified as a consequence of a new provision in Chapter 21 that would permit the Secretary-General to temporarily reassign the staff working under the Directors of the Consultative Committees to the Chairman of the I.F.R.B. as fluctuating work requirements might make necessary. Moreover, by eliminating the term "specialized secretariat" it is possible to eliminate any confusion concerning the general responsibilities of the Secretary-General and the Council for the supervision for administrative purposes of all staff of the Union.

Deletion of references to Associate Members is a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.

Other changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is adopted by the Conference.

ISR/30/4

ADD 302A

(4A) No member of the Board shall participate in any manner or have any financial interest whatsoever in any enterprise concerned with telecommunications, except as part of their duties. However the term "financial interest" is not to be construed as applying to the continuation of retirement benefits accruing in respect of previous employment or service.

(ISR/30/4)

Reasons : To prevent any conflict of interest between private financial activities and the work of the Board in line with No. 88 of the Draft Constitution.

KWT/37/32 MOD 291

2. (1) The election procedure shall be established by Plenipotentiary Conference in such a way as to ensure equitable representation of the various parts of the world.

Reasons : As a consequence of 41A,  
Proposal KWT/37/10.

KWT/37/33 MOD 293

(3) The members of the Board shall take up their duties on the date determined by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall normally remain in office until the date determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference, which elects their successors.

Reasons : As a consequence of 41A,  
Proposal KWT/37/10.

KWT/37/34 MOD 294

(4) If in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, an elected member of the Board should resign or ..... (The remaining text remains the same.)

Reasons : As a consequence of 41A, Proposal KWT/37/10.

KWT/37/35 MOD 296

(6) If in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the replacement should ..... (The remaining text remains the same.)

Reasons : As a consequence of 41A,  
Proposal KWT/37/10.

KWT/37/36 MOD 298

(8) In order to safeguard the efficient operation of the Board, any country a national of which has been elected to the Board, shall refrain, as far as possible, from recalling that person between two Plenipotentiary Conferences.

Reasons : As a consequence of 41A,  
Proposal KWT/37/10.



E/43/69      ADD    301A      3A.    The Board shall submit for the consideration of the Plenipotentiary Conference a report on its activities since the previous Plenipotentiary Conference including any suggestions considered useful.

Reasons : To include amongst the duties of the Board the preparation of the report referred to in ADD 35B (Proposal E/43/62) and its submission to the Plenipotentiary Conference.

I/47/9      MOD    288A      Chapter 5  
                  (165  
                  part)    O.    In accordance with No. 69 of the Constitution the I.F.R.B. shall :

a)    effect an orderly recording of frequency assignments made by the different countries so as to establish, in accordance with the procedure provided for in the Radio Regulations and in accordance with any decisions which may be taken by competent conferences of the Union, the date, purpose and technical characteristics of each of these assignments, with a view to ensuring formal international recognition thereof;

I/47/10      MOD    288B      b)    furnish advice to Members and  
                  (166) Associate Members with a view to the operation of the maximum practicable number of radio channels in those portions of the spectrum, where harmful interference may occur;

I/47/11      MOD    288C      c)    perform any additional duties,  
                  (167) concerned with the assignment and utilization of frequencies, prescribed by a competent conference of the Union, or by the Administrative Council with the consent of a majority of the Members of the Union, in preparation for or in pursuance of the decisions of such a conference;

I/47/12      MOD    288D      d)    maintain such essential records as  
                  (168) may be related to the performance of its duties.

Reasons : Transfer of Nos. 69 through 72 of the Constitution to the General Regulations, as indicated under MOD 69, proposal I/47/4.

1/47/13 MOD 293 (3) The members of the Board shall take  
(175) up their duties on the date determined by the  
Plenipotentiary Conference, which elected them.  
(Remainder unchanged.)

Reasons : Consequential to proposal I/47/1 under 41A ga).

I/47/14 MOD 294 (4) If in the interval between two  
(176) Plenipotentiary Conferences an elected member, etc.  
(remainder unchanged).

Reasons : Consequential to proposal I/47/1 under 41A ga).

1/47/15 MOD 296 (6) If in the interval between two  
(178) Plenipotentiary Conferences, the replacement should  
resign (remainder unchanged).

Reasons : Consequential to proposal I/47/1 under 41A ga).

## CHAPTER 6

### International Consultative Committees

G/9/10 MOD 302 1. Each Consultative Committee shall work  
(194) through the medium of :

a) the Plenary Assembly, normally meeting every three years and in any case, at intervals not greater than three and a half years ...  
/Remainder unchanged/.

Reasons : There has in recent years been a marked tendency for the intervals between Plenary Assemblies to increase to four years (and longer; for example the 15th C.C.I.R. Plenary is scheduled for 1974, 4½ years after the 12th Plenary, in January 1970). The speed of modern technological development makes it important to avoid delaying the adoption of the Recommendations of the C.C.I.s. Therefore Plenary Assemblies should be required to meet with regularity and with sufficient frequency.

USA/22/17 MOD 303 1. Each Consultative Committee shall work  
(194) through the medium of :

(a) The Plenary Assembly, normally meeting every three years. When a corresponding world administrative conference has been convened scheduled, the Plenary Assembly should meet, if possible, at-least-eight-months-before within six months prior to this conference;

Comment : It is essential to have the latest agreed technical recommendations available for every administrative conference.

## CAN/24

## International Consultative Committees

303	103	<del>Each Consultative Committee shall work through the medium of:</del>	194
		1. The Plenary Assembly <u>shall</u> normally - <del>meeting</del> - <u>meet</u> every - <del>three</del> - <u>four</u> years. When a corresponding world administrative conference has been convened, the Plenary Assembly should meet, if possible, at least eight months before this conference. <u>The Plenary Assemblies of both Consultative Committees shall be held on the same date and at the same place.</u>	
304	104	2. <u>The study groups - which shall be set up by the Plenary Assembly to - shall</u>	195
		deal with <u>those</u> questions to be examined.	
305	105	3. <del>a -</del> <u>The Director shall</u> be elected by the - <del>Plenary Assembly -</del> <u>Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with number 36 bis of the Constitution.</u>	196
		<del>initially for a period equal to twice the interval between two consecutive Plenary Assemblies, i.e., normally for six years</del> He shall be eligible for re-election. <del>at each subsequent Plenary Assembly and if re-elected shall then remain in office until the date of the next Plenary Assembly, normally for three years.</del> <u>The Director shall take up his duties on the date determined by the Plenipotentiary Conference which elected him and shall normally remain in office until the date determined by the conference which elects his successor. When - Should the position become unexpectedly vacant, - the following Plenary Assembly shall elect the new Director - it shall be filled ad interim in accordance with 58.</u>	
306	106	4. <del>A specialized secretariat, which assists the Director -</del> <u>The Director shall be assisted by such staff as is authorized by the Administrative Council or may be temporarily assigned by the Secretary-General in accordance with 200.</u>	197
307	107	5. <del>The - laboratories or -</del> technical installations set up by the Union <u>shall be under the direct supervision of the Director concerned but shall be administered in accordance with the administrative and financial directives of the Administrative Council and of the Secretary-General.</u>	198
308	108	6. (1) The questions studied by each International Consultative Committee, on which it shall issue recommendations, shall be those referred to it by the Plenipotentiary Conference, by an administrative conference by the Administrative Council, by the other Consultative Committee, or by the International Frequency Registration Board, in addition to those decided upon by the Plenary Assembly of the Consultative Committee itself, or, in the interval between its Plenary Assemblies, when requested or approved by correspondence by at least - <del>twenty</del> - <u>one-quarter of the Members - and Associate-Members</u> - of the Union.	199

CAN/24

Reasons:

In number 103, it is considered desirable for both Plenary Assemblies to meet simultaneously in order that each Consultative Committee might more effectively take into account the views of the other in establishing its study programme.

The changes in number 105 are a consequence of a proposed change in Article 6 - Plenipotentiary Conference, number 36 bis.

In number 106, the existing text has been modified as a consequence of a new provision in Chapter 21 that would permit the Secretary-General to temporarily reassign the staff working under the Directors of the Consultative Committees to the other permanent organs as fluctuating work requirements might make necessary. Moreover, by eliminating the term "specialized secretariat" it is possible to eliminate any confusion concerning the general responsibilities of the Secretary-General and the Council for the supervision, for administrative purposes, of all staff of the Union.

In number 107, the reference to "laboratories" has been deleted because it does not accurately reflect the nature of the technical installations that have been set up by the Union. In addition, the new wording of this provision more clearly expresses the relationship between the Directors' and Secretary-General's responsibilities for these technical installations.

In number 108, it is considered desirable to express the number of members which must approve the study of a question in terms of a proportion of the total membership rather than in absolute terms. Moreover, by requiring that at least one-quarter of the members approve the study of any question it can be ensured that it is of sufficient interest to merit study.

Deletion of reference to Associate Members is a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.

Other changes are of an editorial nature, and reflect the desirability of eliminating unnecessary duplication between Chapter 6 of the Regulations and Article 11 of the Constitution.

DNK/FNL/ ADD 307A 1A The Consultative Committees shall also work  
 ISL/NOR/S/16(MOD) (199) through the medium of the World Plan Committee and  
 (Doc. 44) the Regional Plan Committees set up in accordance  
 with 81(199). These Plan Committees shall develop a  
 General Plan for the international telecommunication  
 network to help in planning international  
 telecommunication services. They shall refer to the  
 International Consultative Committees questions the  
 study of which is of particular interest to new or  
 developing countries and which are within the terms  
 of reference of these Consultative Committees.

Reasons : It is logical to indicate in the  
 Constitution that Plan Committees are set  
 up with the approval of the C.C.I. Plenary  
 Assemblies since 79(195) states that the  
 C.C.I.'s work through the medium of study  
 groups. (See proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/5  
 MOD 81 .) The major part of 81(199),  
 (199)

however, contains detailed rules bearing  
 upon the work of the Plan Committees and  
 should therefore be inserted in the General  
 Regulations with an introductory remark  
 referring to the provisions of 81(199).

DNK/FNL/ MOD 308 The questions to be studied by each  
 ISL/NOR/S/17 (190) International Consultative Committee, on which it  
 shall issue recommendations, shall be :

(Doc. 44)

- those referred to it by the Plenipotentiary  
 Conference, by an administrative conference, by  
 the Administrative Council, by the other  
 Consultative Committee, or by the International  
 Frequency Registration Board;
- those the study of which has been decided upon  
 by the Plenary Assembly of the Consultative  
 Committee itself; and
- those the study of which, in the interval between  
 Plenary Assemblies, has been requested or approved  
 by correspondence by at least thirty Members and  
 Associate Members of the Union.

Reasons : The number of approvals by correspondence  
 required for the adoption of a new study  
 question in the interval between two  
 Plenary Assemblies was raised from twelve  
 to twenty in 1965. Since then, the number  
 of Members of the Union has increased  
 considerably (from about 128 to about 145).  
 The adoption of C.C.I. study questions by  
 correspondence should continue to require  
 approval by approximately the same  
 proportion of Members as before.

Moreover the text of 308(190) has been  
 redrafted for reasons of clarity.

E/43/70

ADD 309A

2A. The Plenary Assembly of each of the Consultative Committees shall prepare a report which shall be submitted, through the intermediary of the Director of the Committee, to the next Plenipotentiary Conference for consideration and may contain any suggestions relating to matters within its competence as the Plenary Assembly considers useful.

Reasons : Like the other similar Spanish proposals relating to the various organs of the Union, the above proposal is intended to ensure that the Plenipotentiary Conference receives direct information on problems which the C.C.I. Plenary Assemblies consider useful to submit for its consideration in order that, in its turn, the supreme organ of the Union may be in a position to formulate such general policy directives as it deems appropriate.

This proposal corresponds to ADD 35ter (Proposal E/43/62).

## CHAPTER 7

### Coordination Committee

CAN/DOC. 24/89-92, see CHAPTER 4

HNG/7/19      ADD    314A      2A.    The Committee shall act only in formal session. A summary record shall be drawn up of each meeting and shall be submitted to the Administrative Council.

Reasons : See No. 245A (proposal HNG/7/17).

TCH/10/28    MOD    314      2.    The Committee shall reach conclusions  
(157) unanimously so far as possible. The Secretary-General may take decisions provided he has the support of at least two other members of the Committee and provided he judges the matters in question to be of an urgent nature. In such circumstances he shall report on such matters to the Administrative Council in terms approved by all members of the Committee.

Reasons : To give more power and maximum responsibility to the Coordination Committee.

URS/15/19    ADD    311A      (2A) The Committee shall consider matters relating to the filling of vacancies in the Professional category and to the most effective use of Union staff.

Reasons : To ensure that applications for posts in the Professional category are scrutinized from all angles and the best applicant selected, such matters ought to be examined by a sufficiently large group of competent persons and, in the opinion of the U.S.S.R., this group should be the Coordination Committee.



D/21/7 SUP 310  
(152  
part.)

Reasons : Cooperation between the Secretary-General and the Coordination Committee has been provided for in Nos. 83 and 84A (D/21/1 and 2).

D/21/9 SUP 313  
(154)

Reasons : The major duties of the Coordination Committee are specified in No. 83.

D/21/10 MOD 314  
(157)

2. The Committee shall endeavour to reach conclusions unanimously. The Secretary-General may, however, take decisions even when he does not have the support of two or more other members of the Committee, provided that he judges the matters in question to be of an urgent nature. However, if the matters are not urgent but important, they shall be referred for consideration to the next session of the Administrative Council.

Reasons : Consequence of proposal D/21/11.

D/21/11 ADD 314A

2A. The agenda and detailed report of the results of each meeting of the Committee shall be sent to the members of the Administrative Council immediately after approval of the report by the subsequent meeting of the Committee.

Reasons : This is to ensure the continuous information of the members of the Administrative Council on the routine work of the Coordination Committee.

USA/22/11 MOD 314  
(157)

2. The Committee shall endeavour to reach conclusions unanimously. The Secretary-General may, however, take decisions even when he does not have the support of two or more other members of the Committee, provided he judges the matters in question to be of an urgent nature that decision of the matters in question cannot await the next session of the Administrative Council. In such circumstances he shall, if requested by the Committee, report in writing on such matters to the members of the Administrative Council on a timely basis, in terms approved by all members of the Committee setting forth his reasons for such action together with any other written views submitted by other members of the Committee. If, in similar circumstances the matters are not urgent but important, they shall be referred for consideration to the next session of the Administrative Council.

Comment : The Secretary-General should have the authority to take action which he deems necessary for the proper functioning of

(USA/22/11)

the Union, even in the absence of majority approval by the Coordination Committee. Nonetheless, the members of the Administrative Council would benefit from being informed on a timely basis, of matters of a disputed nature arising in the administration of the Union.

USA/22/12

MOD

315

3. The Committee shall ~~meet when convened~~  
(159) ~~by its Chairman and, in general, be convened~~ at least once a month.

Comment : The present text concerning the frequency of Committee meetings is permissive rather than mandatory. The U.S. believes the Coordination Committee should meet regularly if it is to discharge its function of coordinating the activities of the organs of the Union.

F/29/20

MOD

314

(157)

The Committee shall endeavour to reach conclusions unanimously. The Secretary-General may, however, take decisions even when he does not have the support of two or more other members of the Committee, provided that he judges the matters in question to be of an urgent nature. In such circumstances he shall, if requested by the Committee, report on such matters....

Reasons : The Council ought to be informed of any decisions in which the Secretary-General was not supported by the majority of members of the Committee.

F/29/21

MOD

315

(159)

The Committee shall meet when convened by its Chairman and at least once a month. A full record of each meeting shall be sent to the members of the Administrative Council.

Reasons : To keep the members of the Administrative Council informed of Union activities.

KWT/37/31, see CHAPTER 4

AUS/44/10

MOD

315

(159)

The Committee shall meet at least once a month. It shall be convened by the Chairman and the agenda shall include any business item submitted by any member.

Reasons : The scale of activity in the Permanent Organs of the Union make it necessary for the Committee to meet at least monthly. Also it is desirable to make it clear that any member of the Committee may submit items for the agenda.

G/E

NOTE No. 30

NOTE ON CHAPTER 8

Ref. : Chapters 8  
and 9

Numbers 324  
and 333  
(Montreux :  
609 and 618)

(Montreux General Regulations, Chapter 1)  
"Invitation and Admission to Plenipotentiary Conferences  
when there is an inviting Government"

and on CHAPTER 9

(Montreux General Regulations, Chapter 2)  
"Invitation and Admission to Administrative Conferences  
when there is an inviting Government"

1. When discussing Chapters 8 and 9 of the draft General Regulations the Study Group noted the proposals of a number of Administrations in support of the principle of universality in the I.T.U. It was stressed in the proposals that the representatives of the telecommunication administrations of non-Member States should have the possibility of participating in the work of the conferences and meetings of the Union in the capacity of observers. Such a provision existed in the Convention until 1959.

2. Certain members of the Study Group pointed out that the principle of universality is of particularly great importance for such specialized agencies as the I.T.U., which is concerned with questions of telecommunications in outer space, frequency allocation, establishment of technical and operational standards for the normal functioning of telecommunications between countries without any discrimination.

3. The Study Group considered that the proposals for the changes in question raised matters of a fundamental nature which came within the competence of the Plenipotentiary Conference and should be brought to its attention.

COG/20/4

MOD

319

3. The Secretary-General shall send an  
(604) invitation to the United Nations and to the  
restricted unions in accordance with Articles 39  
and 32A of the Constitution (29 and new).

Reasons : Application of new Article 32A  
(proposal COG/20/2).

COG/20/5

MOD

324

b) Observers from the United Nations  
(609) and the restricted unions.

Reasons : Application of new Article 32A.

COG/20/6

MOD

333

b) Observers from the United Nations  
(618) and the restricted unions.

Reasons : Application of new Article 33A.

## CHAPTER 12

### Provisions for Conferences meeting when there is no Inviting Government

CAN/24

		<p><del>Special</del> Provisions for Conferences meeting when there is no Inviting Government .</p>	
349	143	<p>When a conference is to be held without an inviting government, the provisions of Chapters <del>1-and-2</del> <u>7 and 8</u> are applicable. The Secretary- General shall take the necessary steps to convene and organize it at the seat of the Union, after agreement with the Government of the Swiss Confederation.</p> <p><u>Reasons :</u> Editorial.</p>	623

## CHAPTER 14

### Time-limits for Presentation of Proposals to Conferences and Conditions of Submission

CAN/24

356	150	<p>4. The Secretary-General shall assemble and co-ordinate the proposals received from administrations and <u>the Reports and Recommendations</u> from the Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees and shall communicate them, at least three months before the opening of the conference, to Members <del>and Associate Members</del>. The General Secretariat and the specialized secretariats shall not be entitled to submit proposals.</p> <p><u>Reasons :</u></p> <p>Deletion of reference to Associate Members is consequential to proposed changes in Article 1.</p> <p>In practice the CCI's do not submit proposals to conferences and the change proposed in number 150 reflects the importance of Reports and Recommendations which are submitted.</p>	627
-----	-----	--	-----

F/29/22

MOD <sup>356</sup>  
(627) ... and Associate Members. The Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the members of the I.F.R.B. shall not be entitled to submit proposals.

Reasons : To clarify and amplify the present provision.

## CHAPTER 15

### Credentials for Delegations to Conferences

C.A.N/24

361

155

- (4) A delegation representing a trust territory ~~for which the United Nations has acceded to the Convention, in accordance with its Article 21~~ in respect of which the United Nations has made a declaration under the provisions of Article 46 shall be accredited by an instrument signed by the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

632

G/E

NOTE No. 31

Ref. : Chapter 15

Number 360

(Montreux :  
631)

#### NOTE ON CHAPTER 15

Credentials for delegations to Conferences  
(General Regulations annexed to the Montreux  
Convention, Chapter 5)

The description "European Office of the United Nations" has been abandoned; it is now "The United Nations Office at Geneva". The Study Group draws the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference to the fact that it has introduced a corresponding drafting change in the text of number 360 of the draft General Regulations.

## CHAPTER 16

### Conditions for Participation

CAN/24

373

~~1. --(1) -- The International Consultative Committees shall have as members:~~  
~~a) -- of right, the administrations of all Members and Associate Members~~  
~~of the Union;~~

768

374  
(part)

~~b) -- any recognized private operating agency which, with the approval of~~  
~~the Member or Associate Member which has recognized it, subject to~~  
~~the procedure prescribed below, expresses a desire to participate in~~  
~~the work of the Committees.~~

769  
(part)

#### Reasons:

Provisions in numbers 768 and 769 of the Convention are deleted in order to eliminate unnecessary duplication.

Deletion of references to Associate Members is a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.

Other changes are of an editorial nature.

COG/20/7

ADD

~~769A~~ 374 A

c) The restricted unions.

Reasons : Application of new Article 32A.

## CHAPTER 17

### Duties of the Plenary Assembly

G/9/11 (MOD) 381 1. The Plenary Assembly shall :  
(776)

... Remainder unchanged

Reasons : Consequential on adoption of new paragraph 2 (Proposal No. G/9/14).

G/9/12 MOD 382 b) decide new questions to be studied  
(777) in conformity with the provisions of 303 and establish a work programme with an indication of the relative priority of the studies included in it based on an assessment of their importance in achieving the purposes of the Union;

(190)

Reasons : To impose on the Plenary Assemblies a clear duty to prepare a work programme and to determine the order of priority of the various items comprised in it. At present, where study programmes are prepared, they merely specify the work that needs to be done in connection with each question and do not establish any order of priority between questions. The broad indication of priorities would provide the framework within which the C.C.I. steering groups (see Proposal No. G/9/14) assisted by the Directors would carry out their annual review.

G/9/13 SUP 386  
(781)

Reasons : The Plenary Assemblies are unable to arrive at a realistic estimate of financial needs because it is not known until the end of the meeting what work is to be undertaken in the next study period when it is too late for accurate costing to be done. The annual review by the steering groups (see Proposal No. G/9/14) would remove the need for any attempt by the Plenary Assemblies to make longer term forecasts.



G/9/14

ADD 387A 2. (1) The Plenary Assembly shall appoint a steering group of 7 members which shall continue in office until the next Plenary Assembly and shall have the following tasks :

a) to supervise the preparation by the Plenary Assembly of the work programme of the Consultative Committee in accordance with the provisions of 382;

(777)

387B b) to meet annually in order to

- review, in consultation with the Director, the progress of the work programme and determine priorities for the following year;

387C - approve the report of the Director on the activities of the Committee during the previous year to be submitted to the Administrative Council under the provisions of 410;

(805)

387D - approve the estimate of expenses of the Committee for the following year to be prepared by the Director under the provisions of 412 for inclusion in the annual budget of the Union and make any recommendations that it deems appropriate concerning the estimate to the Administrative Council;

(807)

387E c) to submit to the next Plenary Assembly such recommendations as it considers useful, particularly in connection with the consideration by the Plenary Assembly of the work programme for the next study period.

387F (2) The members of the steering group shall have wide experience of the work of the Consultative Committee and a broad technical knowledge of its various areas of study. They shall be chosen from delegates to the Plenary Assembly nominated by Members of the Union. Each Member may nominate only one delegate for this purpose.

387G (3) At meetings of the steering group 5 members shall constitute a quorum.

(G/9/14)

387H

(4) The travelling and subsistence expenses incurred by the members of the steering group when attending meetings other than on the occasion of the Plenary Assembly shall be borne by the Union.

Reasons : To provide for the appointment by each C.C.I. of a steering group of senior officials to assist the Administrative Council in assessing the necessary financial provision for the C.C.I.s in the annual budget of the Union. The group would meet each year to examine with the Director of the C.C.I. progress in the work to date and to consider, in the light of the priorities laid down by the Plenary Assembly (see Proposal No. G/9/12), the work to be carried out in the following year and the requirements for meetings, etc. The Director would then prepare his estimates on the basis of this consultation, supported by the recommendations of the review body on the need for the various items of expenditure. The group would commence its work at the Plenary Assembly itself by supervising the preparation of the work programme. The existence within each C.C.I. of a group with specific and continuing responsibilities for these matters at the Plenary Assemblies and subsequently should ensure that the fullest possible information is made available to the Administrative Council in considering budgetary requirements.

D/21/17

MOD

382

b) consider existing questions to (777) whether their study should be continued, and prepare a list of the new questions to be studied in conformity with No. 308. In formulating new questions it shall be borne in mind that, in principle, their consideration should be completed in two study periods.

(190)

Reasons : To avoid the persistent retention in the programme of work of questions whose study produces no useful results or has lasted too long.

D/21/18      ADD    382A              ba)    approve the programme of work submitted by the Director, determine the order of the questions to be studied according to their urgency and importance, and approve the estimate, submitted by the Director in accordance with No. 411, of the financial needs of the Committee up to the next Plenary Assembly.

(806)

Reasons : Consequence of the amendment of No. 411 (proposal D/21/5). This grading will make it possible to fix priorities for the work of the International Consultative Committees.

D/21/19      MOD    383              c)    decide, in the light of the (778) questions to be studied, whether existing study groups should be maintained or dissolved and whether new study groups should be set up.

Reasons : In order to enunciate more explicitly the right or obligation of the Plenary Assembly to dissolve study groups whose programme of work does not include any important questions.

D/21/20      SUP    386              (781)

Reasons : Covered by No. 382A (D/21/18).

## CAN/24

386	179	f)	approve an estimate of the financial needs of the Committee establish a general programme of work, with relative priorities indicated, that is to be carried out until the next Plenary Assembly, taking account of the estimated financial consequences for submission to the Administrative Council;	781
387	180	g)	consider any other matters deemed necessary within the provisions of Article - 14 - 11 of the <u>Convention Constitution</u> and Part 11 III of the - <u>general</u> - <u>present</u> Regulations.	782
<u>Reasons:</u>				
It is considered necessary to modify number 781 of the Convention because experience has shown that it is difficult for the Plenary Assemblies to effectively estimate the required financial resources.				

## CHAPTER 18

### Meetings of the Plenary Assembly

CAN/24

388	181	1. The Plenary Assembly shall normally meet every three years at a <u>The</u> date and place <u>of the Plenary Assemblies</u> shall be established <del>fixed</del> by <u>agreement between</u> the preceding Plenary Assemblies.	783
389	182	2. The date and place, or either, of the meeting of the Plenary <del>Assembly</del> <u>Assemblies</u> may be changed with the approval of the majority of the Members of the Union replying to the Secretary-General's request for their opinion.	784
391	184	4. <del>The secretariat of the Plenary Assembly of a Consultative Committee shall</del> be composed of the specialized secretariat of that Committee, with the help, if necessary, of the personnel of the administration of the <del>inviting-government-and of the General Secretariat.</del> <u>The Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Directors of the Consultative Committees, shall be responsible for providing the necessary facilities for meetings of the Plenary Assemblies.</u>	786
<p><u>Reasons:</u></p> <p>The wording of number 783 in the Convention has been revised to eliminate unnecessary duplication between Chapter 17 and Chapter 6 of the General Regulations.</p> <p>The other changes in numbers 783 and 784 of the Convention are consequential to proposed changes in Chapter 6 of the Regulations.</p> <p>The text of number 786 of the Convention is revised to more clearly define the responsibility of the Secretary-General in providing the support services for the meetings of the Plenary Assemblies. This is considered necessary because of the magnitude of the staff and financial resources that must be provided for these Assemblies by the Secretary-General.</p>			

G/E

NOTE No. 32

NOTES ON CHAPTER 19

Ref. : Chapter 19

(Montreux :  
Chapter 14)

Languages and right to vote in Plenary Assemblies  
(General Regulations annexed to the Montreux Convention,  
Chapter 14)

1. In the proposals which it communicated to the Study Group, a Member pointed out that there seemed to be a certain ambiguity in the Montreux Convention touching proxy voting in Plenary Assemblies of the C.C.I.s and it is suggested that the rules concerning proxy voting at conferences be applied to C.C.I. meetings.

2. Although the right to confer proxies was accepted during the recent Plenary Assemblies of the C.C.I.R. and the C.C.I.T.T., nevertheless the lack of clarity in the texts gave rise to serious difficulties and provoked long debate.

3. An examination of the texts of the present Convention (Montreux, 1965) and of the General Regulations raises the following reflections :

- No. 13 provides that each Member has a right to one vote "at all conferences of the Union, at meetings of the International Consultative Committees in which it participates ..."
- Various different interpretations have been given to the words underlined. Do the words "in which it participates" concern only C.C.I. meetings or should it be understood that these four words apply equally to conferences, and to meetings of the C.C.I.s ? Does presence by proxy constitute participation ?

4. Chapter 14, number 789 of the General Regulations annexed to the Montreux Convention stipulates that when a country, Member of the Union, is not represented by an Administration, the representatives of the recognized operating agencies of that country shall, as a whole, and regardless of their number, be entitled to a single vote.

This paragraph makes no mention of proxy voting.

5. Article 8, number 77, for the Montreux Convention stipulates :

"For the organization of their work and the conduct of their discussions, conferences and assemblies shall apply the Rules of Procedure in the General Regulations annexed to the Convention. However, each conference or assembly may adopt such rules of procedure, in amplification of those in Chapter 9 of the General Regulations, which it considers to be indispensable, provided that such additional rules of procedure are compatible with the Convention and the General Regulations."

Thus the Convention has explicitly foreseen the application of Chapter 9 to the Plenary Assemblies but gives no direction regarding the possible application to the same assemblies of Chapter 5 which deals with proxy voting.

6. Chapter 5, number 640 of the General Regulations annexed to the Montreux Convention deals with the question of a proxy vote given by Members which have not sent their own delegation to conferences of the Union, to the delegation of another Member. It is stipulated that such powers must be conveyed by means of an instrument signed by one of the authorities mentioned in 629 or 630, as appropriate. These two numbers deal with delegations to Plenipotentiary and Administrative Conferences; the Plenary Assemblies of the C.C.I.s are not mentioned. This may possibly be explained by reason of the fact that proxy voting was never foreseen at Plenary Assemblies of the C.C.I.s.

NOTE No. 32  
(cont.)

7. It was therefore only recently that the question of proxy voting was raised. In order to avoid a recurrence of discussions of this problem it would be preferable to clarify the basic texts and the Plenipotentiary Conference will no doubt wish to act accordingly.

F/29/23

ADD 394A 2A. The provisions of 369 - 371 and 372  
(789) concerning the transfer of powers shall apply to  
Plenary Assemblies.

(640 - 642, 643)

Reasons : Provision considered necessary.

#### Chapter 19

DNK/FNL/  
ISL/NOR/S/18

ADD 394A

2A As a general rule, Members of the Union should endeavour to send their own delegations to the Plenary Assemblies. However, if, exceptionally, a Member is unable to send its own delegation, it may give the delegation of another Member of the Union - who may be represented by a recognized private operating agency voting in accordance with 394(789) - powers to vote on its behalf. Such powers must be conveyed by means of an instrument duly signed by the Administration of the Member who is unable to attend, and addressed to the Director of the Consultative Committee in question.

(Doc. 41)

Reasons : Voting by proxy should be expressly allowed not only at Plenipotentiary and Administrative Conferences (see provisions under 369 of the General Regulations (640)) , but also at the Plenary Assemblies of the C.C.I.R. and the C.C.I.T.T.

Furthermore the possibility should exist to issue such proxy not only to another Member but also, should the occasion arise, to such recognized private operating agency as may be entitled to vote on behalf of a Member in accordance with 394(789) of the General Regulations.

## CHAPTER 20

### Study Groups

D/21/21 MOD 395 1. The study groups shall be set up,  
(790) dissolved or maintained by the Plenary Assembly.  
(Rest of the text to remain unchanged.)

Reasons : Consequence of No. 383 (D/21/19).

CAN/24

395 188 1. ~~The Plenary Assembly shall set up the necessary study groups to deal with questions to be studied.~~ - The administrations, recognized private operating agencies and international organizations admitted in accordance with - 771 - 169 and - 722 - 277 which wish to take part in the work of the study groups shall give in their names either at the meeting of the Plenary Assembly or, at later date, to the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned.

790

397 190 3. The Plenary Assembly shall appoint the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of each study group. If in the interval between two meetings of the Plenary Assembly, a Group Chairman is unable to carry out his duties, the Vice-Chairman shall take his place, and the study group concerned shall elect at its next meeting, from among its members, a new Vice-Chairman. It shall likewise elect a new Vice-Chairman should the Vice-Chairman find himself no longer able, during this period, to carry out his duties.

792

Reasons: Part of the text in number 790 of the Convention is deleted in order to eliminate unnecessary duplication between Chapter 20 and Chapter 6 of the General Regulations and Article 11 of the Constitution.

In accordance with 792, it is clear that each study group shall appoint one Vice-Chairman; however, the French text could be interpreted differently and therefore it should be clarified.

F/29/24

MOD

397  
(792)

3. The Plenary Assembly shall appoint the Chairman of each Study Group to direct its work and one or more Vice-Chairmen to assist him. If in the interval between two meetings of the Plenary Assembly, a Study Group Chairman is unable to carry out his duties, one of the Vice-Chairmen shall take his place and the Study Group concerned shall elect, at its next meeting, from among its members, a new Vice-Chairman. It shall likewise elect a new Vice-Chairman should one of the Vice-Chairmen find himself no longer able, during this period, to carry out his duties.

Reasons : To enable the C.C.I. Study Groups to have more than one Vice-Chairman.

POL/48/7

MOD

397  
(792)

3. The Plenary Assembly shall appoint a Chairman and one or more Vice-Chairmen of each study group. If in the interval between two meetings of the Plenary Assembly a Group Chairman is unable to carry out his duties, the Vice-Chairman shall take his place. In the case of a study group for which the Plenary Assembly has appointed several Vice-Chairmen, the study group at its next meeting shall elect a new Chairman from their number and, if necessary, a new Vice-Chairman. It shall likewise elect a new Vice-Chairman if one of the Vice-Chairmen is unable to carry out his duties during that period.

Reasons : The purpose of the proposed amendment is to introduce into the General Regulations the principle already adopted by the Vth Plenary Assembly of the C.C.I.T.T., which appointed more than one Vice-Chairman for study groups with particularly heavy

programmes of work, on the assumption that they would preside over any working parties that those study groups might set up and would thus substantially assist the Chairmen concerned.



Moreover, the amendment would enable the representatives of a larger number of countries to participate in guiding the work of study groups; the experience acquired by these countries would have a favourable effect on the results of studies and their interests would be more satisfactorily reflected.

## CHAPTER 21

### Conduct of Business of Study Groups

URS/15/20    ADD    399A            (1A) As a general rule, study groups shall hold no more than two meetings between sessions of the Plenary Assembly, including the final meetings held before that Assembly.

URS/15/21    ADD    399B            (1B) Where necessary, the Plenary Assembly of a Consultative Committee may set up working parties and, for the study of questions requiring the participation of experts from several study groups, joint working parties. Such working parties shall meet concurrently with the corresponding study groups.

Reasons : To fix, in accordance with a decision of the Administrative Council, the practice that has grown up in the course of the work of the Consultative Committees and to ensure uniformity in the conduct of their work.

## CAN/24

401	194	(3) - 3 - <del>However</del> , In order to avoid unnecessary journeys and prolonged absences, the Director of a Consultative Committee, <u>in consultation with the Secretary-General, and</u> in agreement with the <del>Group</del> Chairmen of the various study groups concerned, shall draw up the general plan of meetings of groups of study groups which are to meet in the same place during the same period.	796
402	195	3. The <del>Director</del> <u>Secretary-General, on receipt of the final reports of the study groups from the Director,</u> shall send the <del>final reports of the study groups</del> <u>them</u> to the participating administrations, to the recognized	797

**CAN/21**

private operating agencies of the Consultative Committee and, as occasion may demand, to such international organizations as have participated.

~~These~~ They shall be sent as soon as possible and, in any event, in time for them to be received at least one month before the date of the next meeting of the Plenary Assembly. This provision may be waived only when study group meetings are held immediately prior to the meeting of the Plenary Assembly. Questions which have not formed the subject of a report furnished in this way shall not appear on the agenda for the meeting of the Plenary Assembly.

Reasons:

In number 194, a provision is added that will ensure that there will be prior consultation with the Secretary-General before programmes of meetings are developed in order to ensure the most effective and rational use of common service resources.

In number 195, the text of the existing provision in the Convention has been modified to reflect the fact that the dispatch of study group reports is a task that should be performed by the Secretary-General.

## CHAPTER 22

### Duties of the Director. Specialized Secretariat

G/9/15 MOD 410 5. The Director shall submit to the  
(805) Administrative Council at its annual session after approval by the steering group in accordance with 387C a report on the activities of the Committee during the previous year for the information of the Council and of the Members and Associate Members of the Union.

Reasons : Consequential on No. 387C (Proposal No. G/9/14).

G/9/16 SUP 411  
(806)

Reasons : Consequential on deletion of No. 386 (Proposal No. G/9/13).

G/9/17 MOD 412 412. 6. The Director shall prepare in  
(807) consultation with the steering group in accordance with 387D, an estimate of the expenses of the Committee for the following year, for inclusion by the Secretary General in the annual budget of the Union, accompanied by any recommendations of the steering group for the assistance of the Administrative Council.

Reasons : Consequential on No. 387D (Proposal No. G/9/14), and deletion of No. 411 (Proposal No. G/9/16).

D/21/16 MOD 405 (3) The Director shall be assisted by a  
(800) secretariat composed of specialized staff to work under his direction. The duties of the secretariat shall include the technical preparation and organization of meetings of the study groups, the analysis and abstracting of contributions with a view to facilitating and expediting the decisions of the relevant bodies.

(D/21/16)

Reasons : The experts working in the specialized secretariats should use their expert knowledge to a greater extent than in the past to analyze and make abstracts of contributions and proposals for study groups. This would make for greater efficiency, more rapid work by the study groups and hence shorter meetings.

D/21/5

MOD 411  
(806)

6. The Director shall submit for the approval of the Plenary Assembly a programme of work and an estimate agreed upon with the Coordination Committee of the financial needs of the Consultative Committee up to the next meeting of the Plenary Assembly. The estimate shall be sent, after approval by the Plenary Assembly, to the Secretary-General for submission to the Administrative Council.

Reasons : The programme of work and the estimate cover several years and thus affect the annual budget of the Union. The estimate must, therefore, be fitted into the general context of the annual expenditure of the Union which is established by the Administrative Council. It would be advisable for the Secretary-General and the Coordination Committee to play their part in coordinating the expenditure of all the organs of the Union in accordance with Nos. 284 and 84A (see proposals D/21/4 and D/21/2).

D/21/6

MOD 412  
(807)

7. The Director shall prepare an estimate of the expenses of his Committee in the following year based on the estimate of the financial needs of the Committee approved by the Plenary Assembly. This estimate shall be transmitted through the Secretary-General to the Coordination Committee which shall include it, as the financial possibilities permit, in the draft budget of the Union.

Reasons : See D/21/2.

CAN/24

403	196	1. (1) The Director of a Consultative Committee shall co-ordinate the work of the Plenary Assembly and study groups <u>in collaboration with the Secretary-General</u> , and shall be responsible for the organization of the work of the Consultative Committee.	798
404	197	(2) He shall be responsible for the <u>content of the documents of the Committee which shall be produced, or published as official publications, by the Secretary-General in the appropriate languages of the Union in accordance with the provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution and Chapter 25 of the General Regulations.</u>	799
405		<del>(3) -- The Director shall be assisted by a secretariat composed of a specialized staff to work under his direction and to aid him in the organization of the work of the Committee.</del>	800
406		<del>(4) -- The staffs of the specialized secretariats, laboratories and technical installations of a Consultative Committee shall be under the administrative control of the Secretary-General.</del>	801
407	198	2. The Director - <del>shall choose</del> - <u>shall advise the Secretary-General on the selection of the technical and administrative - members of the Secretariat staff appointed to assist him in the organization of the work of the Consultative Committee within the framework of the budget as approved by the Plenipotentiary Conference or the Administrative Council. - The appointment of the technical and administrative personnel is made by the Secretary-General in agreement with the Director.</u> The final decision for appointment or dismissal rests with the Secretary-General.	802
NEW	199	3. (1) <u>The staff appointed to assist the Directors of the Consultative Committees shall work under the direct orders of the Director concerned in accordance with the administrative and financial directives of the Administrative Council and of the Secretary-General.</u>	NEW
NEW	200	(2) <u>Staff may be temporarily reassigned from their appointed positions to assist in the work of other permanent organs of the Union to meet fluctuating work requirements when deemed necessary by the Administrative Council or the Secretary-General.</u>	NEW

- |     |     |   |     |
|-----|-----|---|-----|
| 411 | 204 | <p>7. The Director <u>in collaboration with the Secretary-General</u> shall submit for</p> <p><del>- the approval of -</del> <u>consideration by</u> the Plenary Assembly an estimate of the financial needs of the Consultative Committee up to the next meeting of the Plenary Assembly <u>taking account of the estimated programme of work;</u></p> <p><del>- this estimate, after approval by the Plenary Assembly, shall be sent to</del></p> <p><del>the Secretary-General for submission to the Administrative Council.</del> <u>The estimated financial expenditures arising from the programme of work established by the Plenary Assembly shall be submitted by the Secretary-General to the Administrative Council.</u></p> | 806 |
| 412 | 205 | <p>8. The <del>Director -</del> <u>Secretary-General</u> shall prepare, <u>in collaboration with the Director,</u> <del>- for inclusion by the Secretary-General in the annual</del></p> <p><del>budget of the Union,</del> <u>- an estimate of the</u> <del>expenses -</del> <u>expenditures</u> of the Committee for the following year, based on the <del>- estimate of the financial</del></p> <p><del>needs of the Committee approved by the Plenary Assembly -</del> <u>general programme</u> of work. <u>The Secretary-General shall include such estimates in the annual budget of the Union.</u></p>   | 807 |
| 413 | 206 | <p>9. The Director <u>and his staff</u> shall participate as necessary in technical co-operation activities of the Union within the framework of the Constitution.</p>  | 808 |

Reasons:

In number 196, the existing text is modified to indicate that the responsibilities of the Director should be carried out in collaboration with the Secretary-General who has ultimate responsibility for the substantial financial resources required by the Consultative Committees in programming their work.

In number 197, the existing text is modified in order to give the Secretary-General the authority to publish the documents of the Consultative Committees, although the Directors would retain their authority over their contents. The centralization of all publishing and reproduction in

CAN/24

the General Secretariat would yield substantial savings.

Numbers 800 and 801 of the Convention are deleted because their provisions are incorporated in a new provision, number 199, and in numbers 106 and 107 in Chapter 6 of the General Regulations.

The proposed changes in number 802 of the Convention are intended to clarify the role of the Director in the selection and appointment of staff vis à vis that of the Secretary-General. Deletion of reference to Associate Members is a consequence of proposed changes for Article 1.

A new provision, number 199, is added in order to clarify the responsibility of the Secretary-General and the Council for all administrative and financial matters relating to the staff of the Consultative Committees.

The new provision, number 200, is designed to permit the more efficient functioning of the permanent organs and the more efficient use of the staff of the Consultative Committees by giving the Secretary-General the authority to temporarily reassign the staff to the other permanent organs in order to meet fluctuating work requirements.

In numbers 204 and 205, the existing texts have been modified to ensure that the Secretary-General plays a more active role in the assessment of the financial requirements of the Consultative Committees. This is desirable in view of substantial financial resources required by the Committees, the general responsibility of the Secretary-General for the financial affairs of the Union and the availability of financial expertise in the General Secretariat.



## CHAPTER 23

### Proposals for Administrative Conferences

CAN/24

414	207	1. The Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees are authorized to submit to administrative conferences <u>Reports and/or Recommendations</u> <del>proposals</del> arising directly from their <del>recommendations</del> <del>or from</del> findings on questions under their study.	191
415		<del>In accordance with 191 - The Plenary Assemblies of the Consultative Committees may also make proposals for modification of the Administrative Regulations --- mentioned in 203.</del>	809
416	208	2. Such <del>proposals</del> <u>Reports and/or Recommendations</u> shall be sent to the Secretary-General in good time for assembly, co-ordination and communication, as laid down in <del>627</del> <u>150</u> .	810

#### Reasons:

The changes in Chapter 23 are consequential to proposed changes in number 150.

Number 809 of the Convention is deleted to avoid unnecessary redundancy.

## CHAPTER 25

### **Rules of Procedure of Conferences and other Meetings**

G/E

NOTE No. 33

Ref. : Chapter 25  
(Montreux :  
Chapter 9)

Number 485  
(Montreux :  
722)

#### NOTE ON CHAPTER 25 (RULE 15)

##### Rules of Procedure of Conferences and other meetings

(General Regulations annexed to the Montreux  
Convention, Chapter 9, Rule 15)

The Study Group draws the attention of the Plenipotentiary Conference to the fact that number 722 of the Montreux Convention (No. 485 of the draft General Regulations) will have to be revised if a qualified majority is adopted for amendments to the Constitution.

NOTE No. 34

NOTE ON CHAPTER 25 (RULES 21 AND 23)

G/E  
Ref. : Chapter 25  
(Montreux :  
Chapter 9)

Rules of Procedure of conferences  
and other meetings

(General Regulations annexed to the Montreux  
Convention, Chapter 9, Rules 21 and 23)

Numbers 522 and  
526

(Montreux :  
759 and 763)

The Study Group has felt it necessary to change the original text of number 759 of the Montreux Convention (number 522 in the draft General Regulations). Instead of retaining mention of the Convention, Regulations and other Final Acts, it has left only a reference to the "Final Acts". This change would cover all possible procedures including the new procedure of revision of the Constitution by individual amendments (see Notes Nos. 8 and 21 to the Constitution).

The same change was made in number 763 of the Montreux Convention (number 526 of the draft General Regulations).

CAN/24

RULE 21

Editorial Committee

522 314

1. The texts of the ~~Convention, the Regulations and other~~ Final Acts of the conference, which shall be worded as far as practicable in their definitive form by the various committees, taking account of the views expressed, shall be submitted to an editorial committee charged with perfecting their form without altering the sense and, where appropriate, with combining them with those parts of former texts which have not been altered.

Reasons : Editorial

759

RULE 23

**Final Approval**

General Regulations, Part IV, Article 23

URS/28/30      ADD    526A      Decisions of the Plenipotentiary  
Conference on financial matters shall be embodied  
in a Final Protocol which shall be signed by the  
delegates duly empowered by the governments of  
Members of the Union.

Reasons : Need for stricter financial control and  
to prevent any expenditure in excess of  
the budget fixed.

DNK/FNL/ ADD 529A PART V  
ISL/NOR/S/19(MOD) (273) OTHER PROVISIONS

(Doc 41)

CHAPTER 25A  
RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED NATIONS

In accordance with the provisions of Article XVI of the Agreement concluded between the United Nations and the International Telecommunication Union, the telecommunication operating services of the United Nations shall be entitled to the rights and bound by the obligations of the Constitution and of these Regulations. Accordingly, they shall be entitled to attend, in a consultative capacity, all conferences of the Union as well as meetings of the International Consultative Committees.

Reasons : See proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/9  
SUP 146(273) regarding the suppression of  
146 of the draft Constitution.

I/47/16 ADD 555A  
(273)

Chapter 28A

Relations with the United Nations

1. In accordance with the provision of Article XVI of the Agreement mentioned in 145 of the Constitution, the telecommunication operating services of the United Nations shall be entitled to the rights and bound by the obligations of this Constitution and of the Regulations annexed thereto. Accordingly, they shall be entitled to attend all conferences of the Union, including meetings of the International Consultative Committees, in a consultative capacity. (272.)

Reasons : Consequence to the proposal I/47/6 SUP 146.

G/E

NOTE No. 35

NOTE ON CHAPTER 27

Ref. : Chapter 27

Finances

Numbers 536 and 548

(Montreux Convention, Article 16, numbers 214 to 217, 220 to 233)

(Montreux : 214 and 228)

1. The Study Group transferred the provisions of number 214 of the Montreux Convention (1965) to the General Regulations as number 536. This number deals with the delay within which the class of contribution should be notified to the Secretary-General. The Group has fixed this date by reference to the General Regulations instead of the Convention. An analogous change has been made to number 228 of the Montreux Convention which has been put into the General Regulations as number 548.

2. Other possible solutions were discussed, namely :

- a) that the delay should be six months before the coming into force of the Final Acts of a Plenipotentiary Conference. (The drawback of this solution is that it is difficult to determine the number and the character of Final Acts which may vary from conference to conference);
- b) that the Plenipotentiary Conference itself should decide the date by which the class of contribution shall be notified.

3. The subject of number 548 is also contained in number 97 of the Constitution. Consequently, any change to the text of number 548 would entail a corresponding change to the text of number 97.

HNG/7/20

ADD 553A

6A. The upper limits on Union expenditure in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences shall be fixed in a protocol signed on behalf of their governments by the heads of delegation at the Plenipotentiary Conference.

Reasons : Codification of the practice followed at Plenipotentiary Conferences.

J/19/21

SUP 542  
(222)

Reasons : A consequence of Proposal No. J/19/9.

D/21/15

MOD 550

(230) delete and Retain the existing text of No. 550, but replace the last sentence by:

The contributions shall be payable as specified in Article 15, No. 99. The contributions due shall bear interest in accordance with Chapter 27, No. 542.

(D/21/13)



(D/21/15)

Reasons : Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations should be subject to the same conditions of payment as Members.

F/29/25 MOD 536 1. 1) Before the end of the Plenipotentiary  
(214) Conference, each Member and Associate Member shall inform the Secretary-General of the class of contribution it has chosen.

Reasons : So that, by the end of the Plenipotentiary Conference, all Members may know of every change that countries have made in their classes of contribution.

DNK/FNL/ SUP 540, 541 2.  
ISL/NOR/S/20 (220, 221)

(Dec. 41)

Reasons : See reasons under proposal  
DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/8 ADD 99A  
(220,221)

## CHAPTER 28

### Rendering and Settlement of Accounts

555	348	<p>2. The statements of accounts in respect to debits and credits referred to in 293 <u>347</u> shall be drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the <u>Administrative Regulations</u> <del>annexed-to-this Convention</del>, unless special arrangements have been concluded between the parties concerned.</p> <p><u>Reasons:</u></p> <p>Deletion of reference to Associate Members is consequential to the proposed change in Article 1.</p> <p>Other changes are of an editorial nature.</p>	294
-----	-----	--	-----



## CHAPTER 29

### Arbitration : Procedure

J/19/22

SUP

Chapter 29

(Annex 3)

Reasons : A consequence of Proposal No. J/19/16, <sup>MEP</sup>  
182/

## CHAPTER 30

### **Definition of certain Terms used in the Constitution and the Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union**

F/29/26      MOD    577      Telegraphy : Telecommunication which is  
(410) concerned in ..... (the remainder unchanged).

F/29/27      MOD    578      Telephony : Telecommunication set up for  
(411) .... (the remainder unchanged).

Reasons : Alignment of the texts with 579 (412).

G/E

NOTE No. 36

Ref. : Chapter 31

Number 591  
(new)

NOTE ON CHAPTER 31

List of countries or groups of territories  
which become Members of the Union in conformity  
with Number 5 of the Constitution

1. The Study Group has kept in Article 1 of the Constitution the present provisions of the Montreux Convention (1965) whereby the countries listed in Annex 1 become Members of the Union after signature and ratification, or accession. It has however removed the list to the Annex to the draft General Regulations.
2. Nevertheless, the Study Group discussed the character of this list. It does not reflect the real situation in the Union of the countries and groups of territories etc. listed there, since the qualification of Membership depends upon ratification or accession; nor does it give accurately the list of Members on a given date, since accessions add new Members.
3. Should the Plenipotentiary Conference change the text of Article 1, the usefulness of maintaining such a list as an annex to the Constitution or to the General Regulations could be examined.

CAN/24

591

384

The list of states or group of territories becoming Members of the Union in  
conformity with number 3 of the Constitution is given as Annex 1 to the  
present Regulations.

New

DNK/FNL/ MOD Heading : Chapter 31  
ISL/NOR/S/21

(Doc. 41)

List of countries or groups of territories  
Members or Associate Members of the Union  
in conformity with numbers 5 - 10 of the  
Constitution.

DNK/FNL/ MOD  
ISL/NOR/22

(Doc. 41)

591  
(new) The list of countries or groups of  
territories Members or Associate Members of the Union  
in conformity with numbers 5 - 10 of the  
Constitution on .... (the final date of the  
Plenipotentiary Conference) is given as Annex 1 to  
the present Regulations.

Reasons : See proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/23  
MOD Annex 1.

## CHAPTER 32

### Administrative Regulations

CAN/24

592

385

The provisions of the ~~Convention~~ Constitution are completed by the present Regulations and by the following sets-of Administrative Regulations which regulate the use of telecommunications and shall be binding on all Members:

200

Telegraph Regulations,  
Telephone Regulations,  
Radio Regulations,  
Additional Radio Regulations.

Reason:

The changes would be consequential if a permanent basic instrument is adopted by the Conference.

## CHAPTER 33

### Effective Date

CAN/24

593

386

These General Regulations which are annexed to the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union shall enter into force on . . . . . between states, territories or groups of territories which have notified their approval before that date.

ne

-----

Final Formula

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the respective plenipotentiaries have signed the General Regulations in each of the Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish languages, in a single copy in which, in case of dispute, the French text shall be authentic, and which shall remain deposited in the archives of the International Telecommunication Union, which shall forward a copy to each of the signatory states.

new

Done at . . . . ., on . . . . .

#### Reason:

The above Final Formula would be consequential should a permanent basic instrument be adopted by the conference.

Annex 1 to the General Regulations  
(Annex 1 to the Convention)

DNK/FNL/  
ISL/NOR/S/23

MOD

Annex 1

(Doc H1)

Members and Associate Members of the Union  
on .... (final day of the Plenipotentiary Conference)  
October, 1973. (See numbers 5 - 10 of the  
Constitution and number 591 of the General  
Regulations.)

Reasons : To facilitate the understanding of the list  
of countries given in Annex 1, it is  
proposed that this list should indicate  
Members and Associate Members that were  
Members or Associate Members of the Union  
at a certain date, say the final day of the  
Plenipotentiary Conference. Associate  
Members could be marked in the list by an  
asterisk.

F/29/28

DRAFT RESOLUTION

World Administrative Conferences to deal with  
general radiocommunication matters

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

considering

- a) that four World Administrative Conferences to effect a partial revision of the Radio Regulations and Additional Radio Regulations have been held since the World Administrative Conference to deal with general radiocommunication matters, Geneva, 1959;
- b) that a World Administrative Conference is to meet in 1974 to deal with questions relating to the maritime mobile service;
- c) that these different Conferences have amended or will amend the Radio Regulations and Additional Radio Regulations on specific points without being able, because of their limited agenda, to harmonize their respective decisions;
- d) that, as a result of technical advances, some of the provisions in these Regulations should be reconsidered, particularly with regard to certain services which are developing rapidly;
- e) that, in these circumstances, a general revision of the Radio Regulations, particularly Articles 1, 2, 5 and 7, and of the Additional Radio Regulations should be undertaken;

resolves

that a World Administrative Conference to deal with general radiocommunication questions shall be convened in 1978 at the latest to revise the Radio Regulations;

instructs the Administrative Council

to make preparations at its next annual session for the convening of this Conference.

Reasons : France is submitting this draft resolution for the reasons set out in the consideranda.

It would be in favour of holding such a conference in 1976, but fears that that would not be possible because of the heavy programme for the next few years. It therefore asks that the conference should be held not later than 1978.

Moreover, since it considers that the interval between world administrative conferences convened to make a complete revision of one or more sets of regulations should normally be 12 to 15 years, it proposes that the decision to hold such conferences should be left to the Plenipotentiary Conferences.

F/29/29

DRAFT RESOLUTIONDefinition of the term "Telegraphy"

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

considering

- a) that number 410 in Annex 2 to the International Telecommunication Convention (Montreux, 1965) includes two different definitions of the term "telegraphy", one of which is for the purposes of the Radio Regulations;
- b) that as a result of technical development, both in the sphere of telegraphy by signal code and the telecopying of written documents or the transmission of fixed images, the definition of the term "telegraphy" should be revised;

expresses the opinion

that a single definition of the term "telegraphy" should be used by all the organs of the Union;

instructs

the International Radio Consultative Committee and the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee, through the Joint Study Group on Vocabulary and with the participation of the Study Groups concerned, to draw up a definition of the term "telegraphy" for use by all organs of the Union.

E/43/72

DRAFT RESOLUTIONTelecommunication Documentation Centre at Union Headquarters

The Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

bearing in mind

No. 25 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Montreux, 1965), which stipulates, inter alia, that the Union shall "collect and publish information concerning telecommunication matters for the benefit of all Members and Associate Members",

taking account

of Resolution No. 36 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965) and of C.C.I.R. Resolution No. 36 (1966);



recognizing

that scientific and technical documentation services constitute a vital means, in particular for the new or developing countries, of keeping abreast of the latest advances in telecommunication technique and in related sciences,

considering

- a) that the mass of specialist studies and works on telecommunication subjects published each day throughout the world calls for a specialized centre at which information on them can be collected and made readily available to I.T.U. experts and technicians,
- b) that the establishment at Union Headquarters of an international bibliographical centre would give interested administrations, organizations and other bodies in I.T.U. Member countries access at moderate cost to such information, which few countries have the resources to collect for themselves,
- c) that the I.T.U. possesses abundant technical information in the form of contributions to C.C.I. Study Groups, administrative conferences, meetings of experts, seminars, etc., which may be of interest to administrations and which are not in the possession of the majority of administrations, particularly those of new or developing countries,

urges administrations

to cooperate in the centralization of bibliographical references and to furnish the I.T.U. with all types of information on telecommunications, in particular scientific and technical information;

instructs the Secretary-General

to take all appropriate measures to establish and develop a Telecommunication Documentation Centre to be responsible for :

1. Compiling and classifying the existing documentation in the Union's various permanent organs and any documentation subsequently acquired;



2. Enlisting the collaboration of other international or national, public or private documentation centres in an exchange of bibliographical references and abstracts relating to telecommunications with a view to avoiding duplication of work, reducing costs and, at the same time, centralizing telecommunication information - particularly of a scientific and technical nature - from all over the world;

3. Selecting and classifying all the information collected and putting it in suitable form for its optimum utilization;

4. Making the information available to the staff of the Union and to Member countries so that the best possible use may be made of the Centre and organizing for that purpose an international reference service on all questions relating to telecommunications;

requests the Administrative Council

to take appropriate steps to include in the annual budget of the Union the credits needed for the establishment and operation of the above-mentioned Documentation Centre.

Reasons : The acceleration of technical progress in telecommunications, the complexity and economic implications of the problems of regulating and operating telecommunication services and the variety and extension of systems make it necessary for administrations, organizations and other interested bodies to have an up-to-date knowledge of existing publications and documentation on telecommunications, and in particular those of a scientific and technical nature.

For this purpose, organizations and individual specialists find it necessary to compile their own partial and decentralized collections of information which, from the standpoint of a universal organization such as the I.T.U., constitutes a pointless dissipation of efforts on the part of administrations and of governmental or private organizations in many I.T.U. Member countries.

Moreover, many new or developing countries lack the resources and staff to build up an adequate decentralized collection of telecommunications information of every type.

(E/43/72)

For these reasons, a world documentation centre which compiles all existing information and makes it available to interested administrations, organizations or other bodies, is becoming ever more indispensable.

It seems therefore natural that such a centre should be established at the Headquarters of the I.T.U., of which practically all States are Members, and whose permanent organs possess both the competent staff - librarians, engineers, translators, etc., - to assist in the work of the centre, and suitable facilities - in particular the electronic computer with its team of analysts, programmers and punch card operators - to permit the steady and harmonious development of a useful and profitable documentation service at minimum cost in personnel and equipment.

An indication of the importance attached by the nations to documentation on a world-wide scale is the fact that other organizations in the United Nations system such as the I.L.O., UNESCO, F.A.O. and I.A.E.A., have created documentation centres which are already operating and whose value has been clearly demonstrated.

E/43/71

DRAFT OPINION

Establishment and Use of Satellite Systems

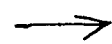
The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

bearing in mind

the relevant articles of the Treaty on Principles governing the activities of States in the Exploration and Use of outer Space, including the Moon and other celestial Bodies, and the Resolutions of the United Nations General Assembly on international collaboration in the peaceful uses of outer space,

recalling

Resolution No. 24 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965),



considering

that, like the radio frequency spectrum, the orbits and orbital positions of satellites are a natural resource transcending all national frontiers and for which suitable coordination machinery must therefore be established to ensure its rational and efficient utilization,

considering further

the responsibilities of the International Telecommunication Union under its Constitution with respect to the study and regulation of the technical and operational aspects of space telecommunications,

recognizing

that despite the considerable volume of work accomplished in this connection by the International Telecommunication Union, there are still aspects of the design, development, establishment and operation of satellite systems which remain outside its competence,

is of the opinion

that a panel of experts of the specialized agencies concerned should be set up as soon as possible within the United Nations system to consider and propose appropriate measures for coordinating the establishment and use of satellite systems for various purposes; and

instructs the Secretary-General

to bring this opinion to the attention of the Secretary-General of the United Nations and the Heads of the specialized agencies.

Reasons : Despite the enormous volume of work accomplished by the special administrative telecommunication conferences held under the auspices of the I.T.U. and the considerable work entrusted to the various permanent organs of the Union, the proliferation of satellite telecommunication systems for various purposes makes it necessary for the supreme forum of the Plenipotentiary Conference to draw the attention of the United Nations to the desirability of laying the foundations for genuine coordination on space questions, having regard, in the first place, to the limitations of orbital space and to the full and equal right of all States to use it for peaceful purposes.

---

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/2-E

30 August 1973

Original : English

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

ALLOCATION OF TEXTS SUBMITTED TO THE CONFERENCE

(see Annex to Corrigendum to Document No. 2)

1. Texts from Conference document series 1-48 are shown :
  - by means of references to page numbers of working document No. DT/1 if published in that working document;
  - by means of references to the pertinent document if not published in DT/1.
2. Texts from Conference document series 49-57 (issued after the publication of DT/1) are shown by means of references to the pertinent document number (with indication of proposal number if appropriate).
3. Parts of the Council's report to the Plenipotentiary Conference are referred to by means of section numbers of that report preceded by the symbol "CA".

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annex : 1 (F/E/S)



ANNEXE/ANNEX/ANEXO

Séance plénière - Plenary Meeting - Sesión plenaria

Doc. 1, 2, 3, 4, 17, 38, 42 (Discussion générale/  
General discussion/Discusión general), 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 57

CA 2.5.12 (6.4.3), 3 (6.4.6), AN/12 (Res. 46, Rec., Voeu/Opinion/  
Ruega 1)

DT/1 1-2, 249-250 (F/29/28), 250-254 (E/43/72, E/43/71)  
DDR/57/8

Com. 2

Doc. 5

Com. 3

Doc. 58

Com. 4

Doc. 18 (+C.5 - CA 6.4.1), 31, 32, 33, 34, 40, 54  
CA 2.5.5 (6.2.1-6), 2.5.7 (6.4.2), AN/12 (Res. 10, Res. 15, Res. 17)  
DT/1 79-83, 233-234

Com. 5

Doc. 18 (+C.4 - CA 6.4.1), 35, 45, 46  
CA 2.5.4 (6.1.1-6)

Com. 6

CA 2.5.3, 2.5.6, 5 (6.3.1-3), AN/12 (Res. 25, 26, 27, 32, 33,  
Voeu/Opinion/Ruega 2)  
DT/1 3 (HNG/7/21), 103-104, 231

Com. 7

Doc. 14, 39  
CA 2.1-2.4, 2.5.1-2, 4  
DT/1 27-76, 149-191, 201-207, 211-221  
ISR/49/7-9

Com. 8

Doc. 52, 53  
CA 2.5.8, 2.5.9, 2.5.10, 2.5.11, 2.5.13 (6.4.4), 2.5.14 (6.4.5),  
AN/12 (Res. 43)  
DT/1 5-26, 77, 85-101, 105-143, 147, 193-199, 209-210, 223-229,  
235-247, 250 (F/29/29)  
ISR/49/5-6  
ISR/49/10-14  
CHN/56/1  
DDR/57/1-7

Com. 9

DT/1 3 (E/12/1)

## PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/3-E  
18 September 1973LIST OF DOCUMENTS

( 1 - 70)

No.	Origin	Title	Destination	
1	(Rev.) Add.1 Add.2+ Corr. and Add.3	S.G.	Candidatures for the posts of Secretary- General and Deputy Secretary-General of the Union	PL
2	+Corr.	S.G.	Agenda of the Conference and Committee structure	PL
3		S.G.	Draft Constitution and Draft General Regulations	PL
4		S.G.	Proposals	PL
5		S.G.	Credentials of delega- tions to the Conference	PL
6		Thailand	Proposals	PL
7		Hungarian People's Rep.	Proposals	PL
8		Switzerland	Proposals	PL
9	+Add.	United Kingdom	Proposals	PL
10	+Corr.	Czechoslovakia	Proposals	PL
11		Bulgaria	Proposals	PL
12	+Corr.	Spain	Proposals	PL
13	(Rev.)	Thailand	Proposals	PL
14		S.G.	Members of the Administrative Council	PL





No.	Origin	Title	Destination	
15	U.S.S.R.	Proposals	PL	
16	Belgium	Proposals	PL	
17	+Corr.1, 2,3,4, and Add.1 and 2	Paraguay	Proposals	PL
18	S.G.	Opinion No. 6 of the Vth Plenary Assembly of the C.C.I.T.T.	PL	
19	Japan	Proposals	PL	
20	Congo (Brazzaville)	Proposals	PL	
21	+Corr.	Germany (Fed. Republic of)	Proposals	PL
22	United States	Proposals	PL	
23	Spain	Proposals	PL	
24	Canada	Proposals	PL	
25	Netherlands	Proposals	PL	
26	(Rev.)	Belgium	Contribution for the I.T.U. Plenipotentiary Conference in 1973	PL
27(Rev.)	Burundi,Cameroon, Central African Rep., Congo (Brazzaville), Ivory Coast,Dahomey, Gabon,Upper Volta, Madagascar, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, Rwanda, Chad, Togo	Proposals	PL	

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
28	U.S.S.R.	Proposals	PL
29	France	Proposals	PL
30	Israel	Proposals	PL
31	S.G.	Review of the financial management of the Union (1965-1972)	PL
32	S.G.	Finances of the Union	PL
33	S.G.	Accounts in arrears	PL
34	S.G.	Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference	PL
35	S.G.	Report of the Pension Committee	PL
36	Venezuela	Proposals	PL
37	Kuwait	Proposals	PL
38	S.G.	Participation of the Government of the Republic of South Africa in I.T.U. conferences and assemblies	PL
39	S.G.	Classification of Members of the Union according to Region	PL
40	S.G.	Request of the Government of Nicaragua	PL
41	Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden	Proposals	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
42	+Corr. S.G.	Report by the Administrative Council	PL
43	Spain	Proposals	PL
44	Australia	Proposals	PL
45	S.G.	In-Service training	PL
46	S.G.	Salaries of elected officials	PL
47	Italy	Proposals	PL
48	Poland (People's Rep. of)	Proposals	PL
49	Israel	Proposals	PL
50	Spain	Proposals	PL
51	S.G.	Secretariat of the Conference	PL
52	Switzerland	Draft Recommendation	PL
53	Switzerland	Draft Recommendation	PL
54	Bolivia	Sums in arrears	PL
55	S.G.	Convening of the Plenipotentiary Conference	PL
56	China	Proposals	PL
57	+Corr. German Democratic Rep.	Proposals	PL
58	S.G.	Budget of the Conference	PL
59	-	(cancelled)	-
60	-	(cancelled)	-

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
61	Chile	Establishment of regional registers of telecommunication specialists	PL
62	Chile	Training of Telecommunication Staff	PL
63	Switzerland	Planning of Satellite Broadcasting in the 12 GHz Band	PL
64	+Corr. India	Proposals	PL
65	S.G.	Implementation of the declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples by the specialized agencies and the international institutions associated with the United Nations	PL
66	India	Proposals	PL
67	Argentina	Proposals	PL
68	Nigeria	Proposals	PL
69	Mexico	Draft Constitution and Draft General Regulations	PL
70	Mexico	Draft General Regulations	PL

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/4-E  
13 September 1973

## PLENARY MEETING

### DRAFT

#### PROCEDURE FOR THE ELECTION OF THE SECRETARY-GENERAL OR DEPUTY SECRETARY-GENERAL OF THE UNION

1. Voting concerning the election of the Secretary-General or Deputy Secretary-General of the Union shall be by secret ballot.
2. Any candidate obtaining a majority of votes shall be elected.
3. A majority shall consist of more than half the delegations present and voting. Delegations abstaining shall not be taken into account.
4. Each delegation shall receive a single ballot paper bearing the names of all candidates in alphabetical order.
5. Each delegation should indicate on its ballot paper the candidate it supports by means of a cross against the name of that candidate.
6. Abstentions, blank or invalid ballot papers and ballot papers containing more than one cross shall not be counted.
7. If, in the first ballot, no candidate is elected in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2 above, one, or if necessary two, further ballots shall be taken, after successive intervals of at least six hours, in order to obtain a majority.
8. If, after the third ballot, no candidate has obtained a majority, there shall, after an interval of at least twelve hours, be a fourth ballot in which the two candidates having the largest number of votes at the third ballot shall be voted upon.



a) If, however, after the third ballot, there is a tie between several candidates so that the two candidates to be voted upon at the fourth ballot cannot be selected, one, or if necessary two, additional ballots, after successive intervals of at least six hours, shall first be held to distinguish between the candidates in question.

b) If there is a tie in both the additional ballots mentioned in paragraph 8 a) above, the Chairman shall draw lots to determine the candidate or candidates to be selected among those obtaining the same number of votes.

9. If, after the fourth and last ballot, there is a tie, the Chairman shall draw lots to determine the candidate who shall be declared elected.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/5-E(Rev.)

21 September 1973

Original : French

PLENARY MEETING

Draft

PROCEDURE FOR THE ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE UNION

WHICH ARE TO SERVE ON THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

1. Countries, Members of the Union, are grouped into five regions, A, B, C, D and E as follows :

Region A - The Americas (27 countries)

Argentine Republic - Barbados - Bolivia - Brazil (Federative Republic of) - Canada - Chile - Colombia (Republic of) - Costa Rica - Cuba - Dominican Republic - El Salvador (Republic of) - Ecuador - United States of America - Guatemala - Guyana - Haiti (Republic of) - Honduras (Republic of) - Jamaica - Mexico - Nicaragua - Panama - Paraguay - Peru - Territories of the United States of America - Trinidad and Tobago - Uruguay (Oriental Republic of) - Venezuela (Republic of).

Region B - Western Europe (26 countries)

Germany (Federal Republic of) - Austria - Belgium - Cyprus (Republic of) - Vatican City State - Denmark - Group of Territories represented by the French Overseas Post and Telecommunication Agency - Spain - Finland - France - Greece - Ireland - Iceland - Italy - Liechtenstein (Principality of) - Luxembourg - Malta - Monaco - Norway - Netherlands (Kingdom of the) - Portugal - United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland - Sweden - Switzerland (Confederation) - Overseas Territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland is responsible - Turkey.

Region C - Eastern Europe and Northern Asia (12 countries)

Albania (People's Republic of) - Bielorussian Soviet Socialist Republic - Bulgaria (People's Republic of) - Hungarian People's Republic - Mongolian People's Republic - Poland (People's Republic of) - German Democratic Republic

Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic - Roumania (Socialist Republic of) - Czechoslovak Socialist Republic - Union of Soviet Socialist Republics - Yugoslavia (Federal Socialist Republic of).

Region D - Africa (44 countries)

Algeria (Algerian Democratic and Popular Republic) - Botswana (Republic of) - Burundi (Kingdom of) - Cameroon (Federal Republic of) - Central African Republic - Congo (People's Republic of the) - Ivory Coast (Republic of) - Dahomey (Republic of) - Egypt (Arab Republic of) - Ethiopia - Gabon Republic - Ghana - Guinea (Republic of) - Equatorial Guinea (Republic of) - Upper Volta (Republic of) - Kenya - Lesotho (Kingdom of) - Liberia - Libyan Arab Republic - Malawi - Malagasy Republic - Mali (Republic of) - Morocco (Kingdom of) - Mauritius - Mauritania (Islamic Republic of) - Niger (Republic of the) - Nigeria (Federal Republic of) - Uganda - Portuguese Overseas Provinces - Rhodesia - Rwanda (Republic of) - Senegal (Republic of the) - Sierra Leone - Somali Democratic Republic - Sudan (Democratic Republic of the) - South Africa (Republic of) - Swaziland (Kingdom of) - Tanzania (United Republic of) - Chad (Republic of the) - Spanish Saharian Territory - Togolese Republic - Tunisia - Zaire (Republic of) - Zambia (Republic of).

Region E - Asia and Australasia (37 countries)

Afghanistan (The Republic of) - Saudi Arabia (Kingdom of) - Australia (Commonwealth of) - Bangladesh (People's Republic of) - Burma (Union of) - China (People's Republic of) - Korea (Republic of) - United Arab Emirates - Fiji - India (Republic of) - Indonesia (Republic of) - Iran - Iraq (Republic of) - Israel (State of) - Japan - Jordan (Hashemite Kingdom of) - Khmer Republic - Kuwait (State of) - Laos (Kingdom of) - Lebanon - Malaysia - Maldives (Republic of) - Nauru (Republic of) - Nepal - New Zealand - Oman (Sultanate of) - Pakistan - Philippines (Republic of the) - Qatar (State of) - Syrian Arab Republic - Singapore (Republic of) - Sri Lanka (Ceylon) (Republic of) - Thailand - Tonga (Kingdom of) - Viet-Nam (Republic of) - Yemen (Arab Republic of) - Yemen (People's Democratic Republic of).



2. The numbers of countries, Members of the Union, to be elected from each of the Regions A, B, C, D and E are as follows :

Region A - 7  
Region B - 7  
Region C - 4  
Region D - 9  
Region E - 9

3. The election shall take place by secret ballot.

4. Each delegation shall receive a single voting slip bearing the names, in French alphabetical order, of the countries, Members of the Union, which are candidates, grouped into the Regions A, B, C, D and E.

5. Before proceeding to the vote, five tellers, one for each region, shall be designated by the Chairman.

6. Each delegation should indicate on its voting slip the names of the countries it supports, by means of crosses against the names of a maximum of :

7 countries for Region A  
7 countries for Region B  
4 countries for Region C  
9 countries for Region D  
9 countries for Region E

7. Voting slips bearing respectively for any region more than 7, 7, 4, 9, 9 crosses will be considered invalid for the region or regions concerned.

8. After the count a list shall be drawn up by the Secretariat of candidate countries in each region in decreasing order of the number of votes obtained. This list, after verification by the tellers, shall be handed to the Chairman of the Conference.

9. If, for any region, several countries tie for the last place or places, a special vote shall be taken to decide between the candidates.

10. The following shall be declared Members of the Administrative Council :

- the 7 countries which obtained the most votes for Region A
- the 7 countries which obtained the most votes for Region B
- the 4 countries which obtained the most votes for Region C
- the 9 countries which obtained the most votes for Region D
- the 9 countries which obtained the most votes for Region E

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/5-E  
13 September 1973  
Original : French

## PLENARY MEETING

### Draft

#### PROCEDURE FOR THE ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE UNION WHICH ARE TO SERVE ON THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

(adopted during the 11th Plenary Meeting on 5 October 1965)

1. Countries, Members of the Union, are grouped into five regions, A, B, C, D and E as follows :

#### Region A - The Americas (27 countries)

Argentine Republic - Barbados - Bolivia - Brazil  
(Federative Republic of) - Canada - Chile - Colombia  
(Republic of) - Costa Rica - Cuba - Dominican Republic - El  
Salvador (Republic of) - Ecuador - United States of America -  
Guatemala - Guyana - Haiti (Republic of) - Honduras  
(Republic of) - Jamaica - Mexico - Nicaragua - Panama -  
Paraguay - Peru - Territories of the United States of America -  
Trinidad and Tobago - Uruguay (Oriental Republic of) -  
Venezuela (Republic of).

#### Region B - Western Europe (26 countries)

Germany (Federal Republic of) - Austria - Belgium -  
Cyprus (Republic of) - Vatican City State - Denmark - Group  
of Territories represented by the French Overseas Post and  
Telecommunication Agency - Spain - Finland - France - Greece -  
Ireland - Iceland - Italy - Liechtenstein (Principality of) -  
Luxembourg - Malta - Monaco - Norway - Netherlands (Kingdom  
of the) - Portugal - United Kingdom of Great Britain and  
Northern Ireland - Sweden - Switzerland (Confederation) -  
Overseas Territories for the international relations of which  
the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and  
Northern Ireland is responsible - Turkey.

#### Region C - Eastern Europe and Northern Asia (12 countries)

Albania (People's Republic of) - Bielorussian  
Soviet Socialist Republic - Bulgaria (People's Republic of) -  
Hungarian People's Republic - Mongolian People's Republic -  
Poland (People's Republic of) - German Federal Republic -



Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic - Roumania (Socialist Republic of) - Czechoslovak Socialist Republic - Union of Soviet Socialist Republics - Yugoslavia (Federal Socialist Republic of).

Region D - Africa (44 countries)

Algeria (Algerian Democratic and Popular Republic) - Botswana (Republic of) - Burundi (Kingdom of) - Cameroon (Federal Republic of) - Central African Republic - Congo (People's Republic of the) - Ivory Coast (Republic of) - Dahomey (Republic of) - Egypt (Arab Republic of) - Ethiopia - Gabon Republic - Ghana - Guinea (Republic of) - Equatorial Guinea (Republic of) - Upper Volta (Republic of) - Kenya - Lesotho (Kingdom of) - Liberia - Libyan Arab Republic - Malawi - Malagasy Republic - Mali (Republic of) - Morocco (Kingdom of) - Mauritius - Mauritania (Islamic Republic of) - Niger (Republic of the) - Nigeria (Federal Republic of) - Uganda - Portuguese Overseas Provinces - Rhodesia - Rwanda (Republic of) - Senegal (Republic of the) - Sierra Leone - Somali Democratic Republic - Sudan (Democratic Republic of the) - South Africa (Republic of) - Swaziland (Kingdom of) - Tanzania (United Republic of) - Chad (Republic of the) - Spanish Saharian Territory - Togolese Republic - Tunisia - Zaire (Republic of) - Zambia (Republic of).

Region E - Asia and Australasia (37 countries)

Afghanistan (The Republic of) - Saudi Arabia (Kingdom of) - Australia (Commonwealth of) - Bangladesh (People's Republic of) - Burma (Union of) - China (People's Republic of) - Korea (Republic of) - United Arab Emirates - Fiji - India (Republic of) - Indonesia (Republic of) - Iran - Iraq (Republic of) - Israel (State of) - Japan - Jordan (Hashemite Kingdom of) - Khmer Republic - Kuwait (State of) - Laos (Kingdom of) - Lebanon - Malaysia - Maldives (Republic of) - Nauru (Republic of) - Nepal - New Zealand - Oman (Sultanate of) - Pakistan - Philippines (Republic of the) - Qatar (State of) - Syrian Arab Republic - Singapore (Republic of) - Sri Lanka (Ceylon) (Republic of) - Thailand - Tonga (Kingdom of) - Viet-Nam (Republic of) - Yemen (Arab Republic of) - Yemen (People's Democratic Republic of).

2. The numbers of countries, Members of the Union, to be elected from each of the Regions A, B, C, D and E are as follows :

Region A - 6  
Region B - 6  
Region C - 3  
Region D - 7  
Region E - 7

3. The election shall take place by secret ballot.

4. Each delegation shall receive a single voting slip bearing the names, in French alphabetical order, of the countries, Members of the Union, which are candidates, grouped into the Regions A, B, C, D and E.

5. Before proceeding to the vote, five tellers, one for each region, shall be designated by the Chairman.

6. Each delegation should indicate on its voting slip the names of the countries it supports, by means of crosses against the names of a maximum of :

6 countries for Region A  
6 countries for Region B  
3 countries for Region C  
7 countries for Region D  
7 countries for Region E

7. Voting slips bearing respectively for any region more than 6, 6, 3, 7, 7 crosses will be considered invalid for the region or regions concerned.

8. After the count a list shall be drawn up by the Secretariat of candidate countries in each region in decreasing order of the number of votes obtained. This list, after verification by the tellers, shall be handed to the Chairman of the Conference.

9. If, for any region, several countries tie for the last place or places, a special vote shall be taken to decide between the candidates.

10. The following shall be declared Members of the Administrative Council :

- the 6 countries which obtained the most votes for Region A
- the 6 countries which obtained the most votes for Region B
- the 3 countries which obtained the most votes for Region C
- the 7 countries which obtained the most votes for Region D
- the 7 countries which obtained the most votes for Region E

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MÁLAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/6-E

18 September 1973

Original: French

PLENARY MEETING

APPORTIONMENT OF TEXTS BETWEEN COMMITTEES 7 AND 8

COMMITTEE 7

Constitution

- Art. 5 Structure of the Union
- " 6 Plenipotentiary Conference
- " 7 Administrative Conferences
- " 8 Administrative Council
- " 9 General Secretariat
- " 10 International Frequency Registration Board
- " 11 International Consultative Committees
- " 12 Coordination Committee
- " 13 Elected officials and staff of the Union

General Regulations

- Chap. 1 Plenipotentiary Conference
- " 2 Administrative Conferences
- " 3 Administrative Council
- " 4 General Secretariat
- " 5 International Frequency Registration Board
- " 6 International Consultative Committees
- " 7 Coordination Committee
- " 16 Conditions for participation (in the work of the CCIs)
- " 17 Duties of the Plenary Assembly
- " 18 Meetings of the Plenary Assembly
- " 20 Study Groups
- " 21 Conduct of business of Study Groups
- " 22 Duties of the Director. Specialized Secretariat
- " 24 Relations of Consultative Committees between themselves and with other international organizations



COMMITTEE 8

Constitution

Preamble

- Art. 1           Composition of the Union
- 2               Rights and obligations of Members and Associate Members.
- 3               Seat of the Union
- 4               Purposes of the Union
- 14              Organization of the work and conduct of discussion at conferences and other meetings
- 16              Languages
- 17              Legal capacity of the Union
- 18 - 32        General provisions relating to telecommunications
- 33 - 38        Special provisions for radio
- 40              Relations with international organizations
- 41 - 54        Application of the Constitution and Regulations
- 55              Definitions
- 56              Effective date of the Constitution

General Regulations

Preamble

- Chap. 8 - 15   General provisions regarding conferences
- 19              Languages and right to vote in Plenary Assemblies
- 23              Proposals for Administrative Conferences
- 25              Rules of Procedure of Conferences and other meetings
- 26              Languages
- 28              Rendering and settlement of accounts
- 29              Arbitration : Procedure
- 30              Definition of certain terms used in the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union and its Regulations
- 31              List of countries or groups of territories which become Members of the Union
- 32              Administrative Regulations
- 33              Effective date
- Annex           List of countries or groups of territories which become Members of the Union

COMMITTEE 8

Note for information

BASIC TEXTS AND DOCUMENTS

1. The Terms of Reference of the Committee are set out in Document No. 2(Rev.). The basic texts are contained in the Annex to Document No. 3 (Report of the Study Group on the draft Constitutional Charter) and in the Report of the Administrative Council to the Conference.
2. Document No. DT/2 lists the documents or parts of them containing proposals for consideration by the Committee which had been received by the end of August.
3. The Annex to this Document contains a detailed list of texts to be studied by the Committee with appropriate references to documents published up to 5 October 1973.

GABRIEL TEDROS

Chairman of Committee 8

Annex : 1



A N N E X

TEXTS TO BE STUDIED BY COMMITTEE 8

I. DRAFT CONVENTION

Preamble		1-3	Discussed
Art. 1	Composition of the Union	4-12	Discussed
Art. 2	Rights and obligations of Members and Associate Members	13-16	Docs. 7, 10, 11, 12, 21, 22, 23, 24, 29, 37, 41, 48, 67, 69, 72, 88
Art. 3	Seat of the Union	17	None at present
Art. 4	Purposes of the Union	18-25	Docs. 10, 12, 15, 24, 47, 49(Rev.) 67, 68, 69
Art. 14	Organization of work and conduct of discussions at conferences and other meetings	91-92	Doc. 24, 72
Art. 16	Languages	101-108	Docs. 22, 37, 44, 56, 69, 72, 88
Art. 17	Legal capacity of the Union	109-110	Docs. 7, 24, 29, 37, 47, 64, 69, 72, 88



Art. 18	Right of the public to use the International Telecommunication Service	111	Docs. 69, 88
Art. 19	Stoppage of telecommunications	112-113	Doc. 72
Art. 20	Suspension of service	114	None at present
Art. 21	Responsibility	115	None at present
Art. 22	Secrecy of telecommunications	116-117	Docs. 24, 72
Art. 23	Establishment, operation and protection of telecommunication installations and channels	118-121	None at present
Art. 24	Notification of infringements	122	None at present
Art. 25	Priority of telecommunications concerning safety of life	123	Docs. 24, 30, 67 72, 88
Art. 26	Priority of government telegrams and telephone calls	124	None at present
Art. 27	Secret language	125-127	Doc. 64
Art. 28	Charges and free services	128	Doc. 64
Art. 29	Rendering and settlement of accounts	129	None at present
Art. 30	Monetary unit	130	None at present
Art. 31	Special agreements	131	Doc. 24
Art. 32	Regional conferences, agreements and organizations	132	Docs. 20, 24, 25, 69

Art. 33	Rational use of the radio-frequency spectrum	133	Docs. 29, 49(Rev.), 57, 69
Art. 34	Intercommunication	134-136	Doc. 29
Art. 35	Harmful interference	137-139	Doc. 69
Art. 36	Distress calls and messages	140	None at present
Art. 37	False or deceptive distress, urgency, safety or identification signals	141	None at present
Art. 38	Installations for national defence services	142-144	None at present
Art. 41	Regulations	148-150	Docs. 19, 24, 25, 29, 47, 67, 72
Art. 42	Validity of administrative regulations in force	151	None at present
Art. 43	Execution of the Constitution and Regulations	152-153	None at present
Art. 44	Ratification of the Constitution	154-159	Docs. 19, 21, 23, 24, 44
Art. 45	Accession to the Constitution	160-162	Docs. 19, 23, 24
Art. 46	Application of the Constitution to countries or territories for whose foreign relations Members of the Union are responsible	163-165	Docs. 23, 24, 69, 72
Art. 47	Application of the Constitution to Trust Territories of the United Nations	166	Docs. 24, 72

Art. 48	Denunciation of the Constitution	167-168	Doc. 24
Art. 49	Denunciation of the Constitution on behalf of countries or territories for whose foreign relations Members of the Union are responsible	169-170	Docs. 24, 72
Art. 50	Amendment of the Constitution	171-174	Docs. 19, 24, 25, 26, 37, 72, 88
Art. 51	Revision of the Regulations	175-178	Docs. 24, 25, 26, 29, 72
Art. 52	Abrogation of the International Telecommunication Convention (Montreux, 1965)	179	Doc. 24
Art. 53	Relations with non-contracting States	180	Docs. 7, 15, 57
Art. 54	Settlement of disputes	181-182	Docs. 15, 19, 24
Art. 55	Definitions	183-184	Docs. 12, 24
Art. 56	Effective date of the Constitution	185	Doc. 72
Proposal of the Study Group, Note 25 "Registration of the Constitution"		-	None at present
Final formula		-	Doc. 37

II. GENERAL REGULATIONS

Preamble	201	Doc. 24
Ch. 8 Invitation and admission to Plenipotentiary Conferences when there is an Inviting Government	316-325	Docs. 20, 49(Rev.)
Ch. 9 Invitation and admission to Administrative Conferences when there is an Inviting Government	326-337	None at present
Ch. 10 Procedure for calling World Administrative Conferences at the request of Members and Associate Members of the Union or on a proposal of the Administrative Council	338-347	None at present
Ch. 11 Procedure for convening Regional Administrative Conferences at the request of Members and Associate Members of the Union or on a proposal of the Administrative Council	348	Doc. 70
Ch. 12 Provisions for conferences meeting when there is no Inviting Government	349	Doc. 24
Ch. 13 Provisions common to all conferences. Change in the date or place of a conference	350-352	None at present
Ch. 14 Time-limits for presentation of proposals to conferences and conditions of submission	353-356	Docs. 22, 24, 70
Ch. 15 Credentials for delegations to conferences	357-372	Doc. 24

Ch. 19	Language and right to vote in plenary assemblies	392-394	Docs. 29, 41, 70
Ch. 23	Proposals for Administrative Conferences	414-416	Doc. 24, 70
Ch. 24	Relations of Consultative Committees between themselves and with other international organizations	417-420	None at present
Ch. 25	Rules of procedure of conferences and other meetings		
	Rule 1. Order of seating	421	None at present
	Rule 2. Inauguration of the conference	422-430	None at present
	Rule 3. Powers of the Chairman of the conference	431-434	None at present
	Rule 4. Appointment of committees	435-436	None at present
	Rule 5. Budget control committee	437-440	None at present
	Rule 6. Composition of committees	441-442	None at present
	Rule 7. Chairmen and Vice- Chairmen of subcommittees	443	None at present
	Rule 8. Summons to meetings	444	None at present
	Rule 9. Proposals presented before the opening of the conference	445	None at present
	Rule 10. Proposals or amendments presented during the conference	446-453	None at present

Rule 11. Conditions required for discussion of, and vote on, any proposal or amendment	454-455	None at present
Rule 12. Proposals or amendments passed over or postponed	456	None at present
Rule 13. Rules for debates of the plenary meeting	457-477	None at present
Rule 14. Right to vote	478-479	None at present
Rule 15. Voting	480-503	None at present
Rule 16. Committees and subcommittees. Rules for debates and voting procedures.	504-506	None at present
Rule 17. Reservations	507-508	None at present
Rule 18. Minutes of plenary meetings	509-513	None at present
Rule 19. Summary records and reports of committees and subcommittees	514-517	None at present
Rule 20. Approval of minutes, summary records and reports	518-521	None at present
Rule 21. Editorial committee	522-523	Doc. 24
Rule 22. Numbering	524-525	None at present
Rule 23. Final approval	526	Doc. 28
Rule 24. Signature	527	None at present
Rule 25. Press notices	528	None at present
Rule 26. Franking privileges	529	None at present

Ch. 28 Rendering and settlement of accounts	554-555	Doc. 24
Ch. 29 Arbitration : Procedure	556-567	Doc. 22
Ch. 30 Definitions	568-590	Doc. 29, Draft resolution by France, definition of "Telegraphy"
Ch. 31 List of countries	591	Docs. 24, 41
Ch. 32 Administrative regulations	592	Doc. 24
Ch. 33 Effective date	593	Doc. 24
Annex to the General Regulations (list of Members)	-	Doc. 41

### III. DRAFT RECOMMENDATIONS BY SWITZERLAND

- 1) Doc. 52/6 "Use of radiocommunication during armed conflict to ensure the safety of the ships and aircraft of the states not parties to the conflict"
- 2) Doc. 53/7 "Use of radiocommunication for announcing and identifying hospital ships and medical aircraft protected under the Geneva Conventions of 1949"

### IV. SECTIONS OF THE REPORT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL TO THE CONFERENCE

- Sec. 2.5.8.2 Measures to be taken to accelerate the publication of Final Acts
- Sec. 2.5.9 Telecommunications and the peaceful use of outer space
- Sec. 2.5.10 Use of computers by the Union
- Sec. 2.5.11 Juridical status of the I.T.U. in Switzerland
- Sec. 2.5.13 (6.4.4) Telecommunication statistics

Annex 12      Action taken on the Resolutions, etc. of the  
Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965) -  
Resolution 43 "Requests to the International  
Court of Justice for advisory opinions"



**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/7-E  
18 September 1973  
Original : English

COMMITTEE 8

Note for information

BASIC TEXTS AND DOCUMENTS

1. The Terms of Reference of the Committee are set out in Document No. 2. The basic texts are contained in the Annex to Document No. 3 (Report of the Study Group on the draft Constitutional Charter) and in the Report of the Administrative Council to the Conference.
2. Document No. DT/2 lists the documents or parts of them containing proposals for consideration by the Committee which had been received by the end of August.
3. The Annex to this Document contains a detailed list of texts to be studied by the Committee with appropriate references to documents published up to 18 September 1973.

G. TEDROS

Chairman of Committee 8

Annex : 1



A N N E X

TEXTS TO BE STUDIED BY COMMITTEE 8

I. DRAFT CONSTITUTIONAL CHARTER/CONVENTION

Preamble		1-3	Docs. 23, 24, 37, 67
Art. 1	Composition of the Union	4-12	Docs. 7, 10, 11, 15, 22, 23, 24, 28, 37, 48, 57, 67
Art. 2	Rights and obligations of Members and Associate Members	13-16	Docs. 7, 10, 11, 12, 21, 22, 23, 24, 29, 37, 41, 48, 67
Art. 3	Seat of the Union	17	None at present
Art. 4	Purposes of the Union	18-25	Docs. 10, 12, 15, 24, 47, 49, 67
Art. 14	Organization of work and conduct of discussions at conferences and other meetings	91-92	Doc. 24
Art. 16	Languages	101-108	Docs. 22, 37 44, 56
Art. 17	Legal capacity of the Union	109-110	Docs. 7, 24, 29, 37, 47, 64

Art. 18	Right of the public to use the International Telecommunication Service	111	None at present
Art. 19	Stoppage of telecommunications	112-113	None at present
Art. 20	Suspension of service	114	None at present
Art. 21	Responsibility	115	None at present
Art. 22	Secrecy of telecommunications	116-117	Doc. 24
Art. 23	Establishment, operation and protection of telecommunication installations and channels	118-121	None at present
Art. 24	Notification of infringements	122	None at present
Art. 25	Priority of telecommunications concerning safety of life	123	Docs. 24, 30, 67
Art. 26	Priority of government telegrams and telephone calls	124	None at present
Art. 27	Secret language	125-127	Doc. 64
Art. 28	Charges and free services	128	Doc. 64
Art. 29	Rendering and settlement of accounts	129	None at present
Art. 30	Monetary unit	130	None at present
Art. 31	Special agreements	131	Doc. 24
Art. 32	Regional conferences, agreements and organizations	132	Docs. 20, 24, 25

Art. 33	Rational use of the radio-frequency spectrum	133	Docs. 29, 49, 57
Art. 34	Intercommunication	134-136	Doc. 29
Art. 35	Harmful interference	137-139	None at present
Art. 36	Distress calls and messages	140	None at present
Art. 37	False or deceptive distress, urgency, safety or identification signals	141	None at present
Art. 38	Installations for national defence services	142-144	None at present
Art. 41	Regulations	148-150	Docs. 19, 24, 25, 29, 47, 67
Art. 42	Validity of administrative regulations in force	151	None at present
Art. 43	Execution of the Constitution and Regulations	152-153	None at present
Art. 44	Ratification of the Constitution	154-159	Docs. 19, 21, 23, 24, 44
Art. 45	Accession to the Constitution	160-162	Docs. 19, 23, 24
Art. 46	Application of the Constitution to countries or territories for whose foreign relations Members of the Union are responsible	163-165	Docs. 23, 24
Art. 47	Application of the Constitution to Trust Territories of the United Nations	166	Doc. 24

Art. 48	Denunciation of the Constitution	167-168	Doc. 24
Art. 49	Denunciation of the Constitution on behalf of countries or territories for whose foreign relations Members of the Union are responsible	169-170	Doc. 24
Art. 50	Amendment of the Constitution	171-174	Docs. 19, 24, 25, 26, 37
Art. 51	Revision of the Regulations	175-178	Docs. 24, 25, 26, 29
Art. 52	Abrogation of the International Telecommunication Convention (Montreux, 1965)	179	Doc. 24
Art. 53	Relations with non-contracting States	180	Docs. 7, 15, 57
Art. 54	Settlement of disputes	181-182	Docs. 15, 19, 24
Art. 55	Definitions	183-184	Docs. 12, 24
Art. 56	Effective date of the Constitution	185	None at present
Proposal of the Study Group, Note 25 "Registration of the Constitution"		-	None at present
Final formula		-	Doc. 37

II. GENERAL REGULATIONS

Preamble	201	Doc. 24
Ch. 8 Invitation and admission to Plenipotentiary Conferences when there is an Inviting Government	316-325	Docs. 20, 49
Ch. 9 Invitation and admission to Administrative Conferences when there is an Inviting Government	326-337	None at present
Ch. 10 Procedure for calling World Administrative Conferences at the request of Members and Associate Members of the Union or on a proposal of the Administrative Council	338-347	None at present
Ch. 11 Procedure for convening Regional Administrative Conferences at the request of Members and Associate Members of the Union or on a proposal of the Administrative Council	348	None at present
Ch. 12 Provisions for conferences meeting when there is no Inviting Government	349	Doc. 24
Ch. 13 Provisions common to all conferences. Change in the date or place of a conference	350-352	None at present
Ch. 14 Time-limits for presentation of proposals to conferences and conditions of submission	353-356	Docs. 22, 24
Ch. 15 Credentials for delegations to conferences	357-372	Doc. 24

Ch. 19	Language and right to vote in plenary assemblies	392-394	Docs. 29, 41
Ch. 23	Proposals for Administrative Conferences	414-416	Doc. 24
Ch. 24	Relations of Consultative Committees between themselves and with other international organizations	417-420	None at present
Ch. 25	Rules of procedure of conferences and other meetings		
	Rule 1. Order of seating	421	None at present
	Rule 2. Inauguration of the conference	422-430	None at present
	Rule 3. Powers of the Chairman of the conference	431-434	None at present
	Rule 4. Appointment of committees	435-436	None at present
	Rule 5. Budget control committee	437-440	None at present
	Rule 6. Composition of committees	441-442	None at present
	Rule 7. Chairmen and Vice- Chairmen of subcommittees	443	None at present
	Rule 8. Summons to meetings	444	None at present
	Rule 9. Proposals presented before the opening of the conference	445	None at present
	Rule 10. Proposals or amendments presented during the conference	446-453	None at present

Rule 11. Conditions required for discussion of, and vote on, any proposal or amendment	454-455	None at present
Rule 12. Proposals or amendments passed over or postponed	456	None at present
Rule 13. Rules for debates of the plenary meeting	457-477	None at present
Rule 14. Right to vote	478-479	None at present
Rule 15. Voting	480-503	None at present
Rule 16. Committees and subcommittees. Rules for debates and voting procedures	504-506	None at present
Rule 17. Reservations	507-508	None at present
Rule 18. Minutes of plenary meetings	509-513	None at present
Rule 19. Summary records and reports of committees and subcommittees	514-517	None at present
Rule 20. Approval of minutes, summary records and reports	518-521	None at present
Rule 21. Editorial committee	522-523	Doc. 24
Rule 22. Numbering	524-525	None at present
Rule 23. Final approval	526	Doc. 28
Rule 24. Signature	527	None at present
Rule 25. Press notices	528	None at present
Rule 26. Franking privileges	529	None at present



Ch. 28 Rendering and settlement of accounts	554-555	Doc. 24
Ch. 29 Arbitration : Procedure	556-567	Doc. 22
Ch. 30 Definitions	568-590	Doc. 29, Draft resolution by France, definition of "Telegraphy"
Ch. 31 List of countries	591	Docs. 24, 41
Ch. 32 Administrative regulations	592	Doc. 24
Ch. 33 Effective date	593	Doc. 24
Annex to the General Regulations (list of Members)	-	Doc. 41

### III. DRAFT RECOMMENDATIONS BY SWITZERLAND

- 1) Doc. 52/6 "Use of radiocommunication during armed conflict to ensure the safety of the ships and aircraft of the states not parties to the conflict"
- 2) Doc. 53/7 "Use of radiocommunication for announcing and identifying hospital ships and medical aircraft protected under the Geneva Conventions of 1949"

### IV. SECTIONS OF THE REPORT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL TO THE CONFERENCE

- Sec. 2.5.8.2 Measures to be taken to accelerate the publication of Final Acts
- Sec. 2.5.9 Telecommunications and the peaceful use of outer space
- Sec. 2.5.10 Use of computers by the Union
- Sec. 2.5.11 Juridical status of the I.T.U. in Switzerland
- Sec. 2.5.13 (6.4.4) Telecommunication statistics

Sec. 2.5.14 (6.4.5) World Telecommunication Day

Annex 12      Action taken on the Resolutions, etc. of the  
Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965) -  
Resolution 43 "Requests to the International  
Court of Justice for advisory opinions"

COMMITTEE 6RECAPITULATION OF EXPENDITURE ON TECHNICAL  
COOPERATION INCURRED DURING THE YEARS 1965 TO 1972  
AND BORNE BY THE REGULAR BUDGET OF THE UNION

	<u>Seminars</u>	<u>Group of Engineers</u>
	in Swiss francs (round figures)	
1965	-	-
1966	-	-
1967	-	-
1968	33,300	220,000
1969	50,300	193,000
1970	57,700	195,400
1971	-	226,000
1972	60,000	244,000
	<u>201,300</u>	<u>1,078,400</u>
	1,279,700	
	1,280,000	
	=====	

COMMITTEE 6

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT BY THE SECRETARY-GENERAL TO

THE FIRST MEETING OF COMMITTEE 6

19 SEPTEMBER 1973

Mr. Chairman :

I should like to give a very brief summary of the points contained in the fifth part of the Administrative Council's report. This gives a detailed account of the I.T.U.'s technical cooperation activities and particularly those connected with the United Nations Development Programme (U.N.D.P.). I would add that these points are considerably amplified in the special issue of the Telecommunication Journal, of which you will presumably already have received a copy. When you come to discuss the contents of this section point by point, I shall of course be glad to provide you with any extra information you may need.

The account which I am going to give you now relates very generally, to the pattern in which technical cooperation has developed since the last Plenipotentiary Conference, Montreux, 1965. To start with, I might point out that during this period, U.N.D.P. itself and international cooperation have evolved considerably and that this evolution has resulted in a reform which was approved by the U.N.D.P. Governing Council following the famous Jackson report.

I have already had occasion to explain the extent to which these reforms have benefited the developing countries. I shall start by sketching out the main lines of development.

In the first place, it is as a fundamental principle essentially the business of each individual country to decide what its priorities are. For each country, the U.N.D.P. Governing Council fixes a target figure, which is the overall sum which cannot in any circumstances be exceeded. It is within this target figure that the country concerned may fix its priorities. This is highly important, since it is at the level of the national coordinating body that the P.T.T. administration should attempt to obtain the necessary priority for telecommunication projects.



The second characteristic of this reform is the essential part played by the United Nations Resident Representative. He is henceforth a key part of the implementation of all projects. The United Nations Resident Representative is, as it were, the Government's adviser, and it is in this capacity that he assists governments in establishing priorities and implementing programmes. To carry out his task, he must have precise information on the various sectors, particularly telecommunications. Since he cannot himself be an expert on the subject, he must enlist the services of those who are. For the past four years, the role of adviser to the Resident Representatives has been perfectly well fulfilled by our Regional Experts.

Finally, the third important decision of the U.N.D.P. Governing Council relates to the credits allocated to regional projects. In order to allocate the maximum funds to the national projects, the U.N.D.P. Governing Council has been impelled to make drastic cuts in the credits normally earmarked for regional and inter-regional projects, with the result that, for the past two years, the I.T.U. has been in an awkward situation with regard to such projects.

One typical example I might point to is the seminars, the importance of which is obvious to all of us. Since they involve a number of countries at one time, the seminars can only be financed from funds allocated to regional projects. Since these funds have been cut substantially, we have encountered some difficulties in the past two years in continuing the activities which we launched several years ago in this field.

So far as the activities of the Technical Cooperation Department are concerned, the figures which you will find on page 5.1 of the Administrative Council's report and the various graphs which you will see in the exhibition in the hall of this beautiful conference centre testify to the quite remarkable development which has taken place.

These activities have been focussed on two main sectors. First of all, that of human resources. For some years now, all countries, whether developed or developing, have been aware that the most important factor for the developing countries is the training of national staff to ensure the rational operation of their existing and newly installed networks. This has meant a sustained effort on our part to set up training centres. The I.T.U.'s policy in this field, backed up by U.N.D.P. and the countries themselves, may be defined as follows.

To train technicians at the basic level, each country should have at its disposal a national school. For training medium-level staff, national centres have been set up in countries where they are justified by requirements. However, if a country's requirements do not warrant the establishment of a national centre, we have attempted to encourage the setting up of regional centres. The two most striking examples are in Africa. The Rufisque Centre near Dakar can now be used for the training of medium-level staff for nine French-speaking African countries. In East Africa, the Nairobi Centre is available for the training of medium-level technicians for a number of English-speaking countries. In Asia, I might point to the remarkable centre at Kuala Lumpur, which trains technicians at all levels for countries wishing to assign their nationals for courses. In Central America, we also have centres for training technicians for a number of countries simultaneously.

In all cases, the problem of vocational training has called for the greatest attention on our part and we think that the ITU will be required to assist a large number of countries in this field for some time to come.

Also in the field of training, I was speaking a moment ago about seminars, and I think that it is unnecessary to labour their importance. Three or four years ago, owing to funds allocated by UNDP, the ITU was able to organize a seminar for each region on pure telecommunications and a seminar for broadcasting staff, giving an annual total of four seminars. I might point out that UNDP highly appreciates the ITU's activities in this connection and acknowledges that the seminars arranged by the ITU represent a key part of staff training or retraining. But, as I was just saying, we are finding some difficulty in continuing our activities in this area, since, owing to decisions of the UNDP Governing Council, the credits allocated to such projects are unfortunately inadequate.

Still on the same subject of vocational training, one of our jobs is to find places for the numerous holders of our fellowships. When we come to this subject, I should like this Committee to hold a far-reaching discussion, since it is unfortunately becoming more and more difficult to place our fellowship holders in countries which can receive them. There are various reasons for these difficulties. Firstly, the number of fellows is steadily increasing; further, their fields of specialization are more and more diversified and the countries capable of receiving them are virtually always the same. To remedy this state of affairs, it will no doubt be necessary to agree on a certain degree of co-ordination or a system of reciprocal information among countries capable of receiving fellowship holders and the ITU in order to facilitate placing.

Finally, the extension of our activities in the field of technical cooperation in the first place, and the constantly increasing requirements of the developing countries for experts in various specialities in the second place, mean that we are experiencing considerable difficulties in finding the experts we need at short notice. Here, too, an exchange of views should be held to enable us to find experts more readily in future and to obtain more than the number at present offered by the developed countries. So much for the development of human resources.

The second fundamental activity of the Union relates to the development of regional or inter-regional networks. In this connection, our activities have been expanded owing to the new policy of UNDP adopted four or five years ago, i.e., followed in the period from 1965 to 1972. This new directive authorizes the Administrator of UNDP to finance pre-investment surveys. This is extremely important for telecommunications, and the ITU has been able to act vigorously in this field owing to the availability of these funds. You are aware of the pre-investment survey we have carried out for the installation of the Pan-African telecommunication network. In association with the Inter-American Development Bank and CITELE, we have also launched a similar survey for the Interamerican telecommunication network; in the same way, in Asia, we have launched a study for the development of the Asian inter-regional network. The three pre-investment surveys are virtually completed and some of the projects relating to one or other of the three continents are already in the course of execution.

I would point to Africa as an example, where a coordinated programme is now being carried out in conjunction with the Organization of African Unity, which is the political body. This is extremely important, because a top-level political decision is required in each of the countries concerned for telecommunication projects to be accorded the necessary priority. Our programme is also coordinated with that of the Economic Commission for Africa, which is a United Nations body, and with the African Development Bank. We hold meetings whenever necessary, attended by representatives of the OAU, the ECA, the ADB and the ITU. Since it is a problem of financing, it is up to the African Development Bank to take the necessary steps to find the funds required to enable the countries to carry out their projects, the ITU acting as technical adviser. We hope that our activities will permit the rapid installation of this great Panafrikan telecommunication network.

In Latin America, it is the Interamerican Development Bank which is responsible for the overall project, and, being a Bank, it also has the financial resources. We think that we are justified in hoping that the Interamerican telecommunication network will also be installed without too much delay.

In Asia, we are in close contact with the Asian Development Bank and the Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East. This Commission is extremely active and, in conjunction with the Asian Development Bank, is taking all the necessary steps to ensure that the network can be set up as soon as possible.

At the request of the various countries, tariff studies have also been undertaken. The Director of the C.C.I.T.T. will shortly be speaking of this himself.

Finally, we note with satisfaction that many countries realize that it is not enough to install new equipments, but that sufficient importance should be attached to operation. For example, we have been requested to organize operating courses in a number of centres. This is fairly new, and I think that in future we shall be stepping up our activities in this area, because it is becoming increasingly obvious that once a network has been established and the new equipment has been installed, the necessary staff must be trained to operate the equipment in a rational way.

Lastly, Mr. Chairman, I should like to pay tribute to the valuable services rendered within the ITU by the coordination which takes place between the various permanent bodies of the Union. The Coordination Committee, under the Convention, meets at least once a month. At each of these meetings, it studies the problems of technical cooperation, following extremely attentively the activities of the ITU in this field.

I would also point out that, to facilitate its tasks, the Coordination Committee has set up an Expert selection committee on which the four permanent organs are represented. Finally, for equipment procurement, the Coordination Committee has set up a procurement committee on which the four permanent organs are represented. The presence of the representatives of the C.C.I.T.T., the C.C.I.R. and the I.F.R.B. in particular enables us to have every guarantee with regard to the selection of the expert or the equipment. When an item of equipment concerns switching or transmission, for example, the opinion of the C.C.I.T.T. representative is of the essence. With regard to matters relating to frequencies, the I.F.R.B. representative also has a valid opinion to give. The same applies to the C.C.I.R. representative.

Mr. Chairman, this is a very brief account of our activities relating to technical cooperation and, as I was saying earlier, I think that we shall have to answer a large number of questions in the course of the discussion.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/10-E  
21 September 1973  
Original: French

COMMITTEE 6

STATEMENT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE C.C.I.T.T.  
AT THE 1st MEETING OF COMMITTEE 6  
19 SEPTEMBER 1973

Mr. Chairman,  
Gentlemen,

In response to the Chairman's invitation, I might briefly say that C.C.I.T.T. activities as a whole are one, and in my view, an important one of the constituents of technical cooperation in telecommunications.

The Study Groups fix standard procedures for the establishment and operation of networks and recommend specifications for equipments so that all administrations may work on a common basis in developing and operating their networks.

However, activities more directly linked with technical cooperation are carried on by the Plan Committees, Tariff Groups and the Special Autonomous Working Parties.

The Plan Committees, namely the World Plan Committee and the four Regional Committees, which are joint C.C.I.T.T./C.C.I.R. Committees administered by the C.C.I.T.T., deal with planning problems affecting the development of networks linking the different regions of the world and within each region; the traffic studies they make should be usable as a basis for preparing pre-investment surveys. However, the documentation on traffic forecasts and arteries prepared by these Committees can be of real value only if all countries reply to the world or regional questionnaires; and the Regional Committees can do useful and effective work only if virtually all the countries in each Region are represented at meetings of the Committee which concerns them. I would urge this point on the attention of the Plenipotentiaries.

The establishment by each Regional Committee of a Coordination Committee or a Working Party meeting every two years and preparing the work of the Committees (which meet every four years) will certainly make it possible to increase the effectiveness of the Regional Committees and raise the quality of their work. I hope that we shall soon see an improvement in results on that account.



On several occasions already, the Plan Committees have submitted for study by the C.C.I.T.T. or C.C.I.R. Study Groups, questions of particular concern to the developing countries.

The Regional Tariff Groups have as their function to establish the bases for the fixing of telephone and telex tariffs in accordance with the general principles defined by C.C.I.T.T. Study Group III but adapting them to the peculiar circumstances and requirements of each region. They have already done a considerable amount of work.

The Special Autonomous Working Parties (GAS) were set up by the IIIrd Plenary Assembly of the C.C.I.T.T. to prepare, in some cases with the help of the C.C.I.R., handbooks of general interest and direct utility to all countries, but more particularly to the developing countries, in fields not within the terms of reference of the Study Groups.

For instance, three of the GAS, numbers 1, 2 and 4, have already completed their work and published handbooks on "National Telephone Networks for the Automatic Service" (GAS/1), "Local Telephone Networks" (GAS/2) and "Primary Sources of Energy" (GAS/4).

In 1968, GAS/3 published a handbook, which was improved and enlarged in 1972, on "Economic and Technical Aspects of the choice of transmission systems", and GAS/5 did the same for the handbook on "Economic Studies at the National Level in the Field of Telecommunications". GAS/3 and GAS/5 are continuing their work during the period 1973-1976 until the VIth Plenary Assembly of the C.C.I.T.T.

I think I am right in saying that these various handbooks have proved very helpful and have already been widely used.

I am the first to admit that in the three areas examined, namely planning, tariffs and handbooks, a great deal still remains to be done, and we shall make every endeavour to do it.

In conclusion, I would say that, whenever requested to do so, the C.C.I.T.T. has given the General Secretariat all possible help in the study of the reports of experts, in drawing up network projects, in preparing seminars and in choosing lecturers and discussing training programmes. I hope that the C.C.I.T.T. Secretariat may have at its command the means to enable it to increase considerably both this aid and its participation in I.T.U. Technical Cooperation activities, as I am convinced that the International Consultative Committees can play an extremely useful role in this field.

COMMITTEE 6

STATEMENT OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE I.F.R.B. AT THE  
FIRST MEETING OF COMMITTEE 6

19 September 1973

There is a tendency to think that the work of the International Frequency Registration Board is concerned solely with the registration of frequencies and has nothing to do with technical cooperation. As a matter of fact, the recording of frequencies as defined in Number 165 of the Convention has the effect of rendering technical assistance to administrations since, when the I.F.R.B. records a frequency, it issues a finding which contains the necessary information to enable administrations to solve questions of harmful interference. The purpose of the findings of the I.F.R.B. is, in fact, to determine, on purely technical grounds, the rights and obligations of the various administrations when one of them uses a particular frequency for a clearly defined end.

In addition to the recording of frequencies, other tasks entrusted to the Board (Number 166 of the Convention) have as their object to aid administrations individually according to the need they may have for what is known in the Radio Regulations as "special assistance".

Among these tasks may be mentioned :

1. Action on requests to seek the frequencies an administration requires to set up a particular link, particularly in the high frequencies. This is an extremely laborious task, based mainly on the Master International Frequency Register and on monitoring information; it is of the highest interest to administrations and gives full time occupation to many persons in the I.F.R.B. A great number of countries has received such help from the Board, some of them for services such as HF broadcasting, meteorology, the maritime mobile service, the aeronautical mobile service, etc.;



2. action on requests for coordination in connexion with the establishment of space telecommunication systems or stations; the assistance rendered by the I.F.R.B. in this field may go so far as making the calculations for the various coordinations and serving as intermediary in the discussions between countries. This task, which was explicitly stipulated by the Space Conference, is an extremely arduous one and many countries do not have the requisite means to perform it successfully;
3. the study and solution of cases of harmful interference which it has proved impossible to settle by bilateral negotiation between the administrations concerned. This study is sometimes most difficult and finding a solution is inevitably a slow process, particularly when broadcasting stations are involved;
4. replying to general questions put by administrations to the Board on national and international coordination of frequency usage and on methods of frequency management.

All these tasks are in accordance with the text of the Convention and are described in general terms in the Radio Regulations.

Moreover, in pursuance of Administrative Council Resolution No. 528, the I.F.R.B. has organized once every two years since 1963 a seminar on frequency utilization and management. The last one, held in 1972, mustered about 100 participants, some of whom held U.N.D.P. fellowships. In each of its seminars, the I.F.R.B. puts emphasis on matters which will be dealt with at the forthcoming radio conferences.

The Board has a virtually continuous flow of trainees sent by administrations; they come, some for a few days, others for several weeks, to learn about the methods used by the I.F.R.B. in discharging its functions.

The Members of the Board and officials of its Specialized Secretariat also take part in the seminars arranged by the Technical Cooperation Department, for example those at present being organized in Africa and Asia in preparation for the Broadcasting Conference in 1974.

The Board has written and published a handbook on the utilization of, and reduction of congestion in, the HF radio spectrum. This handbook has just come from the press and a copy is available at Torremolinos.

Like the other permanent organs of the I.T.U., the I.F.R.B. studies the reports of technical cooperation experts, particularly those of experts in frequency management and, where necessary, it makes comments on them. It collaborates, too, in the preparation of the seminars organized by the Technical Cooperation Department.

The foregoing is merely intended to make a brief survey of those tasks of the Board which are most closely linked with technical cooperation in the broadest sense of the term.

---

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/12-E

21 September 1973

Original : English

COMMITTEE 6

STATEMENT BY THE DIRECTOR OF C.C.I.R.

TO THE FIRST MEETING OF COMMITTEE 6

19 SEPTEMBER 1973

TECHNICAL COOPERATION IN THE C.C.I.R.

The technical cooperation activities of the C.C.I.R. follow the general directives of C.C.I.R. Resolution 33-1 which was adopted by the XIth Plenary Assembly in Oslo and revised by the XIIth Plenary Assembly in New Delhi after careful consideration by the Technical Cooperation Committees of these assemblies.

These activities have resulted in the publication of a number of manuals of particular importance to the new and developing countries. These manuals have included a manual of antenna diagrams of particular importance to the fixed services and for broadcasting, a manual on tropical broadcasting, a manual on monitoring giving the information necessary for establishing a monitoring station including the organization, equipment and operation of monitoring facilities. The C.C.I.R. has also participated in the preparation of manuals prepared by the GAS groups under the supervision of the C.C.I.T.T.

In addition, the C.C.I.R. has taken part in the Joint C.C.I.T.T./C.C.I.R. Plan Committee (World and Regional) meetings where common technical cooperation problems between the two C.C.I.'s are discussed.

The C.C.I.R. has organized seminars and participated in seminars arranged by other organs of the I.T.U. in order that new or developing countries may be kept up-to-date as to the latest state of development in various branches of radiocommunications. The seminar on LF/MF broadcasting in preparation for the forthcoming conference on this subject has particular importance to new and developing countries.



The Secretariat of the C.C.I.R. has provided assistance to the General Secretariat in the review of the reports of experts from the field who are assisting the new and developing countries in the improvement of their telecommunication services. These reviews have been with particular regard to the radiocommunication aspects of proposed new telecommunication installations, including proposed microwaves and satellite systems for operation in various geographical regions of the world.

The C.C.I.R. Plenary Assembly at New Delhi established an Interim Working Party to study possible broadcasting satellite systems and their relative acceptability, taking account of both technical and economic aspects of the problem with special application to the new and developing countries. A preliminary report on this subject was prepared during the Special Joint Meeting of C.C.I.R. Study Groups for use by the 1971 World Administrative Conference on Space Communications. A final report is expected to be ready at the time of the next C.C.I.R. Plenary Assembly to be held in Geneva in 1974.

This is only a brief and incomplete review of the activities of the C.C.I.R. of considerable importance to the new and developing countries and it is believed that the working arrangements provided in the I.T.U. Convention and the C.C.I.R. Plenary Assembly, including the close inter-organ cooperation provided through the Coordination Committee have been very satisfactory and efficient. A further account of these activities is contained in pages 408-414 of the August 1973 issue of the I.T.U. Telecommunication Journal.

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/13-E

22 September 1973

Original : English

WORKING GROUP OF  
COMMITTEE 2

FIRST REPORT BY THE WORKING GROUP OF COMMITTEE 2

On Friday, 21 September, the Working Group examined the credentials which had been deposited with the Secretariat.

Subject to approval by the Committee, it was agreed to apply a certain amount of flexibility as regards the signature of the credentials. For example, it was learned that in certain countries, if the Minister for Foreign Affairs is absent, it is not possible for an Acting Minister to be appointed and official documents are signed by the Deputy Minister temporarily in charge of the Ministry.

The credentials of the delegations listed in Annex 1 were then found to be in order. The Secretary was instructed to obtain clarification of a number of points in those of other delegations and to remind delegations which had not deposited credentials to do so at their earliest convenience.

C. STEAD

Secretary

Annex : 1





A N N E X 1

Afghanistan (Republic of)  
Germany (Federal Republic of)  
Argentine Republic  
Austria  
Bangladesh (People's Republic of)  
Barbados  
Bielorussian Soviet Socialist Republic  
Burma  
Bolivia  
Botswana (Republic of)  
Brazil (Federative Republic of)  
Bulgaria (People's Republic of)  
Cameroon (United Republic of)  
Canada  
Chile (provisionally accredited in accordance with No. 631 of  
the Convention)  
China (People's Republic of)  
Cyprus (Republic of)  
Vatican City State  
Congo (People's Republic of the)  
Korea (Republic of)  
Ivory Coast (Republic of the)  
Cuba  
Denmark  
Egypt (Arab Republic of)  
United Arab Emirates  
Group of Territories represented by the French Overseas Posts  
and Telecommunication Agency  
Spain  
United States of America  
Ethiopia  
Finland  
France  
Gabon Republic  
Ghana  
Equatorial Guinea (Republic of)  
Guyana  
Upper Volta (powers to vote given to the Delegation of Trinidad  
and Tobago)

India (Republic of)  
Iraq (Republic of)  
Ireland  
Iceland  
Israel (State of)  
Italy  
Jamaica  
Japan  
Kenya  
Khmer Republic  
Kuwait (State of)  
Laos (Kingdom of)  
Lesotho (Kingdom of)  
Lebanon  
Liberia (Republic of)  
Liechtenstein (Principality of)  
Luxembourg  
Malasia  
Malawi  
Malagasy Republic  
Mali (Republic of)  
Morocco (Kingdom of)  
Mauritius  
Mauritania (Islamic Republic of)  
Monaco  
Mongolian People's Republic  
Nepal  
Nicaragua  
Niger (Republic of the)  
Norway  
New Zealand  
Oman (Sultanate of)  
Uganda  
Panama  
Paraguay  
Netherlands (Kingdom of the)  
Peru  
Philippines (Republic of the)

Poland (People's Republic of)  
Portugal  
Portuguese Oversea Provinces  
Syrian Arab Republic  
German Democratic Republic  
Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic  
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the  
Channel Islands and the Isle of Man  
Senegal (Republic of the)  
Singapore (Republic of)  
Somali Democratic Republic  
Sudan (Democratic Republic of the)  
Sri Lanka (Ceylon) (Republic of)  
Sweden  
Switzerland (Confederation of)  
Swaziland (Kingdom of)  
Tanzania (United Republic of)  
Chad (Republic of the)  
Czechoslovak Socialist Republic  
Territories of the United States of America  
Overseas Territories for the international relations of which  
the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and  
Northern Ireland are responsible  
Thailand  
Togolese Republic  
Trinidad and Tobago  
Tunisia  
Turkey  
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics  
Viet-Nam (Republic of)  
Yemen Arab Republic  
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic of)  
Yugoslavia (Socialist Federal Republic of)  
Zaire (Republic of)  
Zambia (Republic of)

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/14-E

24 September 1973

Original : English

COMMITTEE 5

DRAFT RESOLUTION

(prepared by the Secretariat as a result of the decision  
taken at the 1st meeting of Committee 5)

STAFF REGULATIONS FOR ELECTED OFFICIALS  
OF THE UNION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

- a) that provisional Staff Regulations for Elected  
Officials were established and amended by the Administrative  
Council in pursuance of Resolutions Nos. 1 and 4 adopted  
respectively by the Plenipotentiary Conference of Geneva, 1959,  
and Montreux, 1965;
- b) that the decisions taken by this Conference entail  
amendments to these provisional Staff Regulations;
- c) that such Staff Regulations should be given  
permanent effect;

instructs the Administrative Council

to review and amend as necessary the Staff  
Regulations for Elected Officials, taking into account the  
decisions of this Conference.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/15  
25 September 1973  
Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

United States, United Kingdom

PROPOSAL IN RESPECT OF ARTICLE 10, PARA. 1 (No. 67)  
OF THE DRAFT CHARTER - I.F.R.B.

"The International Frequency Registration Board shall consist of five independent, technically qualified members, elected at intervals of not less than five years by a competent world administrative radio conference or, exceptionally as provided below, by the Plenipotentiary Conference. The Administrative Council shall designate as the appropriate conference for such an election that world administrative radio conference, scheduled to take place more than five years after the last previous such election, which it considers to be best qualified for the purpose, having regard in particular to the expected extent of the representation of the Members of the Union thereat. If, in the view of the Administrative Conference, no world administrative radio conference to be held prior to the next Plenipotentiary Conference is adequately qualified for the purpose, it shall designate that Plenipotentiary Conference as the electing body. After any such designation by the Administrative Council, the election shall forthwith be placed on the agenda of the designated conference. The members of the Board shall be chosen from the candidates sponsored by countries, Members of the Union. Each Member of the Union may propose only one candidate for the election who shall be one of its nationals."



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/16-E

25 September 1973

Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

PROPOSAL BY CANADA, NIGERIA AND VENEZUELA

DRAFT RESOLUTION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

considering

- a) that the Plenipotentiary Conference of Malaga-Torremolinos has examined the question of the election of the members of the International Frequency Registration Board (I.F.R.B.),
- b) that the Montreux Convention (Number 172) states that members of the I.F.R.B. shall be elected at intervals of not less than five years,
- c) the importance of attributing to the Plenipotentiary Conference as the supreme organ of the Union the responsibility of the election of the members of the I.F.R.B.

taking account of

the practical difficulties of holding such election  
during the present Plenipotentiary Conference,

resolves

that the election of the members of the I.F.R.B. shall be made by the Plenipotentiary Conference and that such responsibility shall be embodied in the new legal instrument which will emerge from the 1973 Plenipotentiary Conference,

further resolves

that the next election of the members of the I.F.R.B. shall be held during the World Administrative Radio Conference for maritime mobile radio communications scheduled for 1974.



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/17-E

25 September 1973

Original : French

COMMITTEE 3

Note by the Secretary-General

BUDGET OF THE CONFERENCE

Annexed to this document is the budget of the Plenipotentiary Conference updated to cover the alteration in the subsistence allowance payable to officials seconded to Malaga-Torremolinos. This alteration is due to recent currency variations.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annex : 1



A N N E X

Section 7.1 - Plenipotentiary Conference (Torremolinos, 1973)

	1973 Budget	1973 Budget plus add.credits	1973 Budget notified
	- <u>Swiss francs</u> -		
1. <u>Staff</u>			
Subsistence allowances	600,000	600,000	500,000
Salaries and related expenditure	1,697,000	1,763,600	1,763,600
Travel	154,000	154,000	154,000
Insurance	39,000	39,000	39,000
	2,490,000	2,556,600	2,456,600
2. <u>Premises and equipment</u>			
Premises, furniture, machines	20,000	20,000	20,000
Document production	130,000	130,000	130,000
Office supplies and overheads	93,000	93,000	93,000
Postage, telephone, telegrams	40,000	40,000	40,000
Technical installations	8,000	8,000	8,000
Sundry and unforeseen	19,000	19,000	19,000
	310,000	310,000	310,000
3. <u>Other expenses</u>			
Final acts of the Conference	160,000	160,000	160,000
Report by the Administrative Council	40,000	40,000	40,000
I.T.U. centenary	-	-	-
	200,000	200,000	200,000
Total, Section 7.1	3,000,000	3,066,600	2,966,600
Expenditure borne by the host Administration (estimate)	275,000	275,000	275,000
	2,725,000	2,791,600	2,691,600



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/18-E

25 September 1973

Original: French

---

COMMITTEE 3

Note by the Secretary-General

POSITION OF THE CONFERENCE ACCOUNTS

ON 24 SEPTEMBER 1973

In pursuance of Chapter 9, Article 5, of the General Regulations annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention (Montreux, 1965), the annexed statement of the Conference accounts as on 24 September 1973 is submitted for examination by the Budget Control Committee.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annex: 1



A N N E X

Position of Conference accounts on 24 September 1973  
in Swiss francs

Heading	Approved budget	Credit transfers		Available credits	Expenditure at 24 September 1973			Total Expenditure	Difference +/-
		Item to Item	Sub-head to Sub-head		actual	committed	estimated		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<u>SUB-HEAD I - Staff</u>									
<u>Item 7101 Subsistence allowance</u>									
- Staff					-	498,182	29,818	528,000	
- Private contr. staff					-	48,000	-	48,000	
	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	546,182	29,818	576,000	- 76,000
<u>Item 7102 Salaries and related expenditure</u>									
- Salaries					269,135	936,651	29,214	1,235,000	
- Overtime, etc.					1,810	-	152,190	154,000	
- Private contr. staff					9,661	126,339	-	136,000	
- Overtime of contr. staff					1,499	-	44,501	46,000	
	1,763,600	-	-	1,763,600	282,105	1,062,990	225,905	1,571,000	+ 192,600
<u>Item 7103 Travel</u>									
- Travel	154,000	-	-	154,000	107,254	54,050	8,696	170,000	- 16,000
<u>Item 7104 Insurance</u>									
- Accident							19,000	19,000	
- Sickness					8,847		10,153	19,000	
- Luggage							10,000	10,000	
	39,000			39,000	8,847		39,153	48,000	- 9,000
<u>TOTAL SUB-HEAD I</u>	2,456,600			2,456,600	398,206	1,663,222	303,572	2,365,000	+ 91,600

Heading	Approved budget	Credit transfers		Available credits	Expenditure at 24 September 1973			Total expenditure	Difference +/-
		Item to Item	Sub-head to Sub-head		actual	committed	estimated		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<u>SUB-HEAD II - Premises and equipment</u>									
<u>Item 7201 Premises, furniture and machines</u>									
- Premises					-	-	-	-	
- Hire of furniture					-	-	-	-	
- Hire of machines					11,218	36,920	6,862	55,000	
	20,000	-	-	20,000	11,218	36,920	6,862	55,000	- 35,000
<u>Item 7202 Document Prod.</u>									
- Document Production	130,000	-	-	130,000	51,545	110,245	20,210	182,000	- 52,000
<u>Item 7203 Office supplies and overheads</u>									
- Supplies and equipment					32,058	-	14,942	47,000	
- Transp. of premises					341	-	1,659	2,000	
- Transp. of equipment to and from Geneva					1,069	39,931	-	41,000	
- Sundry					6,715	6,285	-	13,000	
	93,000	-	-	93,000	40,183	46,216	16,601	103,000	- 10,000
<u>Item 7204 Postage, telephone, telegrams</u>									
- Postage					29,620	3,000	20,380	53,000	
- Telephone					-	-	-	-	
- Telegrams					110	-	890	1,000	
- Sundry					-	-	-	-	
	40,000	-	-	40,000	29,730	3,000	21,270	54,000	- 14,000
<u>Item 7205 Technical installations</u>									
- Technical installations	8,000	-	-	8,000	29	-	2,971	3,000	+ 5,000

Heading	Approved budget	Credit transfers		Available credits	Expenditure at 24 September 1973			Total expenditure	Difference +/-
		Item to Item	Sub-head to Sub-head		actual	committed	estimated		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Item 7206 <u>Sundry &amp; unforeseen</u>		-	-						
- Sundry and unforeseen	19,000	-	-	19,000	2,718	900	15,382	19,000	-
<u>TOTAL SUB-HEAD II</u>	310,000	-	-	310,000	135,423	197,281	83,296	416,000	- 106,000
<u>SUB-HEAD III - Other expenses</u>									
Item 7301 <u>Final Acts of the Conference</u>									
- Printing					-	120,000	-	120,000	
- Translation into Russian					-	-	20,000	20,000	
- Translation into Chinese					-	-	20,000	20,000	
	160,000	-	-	160,000	-	120,000	40,000	160,000	-
Item 7302 <u>Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference</u>									
- Printing	40,000	-	-	40,000	6,000	-	-	6,000	+ 34,000
<u>TOTAL SUB-HEAD III</u>	200,000	-	-	200,000	6,000	120,000	40,000	166,000	+ 34,000
<u>GRAND TOTAL a)</u>	2,966,600				539,629	1,980,503	426,868	2,947,000	+ 19,600
Expenditure borne by host Administration	275,000 *)	-	-					275,000 *)	
<u>GRAND TOTAL b)</u>	2,691,600	-	-	2,691,600				2,672,000	+ 19,600

\*) According to an estimate made on 24 September 1973, the difference in expenditure resulting from the holding of a Conference in Malaga-Torremolinos instead of Geneva is 420,000 Swiss francs.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/19-E

26 September 1973

Original : French

COMMITTEE 3

DRAFT REPORT OF COMMITTEE 3

(Budget control)

The Committee's terms of reference were to study the arrangements and facilities available to delegates and to examine and approve the accounts for expenditure incurred throughout the duration of the Conference. It held its first meeting on 19 September 1973.

- A. Agreement between the Spanish Government and the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union relating to the arrangements to be made for the organization of a Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union

The Budget Control Committee made a detailed study of the agreement concluded in accordance with Administrative Council Resolution No. 83 (amended) between the Spanish Government and the Secretary-General relating to arrangements for organizing a plenipotentiary conference. It noted that all the services provided in the Agreement had been set up and were operating to the general satisfaction.

The Budget Control Committee noted that, according to the Agreement, the difference in expenditure resulting from the holding of the Conference in Malaga-Torremolinos instead of Geneva would be borne by the Spanish Government, on the understanding that the difference would be of the order of 275,000 Swiss francs.

The Committee recommends that the Agreement should be approved. A draft resolution is appended as Annex 1 hereto.

- B. Budget of the Conference

The Budget Control Committee also examined the budget of the Conference approved by the Administrative Council at its 27th session, 1972, including the additional credits assigned by the Administrative Council at its 28th session, 1973. (See Document No. 58.)



The Committee was informed that the budget had been prepared on the basis of an exchange rate of 3.84 Swiss francs to the US dollar ; that rate had changed in the meantime so that the credit for subsistence allowance to be paid to staff seconded to the Conference should be reduced by 100,000 Swiss francs from 600,000 to 500,000 Swiss francs.

C. Cost of printing the Final Acts

Resolution No. 83 (amended) stipulates as follows concerning the publication of the Final Acts of conferences or meetings :

If a conference prints, for its own use, documents of which typographical composition can subsequently be used, in whole or in part, for the printing of the Final Acts, it must bear a percentage of the composition costs and the whole of the printing costs of the said document.

The percentage of the composition cost mentioned above shall be decided by the Plenary Assembly of the conference.

It is therefore up to the Plenary Meeting to decide what proportion of the composition costs of the Final Acts of the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention should be debited to the budget of the Plenipotentiary Conference. These costs can be estimated as follows :

Costs of composition and authors' corrections	81,000 Sw.fr.
Costs of printing, assembly, binding and paper including overtime worked by printers' staff	93,000 Sw.fr.
Total	174,000 Sw.fr. =====

Committee 3 proposes to the Plenary Meeting that the percentage of composition costs to be charged to the Conference budget should be 1/3 of the composition and authors' corrections costs, amounting to 27,000 Swiss francs, plus the costs of printing, assembly, binding and paper including overtime worked by printers' staff, amounting to 93,000 Swiss francs.

D. Statement of accounts of the Conference

Annex : 1

A N N E X 1

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Approval of the Agreement between the Spanish Government and the Secretary-General concerning the Plenipotentiary Conference, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

a) that, by virtue of Administrative Council Resolution No. 83 (amended), an Agreement was concluded between the Spanish Government and the Secretary-General relating to the arrangements to be made for the organization of a plenipotentiary conference ;

b) that the Budget Control Committee of the Conference has examined the Agreement ;

decides

to approve the Agreement concluded between the Spanish Government and the Secretary-General.



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/20-E

26 September 1973

Original: English

---

COMMITTEE 5

DRAFT RESOLUTIONS

In order to speed up the work and facilitate discussion, and basing myself on the Report of the Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference which has been noted by Committee 5 without objections, I have prepared the annexed draft resolutions. These texts would update and replace Resolutions adopted by the Montreux Conference (1965).

F. GERARD PERRIN

Chairman

Annexes: 3



A N N E X 1

DRAFT RESOLUTION

GRADING STANDARDS AND POST CLASSIFICATION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

noting and approving

the action taken by the Administrative Council in pursuance of Resolution No. 6 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965), as described in the Report of the Administrative Council;

considering

that, taking into account the needs of the Union, the appropriate classification of posts must be achieved through an efficient system of organization and methods inspection, the continuous adaptation of grading standards to the guidelines approved for the United Nations Common System as a whole, the keeping up to date of job descriptions, the periodic review of the post classification plan and the securing of independent advice on individual gradings;

instructs the Administrative Council

to take whatever steps it considers necessary, without incurring unreasonable expense, to ensure that the above objectives be met.

A N N E X 2

DRAFT RESOLUTION

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF UNION STAFF

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

- a) the pertinent provisions of the Constitution (Convention) of the International Telecommunication Union;
- b) the provisions of Resolution No. 7 adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965);
- c) the present geographical distribution of Union staff;
- d) the need to further improve geographical distribution both generally and for particular regions of the world,

resolves

to reaffirm the directives contained in Montreux Resolution No. 7 as follows:

I. in order to improve the geographical distribution of appointed staff in grades P1 and above:

1. in general, vacancies in these grades shall be advertised to the administrations of all the Members and Associate Members of the Union. However, reasonable promotion possibilities for the staff in service must also be ensured;

2. in filling these posts by international recruitment, preference should be given, other qualifications being equal, to candidates from regions of the world which are not at present represented or are insufficiently represented; in particular, special attention should be given to securing equitable geographical representation of the five Regions of the Union when filling posts in grades P5 and above;

II. 1. officials in grades G1 to G7 shall, so far as is possible, be recruited from among persons resident in Switzerland, or in French territory within twenty-five kilometres of Geneva;

2. in exceptional cases where the vacancies in grades G7, G6 and G5 are of a technical character, consideration shall be given in the first place to recruitment on an international basis;

3. where the recruitment of staff with the requisite qualifications is not possible in accordance with paragraph II.1 above, the Secretary-General should recruit them from as near a place to Geneva as possible. Where this is not possible, he should notify all administrations of the vacancy but should, in selecting the recruit, have regard to the financial implications;

4. staff recruited in grades G1 to G7 shall be regarded as internationally recruited and entitled to the benefits of international recruitment, as provided in the Staff Regulations, if they are not of Swiss nationality, and if they are recruited from outside the area referred to in paragraph II.1 above;

instructs the Administrative Council

to keep this matter under review in order that the objective of a wider and more representative geographical distribution be achieved.

A N N E X 3

DRAFT RESOLUTION

MANNING TABLE POSTS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

noting and approving

a) the action taken by the Administrative Council in  
pursuance of Resolution No. 8 of the Plenipotentiary Conference  
(Montreux, 1965), as described in the Report of the Administrative  
Council;

b) the present distribution of permanent and fixed-term  
posts in the manning table as well as the distribution of permanent  
and fixed-term contracts;

c) the considerable number of short-term contracts  
granted every year;

resolves

to reaffirm the policy principles embodied in Montreux  
Resolution No. 8:

a) tasks of a permanent nature should be performed by  
staff members holding permanent contracts;

b) the manning table should combine maximum stability  
with economic staffing;

instructs the Administrative Council

to implement the decisions of this Conference on staffing,  
to keep the manning table under review and to create permanent  
posts for duties which it is satisfied are of a permanent nature.

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/21-E

26 September 1973

Original: French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS

At its second meeting, Committee 4 considered the proposals submitted with a view to finding a solution to the problem of accounts in arrears. In order to have the necessary data available to help it in its work, Committee 4 asked the Secretary-General to prepare for its next meeting a series of variants of Annex 10 to Document No. 33(Rev.) + Corrigendum No. 1.

The annexes contain three variants of Annex 10 which take account of the solutions proposed by various delegations for the settlement of contributions in arrears as well as a table dealing with the arrears in respect of publications.

The calculations given in Annexes 2 and 3 are provisional and are designed solely to facilitate the consideration of the problem of arrears by the Committee.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annexes: 4



A N N E X 1

BASIS: The figures in this table refer only to contributions and do not include publications.

Country		Number of unpaid contribu- tions	Period	Total of amount in arrears	Amount of unpaid contri- butions	Amount of interest on arrears
		1	2	3 (= 4 + 5)	4,	5
Bolivia	(3)	23 years	1950-72	2,501,504.95	1,452,934.22	1,048,570.73
Chile	(3)	10 years	1963-72	1,065,248.60	786,111.75	279,136.85
Costa Rica	(1/2)	12 years	1960-72	243,035.60	111,794.25	131,241.35
Dominican Republic	(3)	10 years	1963-72	1,692,597.70	1,274,878.45	417,719.25
El Salvador	(3)	12 years	1961-72	1,870,281.75	1,336,123.90	534,157.85
Haiti	(1)	16 years	1957-72	736,148.30	508,808.85	227,339.45
Peru	(2)	7 years	1966-72	283,217.20	197,832.20	85,385.-
Uruguay	(1)	11 years	1962-72	406,617.51	264,484.51	142,133.-
Yemen	(1)	10 years	1963-72	494,149.80	369,950.10	124,199.70
				9,292,801.41	6,302,918.23	2,989,883.18

## A N N E X 2

CONTRIBUTIONS AND INTEREST ON ARREARS REDUCED

BASIS : Column 4 is calculated on the basis of the reduced contributions announced by the respective Members :

Bolivia, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Yemen	= 1950-1953	1 unit
	from 1954	$\frac{1}{2}$ unit
Chile		1 unit

Members which have not submitted a request are entered with the unit chosen previously, i.e. :

Costa Rica	$\frac{1}{2}$ unit
Haiti	$\frac{1}{2}$ unit
Peru	2 units
Uruguay	1 unit

Column 5 indicates the interest on arrears calculated on the basis of this reduced contribution.

Country	Years	Period	Total amount of arrears (*)	Amount of reduced contri- butions	Amount of reduced interest on arrears	Total reduced amount	Payments received	Balance	Deficit
	1	2	3	4	5	6 (4 + 5)	7	8 (6 - 7)	9 (3 - 8)
Bolivia ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	23	1950-72	2,501,504.95	323,272.-	180,000.-	503,272.-	316,379.-	186,893.-	2,314,612.-
Chile (1)	10	1962-72	1,065,248.60	448,776.-	90,000.-	538,776.-	560,216.-	** ) -	1,065,248.-
Costa Rica ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	11	1961-72	243,035.60	243,006.-	30,000.-	273,006.-	606,242.-	** ) -	243,035.-
Dominican Republic ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	10	1963-72	1,692,597.70	250,649.-	80,000.-	330,649.-	229,015.-	101,634.-	1,590,963.-
El Salvador ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	12	1961-72	1,870,281.75	236,036.-	90,000.-	326,036.-	80,092.-	245,944.-	1,624,337.-
Haiti ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	16	1957-72	736,148.30	260,606.-	110,000.-	370,606.-	12,403.-	358,203.-	377,945.-
Peru (2)	7	1966-72	283,217.20	670,000.-	85,385.-	755,385.-	472,168.-	283,217.-	-
Uruguay (1)	11	1962-72	406,617.51	448,776.-	142,133.-	590,909.-	184,291.-	406,618.-	-
Yemen (1)	10	1963-72	494,149.80	212,990.-	70,000.-	282,990.-	56,029.-	226,961.-	267,188.-
			9,292,801.41	3,094,111.-	877,518.-	3,971,629.-	2,516,835.-	1,809,470.-	7,483,328.-

\*) After deduction of payments received (column 7).

\*\*) The total of the payments made exceeds the sums which would be due in accordance with this variant.



## A N N E X 3

REDUCED CONTRIBUTIONS - WITHOUT INTEREST ON ARREARS

BASIS : Column 4 is calculated on the basis of the reduced contributions announced by the respective Members :

Bolivia, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Yemen = 1950-1953 1 unit  
 from 1954  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit  
 Chile 1 unit

Members which have not submitted a request are entered with the unit chosen previously, i.e.

Costa Rica  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit  
 Haiti  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit  
 Peru 2 units  
 Uruguay 1 unit

This variant assumes that all interest on arrears is waived. Column 5 is therefore unchanged.

Country		Years	Period	Total amount of arrears (*)	Amount of reduced contri- butions	Amount of interest on arrears	Total reduced amount	Payments received	Balance	Deficit
		1	2	3	4	5	6 (1 + 5)	7	8 (6 - 7)	9 (3 - 8)
Bolivia	( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	23	1950-72	2,501,504.95	323,272.-	-	323,272.-	316,379.-	6,893.-	2,494,612.-
Chile	(1)	10	1962-72	1,065,248.60	448,776.-	-	448,776.-	560,216.-	**) -	1,065,248.-
Costa Rica	( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	11	1961-72	243,035.60	243,006.-	-	243,006.-	606,242.-	**) -	243,035.-
Dominican Republic	( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	10	1963-72	1,692,597.70	250,649.-	-	250,649.-	229,015.-	21,634.-	1,670,963.-
El Salvador	( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	12	1961-72	1,870,281.75	236,036.-	-	236,036.-	80,092.-	155,944.-	1,714,338.-
Haiti	( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	16	1957-72	736,148.30	260,606.-	-	260,606.-	12,403.-	248,203.-	487,945.-
Peru	(2)	7	1966-72	283,217.20	670,000.-	-	670,000.-	472,168.-	197,832.-	85,385.-
Uruguay	( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	11	1962-72	406,617.51	448,776.-	-	448,776.-	184,291.-	264,485.-	142,132.-
Yemen	( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	10	1963-72	494,149.80	212,990.-	-	212,990.-	56,029.-	156,961.-	337,188.-
				9,292,801.41	3,094,111.-	-	3,094,111.-	2,516,835.-	1,051,952.-	8,240,846.-

\*) After deduction of payments received (column 7).

\*\*) The total of the payments made exceeds the sums which would be due in accordance with this variant.

A N N E X 4

BASIS : The figures in this table refer only to publications and do not include contributions.

Country	Period	Total amount of arrears for publications	Amount of unpaid publications	Amount of interest on arrears
	1	2	3	4
Bolivia	1950-72	27,207.40	10,922.15	16,285.25
Chile	1963-72	145,072.10	116,092.65	28,979.45
Costa Rica	1961-72	10,178.55	7,678.40	2,500.15
Dominican Republic	1960-72	24,913.55	19,737.80	5,175.75
El Salvador	1962-71	18,875.60	14,483.60	4,392.--
Haiti	1956-72	27,595.90	19,515.50	8,080.40
Peru	1971-72	1,700.50	1,700.50	-
Uruguay	1962-72	73,274.05	56,735.30	16,538.75
Yemen	1961-72	15,401.50	12,837.80	2,563.70
		344,219.15	259,703.70	84,515.45

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/22-E  
27 September 1973  
Original : English

PLENARY MEETING

Canada

HEADQUARTERS AGREEMENT

RESOLUTION No. 41 - JURIDICAL STATUS

Draft Resolution

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

having noted with satisfaction

the Report<sup>\*)</sup> of the Administrative Council on the  
action taken pursuant to Resolution No. 41 adopted by the  
Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965) concerning the  
negotiation and signature of an /draft/ Agreement with the  
Swiss Authorities on the privileges and immunities of the I.T.U.  
on the broad lines of the Agreement between those same authorities  
and the United Nations;

instructs the Secretary-General

to keep the Agreement and the modalities of its  
application under review in order to ensure that the privileges  
and immunities accorded to the I.T.U. are equivalent to those  
obtained by other organizations of the U.N. family in  
Switzerland and report to the Administrative Council as necessary;

requests the Administrative Council

to report as necessary on developments to the next  
Plenipotentiary Conference.

<sup>\*)</sup> 2.5.11.2 and 3; page 2/58



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/23-E  
27 September 1973  
Original : French

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Secretariat

PURCHASING POWER OF PENSIONS

1. By its Resolutions Nos. 7 and 8, the 1959 Geneva Plenipotentiary Conference, decided to assimilate the conditions of service of the Union to those of the United Nations Common System. It also decided to affiliate the Union to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund. Moreover, it entrusted the Management Board of the I.T.U. Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds with the following task :

1. "implementing the transfer scheme as regards retroactive insurance of members in the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund, and of
2. managing the residual assets of the Union's Pension and Savings Funds with a view to achieving their purposes under the transfer scheme."

Finally, with regard to the attribution of a cost of living allowance to the retired staff of the Union, the Plenipotentiary Conference (Geneva, 1959) by its Resolution No. 10, instructed the Administrative Council to "keep the matter under review and as regards further adjustments of these cost-of-living allowances to be guided in general by practice in the United Nations."

2. During its 16th Session in 1961, the Administrative Council adopted the new Regulations of the I.T.U. Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds, which Regulations conceded certain guarantees to officials affiliated before 1 January 1960. Then in 1965, at its 20th Session, the Council, on the basis of the terms of Resolution No. 10 of the above-mentioned Conference, decided to apply to the I.T.U. Staff



Superannuation and Benevolent Funds retired officials the provisions adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations in favour of officials who retire from the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund.

3. During the years which have followed the affiliation of the Union to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund, the I.T.U. pensioners were either former officials retired before 1960, or officials benefiting from the guarantees already mentioned. It is specified that these guarantees consist in paying to the insured official the highest benefit he can claim, either as a member of the I.T.U. Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds or due to his affiliation to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund. However, more and more benefits granted to former officials (or to their survivors) are payable only from the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund.

4. No problem has arisen for this latter category of pensioners until May 1971, at which time substantial monetary fluctuations occurred; these fluctuations were rapidly amplified. The benefits of the Pension Fund being calculated and paid in US Dollars, there was a significant drop in the purchasing power in the case of pensioners living in countries where the currency was revalued in relation to the dollar.

Since 1972, the Joint Staff Pension Board, an inter-organization body composed of representatives of Executive Bodies, Heads of Secretariat and participants, decided to take ad hoc measures in order to compensate the losses suffered by pensioners.

5. In point of fact, the present system of indexation of pensions in relation to the cost-of-living used by the Pension Fund reflects rather slowly the inflationary trends as well as monetary fluctuations. The ad hoc measures, without interfering with the conception of the system, consisted in adding to it a "booster" to catch up more rapidly with the real situation. These measures adopted by the United Nations General Assembly have become effective on 1 January 1973. They have proved to be insufficient.

6. In the meantime, numerous revaluations<sup>1/</sup> occurred and the situation of pensioners, in particular those who received small pensions, grew worse and became at times critical.<sup>2/</sup> The Joint Staff Pension Board met again in July 1973, and after an important study of the situation and following thorough discussions, decided to submit to the approval of the United Nations General Assembly proposals leading to the improvement of the system of indexation of pensions, so that it reflects more rapidly the fluctuations of the cost-of-living, and to amplify the measures of recovery. In spite of a substantial improvement, such measures would not compensate entirely, except possibly on a very long term basis, the loss of the pensions purchasing power, in particular for pensioners who receive their benefits in Swiss Francs. For that matter, the Joint Staff Pension Board decided to create an Emergency Fund to help the most difficult cases. This Fund may be supplied by voluntary payments from Organizations, Staff Associations or their subsidiary Organs, as well as private individuals. At the same time, the I.L.O. Administrative Council decided to allocate to their own Fund for special payments a first amount of \$ 55,000.- to help those of their former officials affected by the monetary measures.

7. The problem of the reduced purchasing power of benefits has not escaped the notice of the responsible bodies within the Union. As early as December 1971, the Management Board of the I.T.U. Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds examined the situation of former officials who were affected by currency fluctuations. After defining

---

<sup>1/</sup>As an example and by referring only to the United Nations official rates, the dollar has gone down from 4.32 Swiss Francs to 2.80 Swiss Francs.

<sup>2/</sup>At the thick of the monetary crisis, the basic benefit would have had to be increased by 54 % in order to reestablish the purchasing power of pensioners living in Switzerland.

the necessary social criteria, the Management Board was thus able to come to the assistance of some 12 pensioners by granting them a special allowance drawn from the Relief Fund of the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds. Some idea of how modest this assistance was can be gained from the fact that the upper limit of the financial resources taken into consideration was equal to the lowest level in the salary scale of officials on active duty, i.e., G.1, step 1. This criterion is more or less the same as that adopted by the Joint Staff Pension Fund which only applies the "booster" to pensions of less than \$ 3,000 or to the first \$ 3,000 for higher pensions. (The new proposals submitted to the General Assembly raise this figure to \$ 4,000).

The Management Board made it clear to the recipients that, should retroactive increases be granted subsequently, the amount of the allowance would be regarded as an advance. The measures adopted unanimously by the members of the Management Board were brought to the attention of the Administrative Council which made no comment. They are reviewed from time to time to take account of new developments.

8. A number of members of the Management Board did, however, point out that the Relief Fund was not designed for this purpose originally and that it was not being financed. Since it was initially constituted, this Fund has had no other resources apart from interest on its investments and sometimes donations.

9. The foregoing shows that despite the measures taken or to be adopted in the future, the position of pensioners residing in countries whose currencies have been revalued officially or de facto in relation to the dollar is likely to be fully restored in the near future. Owing to the parallel existence of its Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds, the I.T.U. has relatively few pensioners who are affected by the monetary crisis. It would seem essential to continue to provide some assistance if only to those in the worst financial straits.

To do this, resources would have to be found to keep the Relief Fund supplied. 14,250 Swiss francs have been drawn since June 1971, so that the existing balance amounts to no more than 25,000 Swiss francs in round figures.

10. Although the analogy is not mandatory, it might be pointed out that the Plenipotentiary Conference, Montreux, 1965, instructed the Administrative Council to keep track of the actuarial situation of the former Provident Fund and authorized it to make annual payments of the order of 60,000 Swiss francs in order to maintain the fund at a reasonable level. A recent actuarial evaluation shows that the balance of the fund can now be considered satisfactory and that these payments are no longer necessary. The amounts which it appears desirable to pay into the Relief Fund are much more modest.



## INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

## PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/24-E  
28 September 1973LIST OF DOCUMENTS

(71 - 130)

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
71	Mexico	Contributory shares in defraying Union expenditures	PL
72	Argentine	Proposals	PL
73	Argentine	Proposals	PL
74(Rev. 5)	S.G.	Committee structure	PL
75	S.G.	Cost of printing the Final Acts	C.3
76	Yemen	Sums in arrears	C.4
77	Dominican Republic	Sums in arrears	C.4
78	Nicaragua	Contributions 1973 and 1974	C.4
79	S.G.	Union building	C.4
80	S.G.	Mandate	PL
81	Kuwait	Proposals	PL
82	UNESCO	UNESCO/I.T.U. cooperation in communication planning	PL
83(Rev.)	Venezuela	Setting of Regional Offices	C.6 and 7
84	Venezuela	Proposals	C.4
85	Mexico	International Frequency Registration Board - Introductory comments	C.7
86	Venezuela	Proposals	C.4
87	Venezuela	Constitutional charter of the I.T.U.	PL



No.	Origin	Title	Destination
88	Indonesia	Proposals	C.7 and 8
89	Nepal, Sri Lanka (Ceylon)	Resolution - Emergency funds for technical cooperation	C.6
90	PL	Minutes of the Opening Ceremony	PL
91	France	Comments of the French Administration on the Administrative Council Recommendation to the Plenipotentiary Conference concerning the convening of a World Administrative Radio Conference in 1978-1980	PL
92	S.G.	Proxy for Guyana	PL
93	Mexico	Observations on Documents Nos. 83(Rev.), 84 and 86 submitted by the Venezuelan delegation	C.4, 6 and 7
94	PL	Summary Record of the first Plenary Meeting	PL
95(Rev.4) Rev. 5	S.G.	Candidacies for membership of the Administrative Council	PL
96	Argentina	Creation of an "International Committee for Technical Cooperation in Telecommunications"	C.6 and 7

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
97	S.G.	Note by the Secretary-General concerning two resolutions adopted by the Staff Council	C.5
98	C.7	First Report of the Committee 7	PL
99	PL	Summary Record of the second Plenary Meeting	PL
100	C.7	Second Report of the Committee 7	PL
101	Algeria, Uganda, Tanzania, Kenya, Dahomey, Sudan, Central African Rep., Guinea, Somalia, Senegal, Equatorial Guinea, Liberia, Zambia, Ivory Coast, Mauritania, Gabon, Madagascar, Tunisia, Egypt, Mali, Upper Volta, Ghana, Niger, Sierra Leone, Nigeria, Morocco, Cameroon, Libya, Zaire, Ethiopia, Togo, Chad	Draft resolution on South Africa	PL
102	Algeria, Uganda, Tanzania, Kenya, Dahomey, Sudan, Central African Rep., Guinea, Somalia, Senegal, Equatorial Guinea, Liberia, Zambia, Ivory Coast, Mauritania, Gabon, Madagascar, Tunisia, Egypt.	Draft resolution on Portugal	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
102 (cont.)	Mali, Upper Volta, Ghana, Niger, Sierra Leone, Nigeria, Morocco, Cameroon, Libya, Zaire, Ethiopia, Togo, Chad		
103(Rev.)	Oman	Proposal	C.6
104	S.G.	Proxy for Monaco	PL
105	Roumania	Declaration	C.2
106	S.G.	Procedure for the election of the Secretary-General or Deputy Secretary- General of the Union	PL
107	S.G.	Procedure for the election of Members of the Union which are to serve on the Administrative Council	PL
108	S.G.	United Nations General Assembly Resolutions	C.8
109 + Corr.	PL	Minutes of the third Plenary Meeting	PL
110(Rev.)	Byelorussia, Bulgaria, Hungarian People's Rep., German Democratic Rep., Cuba, Mongolia, People's Rep. of Poland, Romania, U.S.S.R., Ukraine, Czechoslovakia	Declaration concerning South Viet-Nam and South Korea	C.2
111	C.2	Summary Record of the first meeting of Committee 2	C.2

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
112	C.2	First report by the Working Group of Committee 2	C.2
113+ <i>Cor.</i>	PL	Minutes of the Fourth Plenary Meeting	PL
114+ <i>Cor.</i>	C.8	Summary Record of the first meeting of Committee 8	C.8
115	PL	Minutes of the Fifth Plenary Meeting	PL
116(Rev.)	Khmer Rep.	Statement	C.2
117	C.2	First report by Committee 2	PL
118	Viet-Nam	Declaration	PL
119	Korea	Declaration	C.2
120 <i>Re.</i>	People's Rep. of Albania	Declaration concerning Cambodia, South Korea and South Viet-Nam	C.2
121+ <i>Cor.</i>	C.5	Summary Record of the first meeting of Committee 5	C.5
122	China	Statement	C.2
123	C.7	Summary Record of the first meeting of Committee 7	C.7
124+ <i>Cor.</i>	C.7	Summary Record of the second meeting of Committee 7	C.7
125+ <i>Cor.</i>	C.8	Summary Record of the second meeting of Committee 8	C.8
126+ <i>Cor.</i>	C.4	Summary Record of the first meeting of Committee 4	C.4

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
127	S.G.	Proxy for the Dominican Republic	PL
128	C.3	Summary Record of the first meeting of Committee 3	C.3
129	Yemen (Aden)	Proposal	C.6
130	C.6	Summary Record of the first meeting of Committee 6	C.6

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/25-E

28 September 1973

Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS

This document is a revised version of Document No. DT/21 which was examined by the Finance Committee at its third meeting.

This revised document takes account, in Annexes Nos. 2 and 3, of :

1. the reduced contributions of Uruguay calculated on the basis of a 1/2 unit;
2. the declaration of the delegation of Peru which asks to be placed in the 1-unit class.

An additional table summing up the position of contributions for 1973 is given in Annex No. 5.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annexes : 5



A N N E X 1

BASIS: The figures in this table refer only to contributions and do not include publications.

Country	Number of unpaid contribu- tions	Period	Total of amount in arrears	Amount of unpaid contri- butions	Amount of interest on arrears
	1	2	3 (= 4 + 5)	4	5
Bolivia (3)	23 years	1950-72	2,501,504.95	1,452,934.22	1,048,570.73
Chile (3)	10 years	1963-72	1,065,248.60	786,111.75	279,136.85
Costa Rica (1/2)	12 years	1960-72	243,035.60	111,794.25	131,241.35
Dominican Republic (3)	10 years	1963-72	1,692,597.70	1,274,878.45	417,719.25
El Salvador (3)	12 years	1961-72	1,870,281.75	1,336,123.90	534,157.85
Haiti (1)	16 years	1957-72	736,148.30	508,808.85	227,339.45
Peru (2)	7 years	1966-72	283,217.20	197,832.20	85,385.-
Uruguay (1)	11 years	1962-72	406,617.51	264,484.51	142,133.-
Yemen (1)	10 years	1963-72	494,149.80	369,950.10	124,199.70
			9,292,801.41	6,302,918.23	2,989,883.18



A N N E X 2

CONTRIBUTIONS AND INTEREST ON ARREARS REDUCED

BASIS : Column 4 is calculated on the basis of the reduced contributions announced by the respective Members :

Bolivia, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Yemen = 1950-1953 1 unit  
from 1954  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit  
Chile, Peru 1 unit

Members which have not submitted a request are entered with the unit chosen previously, i.e. :

Costa Rica  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit  
Haiti  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit  
Uruguay  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit

Column 5 indicates the interest on arrears calculated on the basis of this reduced contribution.

Country	Years	Period	Total amount of arrears *)	Amount of reduced contributions	Amount of reduced interest on arrears	Total reduced amount	Payments received	Balance	Deficit
	1	2	3	4	5	6 (4 + 5)	7	8 (6 - 7)	9 (3 - 8)
Bolivia ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	23	1950-72	2,501,504.95	323,272.-	180,000.-	503,272.-	316,379.-	186,893.-	2,314,612.-
Chile (1)	10	1962-72	1,065,248.60	448,776.-	90,000.-	538,776.-	560,216.-	**) -	1,065,248.-
Costa Rica ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	11	1961-72	243,035.60	243,006.-	30,000.-	273,006.-	606,242.-	**) -	243,035.-
Dominican Republic ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	10	1963-72	1,692,597.70	250,649.-	80,000.-	330,649.-	229,015.-	101,634.-	1,590,963.-
El Salvador ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	12	1961-72	1,870,281.75	236,036.-	90,000.-	326,036.-	80,092.-	245,944.-	1,624,337.-
Haiti ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	16	1957-72	736,148.30	260,606.-	110,000.-	370,606.-	12,403.-	358,203.-	377,945.-
Peru (1)	7	1966-72	283,217.20	335,000.-	28,000.-	363,000.-	472,168.-	**) -	283,217.-
Uruguay (1)	11	1962-72	406,617.51	224,388.-	70,000.-	294,388.-	184,291.-	110,097.-	296,520.-
Yemen (1)	10	1963-72	494,149.80	212,990.-	70,000.-	282,990.-	56,029.-	226,961.-	267,188.-
			9,292,801.41	2,534,723.-	748,000.-	3,282,723.-	2,516,835.-	1,229,732.-	8,063,065.-

\*) After deduction of payments received (column 7).

\*\*) The total of the payments made exceeds the sums which would be due in accordance with this variant.

## ANNEX 3

REDUCED CONTRIBUTIONS - WITHOUT INTEREST ON ARREARS

BASIS : Column 4 is calculated on the basis of the reduced contributions announced by the respective Members :

Bolivia, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Yemen = 1950-1953 1 unit  
from 1954  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit

Chile, Peru 1 unit

Members which have not submitted a request are entered with the unit chosen previously, i.e.

Costa Rica  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit  
Haiti  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit  
Uruguay  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit

This variant assumes that all interest on arrears is waived. Column 5 is therefore unchanged.

Country	Years	Period	Total amount of arrears (*)	Amount of reduced contri- butions	Amount of interest on arrears	Total reduced amount	Payments received	Balance	Deficit
	1	2	3	4	5	6 (4 + 5)	7	8 (6 - 7)	9 (3 - 8)
Bolivia ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	23	1950-72	2,501,504.95	323,272.-	-	323,272.-	316,379.-	6,093.-	2,494,612.-
Chile (1)	10	1962-72	1,065,248.60	448,776.-	-	448,776.-	560,216.-	** ) -	1,065,248.-
Costa Rica ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	11	1961-72	243,035.60	243,006.-	-	243,006.-	606,242.-	** ) -	243,035.-
Dominican Republic ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	10	1963-72	1,692,597.70	250,649.-	-	250,649.-	229,015.-	21,634.-	1,670,963.-
El Salvador ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	12	1961-72	1,870,281.75	236,036.-	-	236,036.-	80,092.-	155,944.-	1,714,338.-
Haiti ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	16	1957-72	736,148.30	260,606.-	-	260,606.-	12,403.-	248,203.-	487,945.-
Peru (1)	7	1966-72	283,217.20	335,000.-	-	335,000.-	472,168.-	** ) -	283,217.-
Uruguay ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	11	1962-72	406,617.51	224,388.-	-	224,388.-	184,291.-	40,097.-	366,520.-
Yemen ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	10	1963-72	494,149.80	212,990.-	-	212,990.-	56,029.-	156,961.-	337,188.-
			9,292,801.41	2,534,723.-	-	2,534,723.-	2,516,835.-	629,732.-	8,663,066.-

\*) After deduction of payments received (column 7).

\*\* ) The total of the payments made exceeds the sums which would be due in accordance with this variant.

A N N E X 4

BASIS : The figures in this table refer only to publications and do not include contributions.

Country	Period	Total amount of arrears for publications	Amount of unpaid publications	Amount of interest on arrears
	1	2	3	4
Bolivia	1950-72	27,207.40	10,922.15	16,285.25
Chile	1963-72	145,072.10	116,092.65	28,979.45
Costa Rica	1961-72	10,178.55	7,678.40	2,500.15
Dominican Republic	1960-72	24,913.55	19,737.80	5,175.75
El Salvador	1962-71	18,875.60	14,483.60	4,392.--
Haiti	1956-72	27,595.90	19,515.50	8,080.40
Peru	1971-72	1,700.50	1,700.50	-
Uruguay	1962-72	73,274.05	56,735.30	16,538.75
Yemen	1961-72	15,401.50	12,837.80	2,563.70
		344,219.15	259,703.70	84,515.45

A N N E X 5

## REDUCED CONTRIBUTIONS 1973

BASIS : Column 1 is calculated on the basis of the reduced contributions announced by the respective Members :

Bolivia, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Yemen  
Chile, Peru

$\frac{1}{2}$  unit  
1 "

Members which have not submitted a request are entered with the unit chosen previously, i.e. :

Costa Rica  
Haiti  
Uruguay

$\frac{1}{2}$  unit  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  "  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  "

No interest has yet been posted to account.

Country	Amount of unpaid contribution	Amount of reduced contributions	Payments received	Balance	Deficit
	1	2	3	4 (2-3)	5 (1-4)
Bolivia ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	169,000.--	33,800.--	33,800.--	-	169,000.--
Chile ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	202,800.--	67,600.--	-	67,600.--	135,200.--
Costa Rica ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	33,800.--	33,800.--	-	33,800.--	-
Dominican Republic ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	202,800.--	33,800.--	-	33,800.--	169,000.--
El Salvador ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	169,000.--	33,800.--	33,800.--	-	169,000.--
Haiti ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	21,243.95	33,800.--	46,356.05	-	21,243.95
Peru ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	135,200.--	67,600.--	-	67,600.--	67,600.--
Uruguay ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	67,600.--	33,800.--	-	33,800.--	33,800.--
Yemen ( $\frac{1}{2}$ )	67,600.--	33,800.--	-	33,800.--	33,800.--
	1,069,043.95	371,800.--	113,956.05	270,400.--	798,643.95

COMMITTEE 7

Draft Resolution

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY REGISTRATION BOARD

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

that it has decided that the election of the members  
of the I.F.R.B. shall take place at Plenipotentiary  
Conferences / and such provisions have been embodied in the new  
legal instrument, see numbers ...\_7;

taking account of

the relevant provisions of the Montreux Convention  
and the practical difficulties of holding such election during  
the present Plenipotentiary Conference;

decides

1. that pursuant to numbers 57 and 58 of the  
Montreux Convention, the W.A.R.C. for Maritime Mobile  
Communications scheduled for 1974 is a World Administrative  
Conference dealing with general radiocommunication matters for  
the purposes of numbers 172 and 175 of the Montreux Convention  
in regard to election of the I.F.R.B. members;
2. that the next election of the I.F.R.B. members shall  
be on the agenda of that Conference consistent with number 57  
of the Montreux Convention.

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT RESOLUTION

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY REGISTRATION BOARD

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

- a) that the Plenipotentiary Conference of Malaga-Torremolinos has examined the question of the election of the members of the International Frequency Registration Board (I.F.R.B.),
- b) that the Montreux Convention (Number 172) states that members of the I.F.R.B. shall be elected at intervals of not less than five years,
- c) the importance of attributing to the Plenipotentiary Conference as the supreme organ of the Union the responsibility of the election of the members of the I.F.R.B.,

taking account of

the practical difficulties of holding such election  
during the present Plenipotentiary Conference,

resolves

that the election of the members of the I.F.R.B. shall  
be made by the Plenipotentiary Conference and that such  
responsibility shall be embodied in the new legal instrument  
which will emerge from the 1973 Plenipotentiary Conference,



further resolves

1. that pursuant to numbers 57 and 58 of the Montreux Convention, the W.A.R.C. for Maritime Mobile Communications scheduled for 1974 is a World Administrative Conference dealing with general radiocommunication matters for the purpose of numbers 172 and 175 of the Montreux Convention in regard to election of the I.F.R.B.,
2. that the election of the I.F.R.B. members shall be on the agenda of that Conference consistent with number 57 of the Montreux Convention.

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT

1st REPORT TO THE PLENARY MEETING

Subject: Reports on missions of experts

Committee 6 made a thorough study of paragraph 5.2.7 of the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference. In accordance with the rules laid down by the U.N.D.P. it proposes that the Conference adopt the following Decision:

To enable the Administrations concerned to follow the work of experts and express their points of view, the reports of experts responsible for the implementation of projects in the developing countries will be drawn up in line with the procedure described below.

The reports in question are as follows:

- Progress reports
- Technical reports
- End of mission reports.

Progress reports are to be prepared on the spot; before being transmitted to I.T.U. headquarters and to the U.N.D.P., they should be jointly discussed by the I.T.U. experts, the Administration of the recipient country and the resident representative of the U.N.D.P.

Technical reports and end of mission reports will be sent simultaneously to the Administration of the recipient country and to I.T.U. headquarters. In this way the Administration could make any comments considered appropriate to I.T.U. headquarters. After examination and approval by I.T.U. headquarters, these reports will be published in their final form.





COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

SCALE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

In response to a request made at the 4th meeting of Committee 4, a table issued by the United Nations and giving the scale of assessment of contributions by countries to the various organizations of the United Nations system (Document A/8874 of 14 November 1972) is reproduced as an annex hereto.

It will be noted that the assessments differ for each individual country in a number of organizations and some apply weighting factors peculiar to them in the compilation of their scales. Further, the I.T.U. and the U.P.U. allow their Members a free choice of class of contribution, whereas in all the other organizations the scale of contributions is fixed by the supreme organ of the organization.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annex : 1



# A N N E X E - A N N E X - A N E X O

<sup>a/</sup>	ONU <sup>b/</sup>	OIT	FAO	UNESCO	OACI	UPU	OMS	UIT	OMM	OMCI	AIEA <sup>c/</sup>
Afghanistan .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	0,04
Afrique du Sud .....	0,54	-	-	-	0,55	2,62	0,49	1,66	0,87	-	0,52
Afrique occidentale portugaise .....	-	-	-	-	-	1,05	-	0,62)	0,09	-	-
Afrique orientale portugaise .....	-	-	-	-	-	1,05	-	0,62)	0,17	-	-
Albanie .....	0,04	-	-	0,04	-	0,32	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	0,04
Algérie .....	0,09	0,12	0,11	0,08	0,11	0,10	0,08	0,62	0,09	0,13	0,09
Antilles néerlandaises et Surinam .....	-	-	-	-	-	0,32	-	-	0,18 g/	-	-
Arabie Saoudite .....	0,07	-	0,09	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,06	0,21	0,09	0,12	0,07
Argentine .....	0,85	1,18	1,06	0,80	0,85	2,62	0,77	3,12	1,31	0,60	0,82
Australie .....	1,47	1,83	1,84	1,39	1,59	2,62	1,32	3,75	1,74	0,52	1,41
Autriche .....	0,55	0,46	0,69	0,52	0,44	0,53	0,49	0,21	0,52	-	0,53
Bahrein .....	0,04 a/	-	0,04	0,04	-	-	0,04	-	-	-	-
Bangladesh .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,04	-	-	-	-
Barbade .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	0,10	-
Belgique .....	1,05	1,35	1,31	0,99	1,04	1,57	0,95	1,66	1,22	0,55	1,01
Bhoutan .....	0,04	-	-	-	-	0,10	-	-	-	-	-
Birmanie .....	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,32	0,05	0,21	0,26	0,12	0,05
Bolivie .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,62	0,26	-	0,04
Botswana .....	0,04	-	0,04	-	-	0,10	-	0,10	0,09	-	-
Brésil .....	0,80	1,12	1,00	0,75	0,87	2,62	0,72	1,04	1,31	0,76	0,77
Bulgarie .....	0,18	0,19	0,23	0,17	0,16	0,53	0,16	0,21	0,35	0,37	0,17
Burundi .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Cameroun .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	0,10	0,04
Canada .....	3,08	3,36	3,86	2,91	3,24	2,62	2,77	3,75	2,62	1,10	2,96
Chili .....	0,20	0,28	0,25	0,19	0,21	0,53	0,18	0,62	0,43	-	0,19
Chine .....	4,00	3,36	-	2,50	0,67 e/	2,62	3,60	3,12	3,75	0,71	-
Chypre .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	0,04
Colombie .....	0,19	0,27	0,24	0,18	0,27	0,53	0,17	0,62	0,35	-	0,18
Congo (République populaire du) .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Costa Rica .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	0,04
Côte d'Ivoire .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,21	0,09	0,11	0,04
Cuba .....	0,16	0,22	0,20	0,15	0,12	0,32	0,14	0,21	0,26	0,25	0,15
Dahomey .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Danemark .....	0,62	0,70	0,78	0,58	0,61	1,05	0,56	1,04	0,70	1,44	0,60
Egypte .....	0,18	0,25	0,23	0,17	0,22	1,57	0,16	1,04	0,52	0,19	0,17
El Salvador .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,62	0,09	-	0,04
Emirats arabes unis .....	0,04 d/	0,06	-	0,04	-	-	0,04	-	-	-	-
Equateur .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,21	0,09	0,12	0,04
Espagne .....	1,04	1,04	1,30	0,98	1,23	2,62	0,94	0,62	0,96	1,60	1,00
Etats-Unis d'Amérique .....	31,52	25,00	31,52	29,80	28,75	2,62	30,82	6,24	23,93	6,72	31,52
Ethiopie .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,21	0,17	-	0,04
Fidji .....	0,04	-	0,04	-	-	0,10	0,04	0,10	-	-	-
Finlande .....	0,45	0,39	0,56	0,42	0,38	1,05	0,40	0,62	0,52	0,66	0,43
France .....	6,00	6,07	7,51	5,67	5,50	2,62	5,40	6,24	4,54	2,88	5,77
Gabon .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	0,04
Gambie .....	0,04	-	0,04	-	-	-	0,04	-	-	-	-
Ghana .....	0,07	0,09	0,09	0,06	0,10	0,32	0,06	0,21	0,17	0,16	0,07
Grèce .....	0,29	0,24	0,36	0,27	0,39	0,53	0,26	0,21	0,26	5,09	0,28
Guatemala .....	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,32	0,05	0,21	0,09	-	0,05

a/	ONU <sup>b/</sup>	OIT	FAO	UNESCO	OACI	UPU	OMS	UIT	OMM	OMCI	ATIA <sup>c/</sup>
Guinée .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Guinée équatoriale .....	0,04	-	-	-	-	0,32	-	0,10	-	-	-
Guyane .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Haïti .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,21	0,09	0,10	0,04
Haute-Volta .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Honduras .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,10	0,09	0,12	-
Hongrie .....	0,48	0,43	0,60	0,45	0,37	1,05	0,43	0,21	0,52	0,11	0,46
Inde .....	1,55	2,17	1,94	1,46	1,17	2,62	1,40	2,71	2,27	1,04	1,49
Indonésie .....	0,28	0,39	0,35	0,26	0,22	1,57	0,25	0,21	0,70	0,33	0,27
Irak .....	0,07	0,09	0,09	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,06	0,21	0,09	-	0,07
Iran .....	0,22	0,27	0,28	0,21	0,21	0,57	0,20	0,21	0,26	0,15	0,21
Irlande .....	0,15	0,21	0,19	0,14	0,26	1,05	0,13	0,62	0,26	0,16	0,14
Islande .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	0,15	0,04
Israël .....	0,20	0,17	0,25	0,19	0,36	0,32	0,18	0,21	0,26	0,34	0,19
Italie .....	3,54	2,86	4,43	3,35	3,34	2,62	3,19	2,08	2,27	3,31	3,40
Jamaïque .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,21	0,09	-	0,04
Japon .....	5,40	3,93	6,76	5,10	4,96	2,62	4,86	4,16	2,27	11,86	5,19
Jordanie .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	0,04
Kenya .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	0,04
Koweït .....	0,08	0,09	0,10	0,07	0,13	0,10	0,07	0,21	0,09	0,35	0,08
Laos .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Lesotho .....	0,04	-	0,04	0,04	-	0,10	0,04	0,10	-	-	-
Liban .....	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,05	0,21	0,10	0,05	0,21	0,09	0,15	0,05
Libéria .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,21	-	14,83	0,04
Liechtenstein .....	-	-	-	-	-	0,10	-	0,10	-	-	0,04
Luxembourg .....	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,32	0,05	0,10	0,09	-	0,05
Madagascar .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,21	0,09	0,11	0,04
Malaisie .....	0,10	0,13	0,12	0,09	0,12	0,32	0,09	0,62	0,35	0,13	0,10
Malawi .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Maldives .....	0,04	-	0,04	-	-	0,10	0,04	0,10	-	0,12	-
Mali .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	0,04
Malte .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	-	0,11	-
Maroc .....	0,09	0,12	0,11	0,08	0,10	1,05	0,08	0,21	0,17	0,12	0,09
Maurice .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Mauritanie .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	0,10	-
Mexique .....	0,88	0,79	1,10	0,83	0,89	1,57	0,79	1,04	0,87	0,25	0,85
Monaco .....	-	-	-	0,04	-	0,10	0,04	0,10	-	-	0,04
Mongolie .....	0,04	0,06	-	0,04	-	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Nauru .....	-	-	-	-	-	0,10	-	0,10	-	-	-
Népal .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Nicaragua .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,21	0,09	-	-
Niger .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	0,04
Nigéria .....	0,12	0,16	0,15	0,11	0,12	0,53	0,11	0,42	0,26	0,13	0,11
Norvège .....	0,43	0,51	0,54	0,41	0,46	1,05	0,39	1,04	0,61	8,40	0,41
Nouvelle-Zélande .....	0,32	0,45	0,40	0,30	0,31	2,62	0,29	1,04	0,52	0,17	0,31
Oman .....	0,04 <sup>d/</sup>	-	0,04	0,04	-	0,10	0,04	0,10	-	-	-
Ouganda .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	0,04
Pakistan .....	0,34	0,47	0,43	0,32	0,40	2,62	0,31	0,62	0,52	0,32	0,33
Panama .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,10	0,09	2,49	0,04
Papua-Nouvelle-Guinée .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,02 <sup>h/</sup>	-	-	-	-
Paraguay .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,21	0,09	-	0,04
Pays-Bas .....	1,18	1,13	1,48	1,11	1,55	1,57	1,06	1,66	1,05	2,11	1,13
Pérou .....	0,10	0,13	0,12	0,09	0,16	0,53	0,09	0,42	0,35	0,26	0,10
Philippines .....	0,31	0,37	0,39	0,29	0,33	0,10	0,28	0,21	0,52	0,46	0,30
Pologne .....	1,41	1,28	1,77	1,33	1,09	1,57	1,27	0,62	1,22	0,77	1,35
Portugal .....	0,16	0,22	0,20	0,15	0,28	1,05	0,14	0,62	0,43	-	0,15

	ONU <sup>b/</sup>	OIT	FAO	UNESCO	OACI	UPU	OMS	UIT	OMM	OMCI	AIEA <sup>c/</sup>
Provinces espagnoles d'Afrique .....	-	-	-	-	-	0,10	-	0,21	-	-	-
Qatar .....	0,04 <sup>d/</sup>	0,06	0,04	0,04	-	0,10	0,04	-	-	-	-
République arabe libyenne .....	0,07	0,08	0,09	0,06	0,10	0,10	0,06	0,10	0,09	0,10	0,07
République arabe syrienne .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,21	0,17	0,10	0,04
République centrafricaine .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
République de Corée .....	-	-	0,14	0,10	0,11	1,05	0,10	0,21	0,17	0,46	0,10
République Dominicaine .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,62	0,09	0,10	0,04
République du Viet-Nam .....	-	0,09	0,09	0,06	0,10	0,32	0,06	0,21	0,26	-	0,07
République fédérale d'Allemagne .....	-	5,68	8,52	6,43	5,47	2,62	6,12	4,16	4,63	3,52	6,54
République khmère .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,21	0,09	0,10	0,04
République socialiste soviétique de Biélorussie .....	0,50	0,46	-	0,47	-	0,53	0,45	0,21	0,52	-	0,48
République socialistes soviétique d'Ukraine .....	1,87	1,59	-	1,77	-	1,57	1,68	0,62	1,66	-	1,80
République-Unie de Tanzanie .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Roumanie .....	0,36	0,43	0,45	0,34	0,30	1,57	0,32	0,21	0,43	0,24	0,35
Rhodésie du Sud .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,02 <sup>h/</sup>	0,21	0,17	-	-
Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord .....	5,09	8,27	7,39	5,58	5,82	2,62	5,31	6,24	6,02	10,65	5,67
Rwanda .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Saint-Marin .....	-	-	-	-	-	0,10	-	-	-	-	-
Saint-Siège .....	-	-	-	-	-	0,10	-	0,10	-	-	0,04
Samoa-Occidental .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,04	-	-	-	-
Sénégal .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,21	0,09	0,10	0,04
Sierra Leone .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	0,04
Singapour .....	0,05	0,06	-	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,05	0,21	0,09	0,32	0,05
Somalie .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,21	0,09	-	-
Souaziland .....	0,04	-	0,04	-	-	0,10	-	0,10	-	-	-
Soudan .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,21	0,17	-	0,04
Sri Lanka .....	0,05	0,06	0,06	0,05	0,10	0,53	0,05	0,21	0,26	-	0,05
Suède .....	1,25	1,58	1,57	1,18	1,15	1,57	1,13	2,08	1,39	2,00	1,20
Suisse .....	-	1,18	1,05	0,79	1,02	1,57	0,76	2,08	1,13	0,17	0,81
Tchad .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Tchécoslovaquie .....	0,90	0,92	1,13	0,85	0,69	1,57	0,81	0,62	0,96	0,13	0,86
Territoires américains d'outre-mer ..	-	-	-	-	-	1,57	-	5,20	-	-	-
Territoires britanniques d'outre-mer	-	-	-	-	-	0,53	-	0,21	0,27 <sup>i/</sup>	0,16 <sup>j/</sup>	-
Territoires français d'outre-mer .....	-	-	-	-	-	0,32	-	0,21	0,45 <sup>f/</sup>	-	-
Thaïlande .....	0,13	0,18	0,16	0,12	0,15	0,32	0,12	0,42	0,35	-	0,12
Togo .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Tonga .....	-	-	-	-	-	0,10	-	0,10	-	-	-
Trinité-et-Tobago .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,21	0,09	0,11	-
Tunisie .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,53	0,04	0,42	0,09	0,11	0,04
Turquie .....	0,35	0,49	0,44	0,33	0,33	1,57	0,31	0,42	0,52	0,37	0,34
Union des Républiques socialistes soviétiques .....	14,18	10,45	-	13,41	13,39	2,62	12,77	6,24	10,65	6,69	13,63
Uruguay .....	0,07	0,09	0,09	0,06	0,10	0,32	0,06	0,21	0,35	0,16	0,07
Venezuela .....	0,41	0,50	0,51	0,39	0,42	0,32	0,37	0,62	0,52	-	0,39
Yémen .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,21	0,09	-	-
Yémen démocratique .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,10	0,04	0,10	0,09	-	-
Yougoslavie .....	0,38	0,40	0,48	0,36	0,31	1,57	0,34	0,21	0,52	0,69	0,36
Zaïre .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,21	0,35	-	0,04
Zambie .....	0,04	0,06	0,04	0,04	0,10	0,32	0,04	0,21	0,17	-	0,04

## Notes

a/ A dash (-) opposite the name of a Member indicates either that the latter is not a Member of the organization concerned or that its rate of contribution has not been determined.

b/ The United Nations scale of assessment was adopted by the General Assembly in Resolution 2654 (XXV) and Resolution 2762 (XXVI).

c/ Represents the basic rate of contribution; the actual scale to be applied for the ordinary budget is adjusted as regards expenditure in connexion with safeguards.

d/ The assessments for Bahrein, Oman, Qatar and the United Arab Emirates were recommended by the Contributions Committee in its report to the XXVIIth Session of the General Assembly. /Official documents of the General Assembly, XXVIIth Session, Supplement No. 11 (A/8711 and Corr.1)/

e/ The figure of 0.67% is the one given in Resolution A 18-26 adopted on 7 July 1971.

f/ Comprises the archipelago of the Comoros, French Polynesia, the French territory of the Afars and Issas, New Caledonia and Saint Pierre et Miquelon, the contribution of each of these territories being set at 0.09%.

g/ Two separate Members each paying 0.09%.

h/ Associate Member.

i/ Includes the Bahamas, the British territories in the West Indies and Hong Kong, the contribution of each of these territories being set at 0.09%.

j/ The contributory share of Hong Kong, an Associate Member, is 0.16%.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/29-E  
2 October 1973  
Original : English/French

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Secretariat

ESTABLISHMENT AND ADJUSTMENT  
OF ELECTED OFFICIALS SALARIES

At the request of several delegations, explanations complementing the information contained in Document No. 46 are given hereunder :

1. The salaries of elected officials are established and modified in two ways :
  - i) the Plenipotentiary Conference establishes the base salaries (cf. Resolution No. 1 of the Montreux Conference, 1965);
  - ii) the Administrative Council modifies the salaries following developments in the Common System in the United Nations in conformity with the provisions of the above mentioned Resolution which instructs the Administrative Council " if a relevant adjustment is made in Common System salary scales, to propose, for the approval of the majority of the Members of the Union, suitable adjustments to the above salaries;"
2. In point of fact, the Plenipotentiary Conference fixes the base salary of Elected Officials taking into account salaries in force in the other organizations of the Common System both for elected and appointed officials.

In the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Administrative Council adjusts these salaries, as the case may be, by applying the average percentage increase granted to the salaries of officials in the professional and higher categories of the Common System.



3.       Beside the base salary, the remuneration of elected and appointed officials includes in the United Nations Common System an adjustment for each duty country, called "post adjustment", the object of which is to compensate for variations in the cost of living. The amount of this adjustment is different in each country and varies for each 5% variation in the cost of living in relation with the base level. Each 5% variation corresponds to one class of post adjustment. The important monetary fluctuations which have taken place since 1971 have increased the number of classes of post adjustment in many duty stations to very high figures.
4.       The United Nations General Assembly consolidates from time to time in the base salary a certain number of post adjustment classes and, at times, increases the base salaries to take into account raises in the real remunerations taken as reference. Thus, since 1965, salaries have been adjusted on three occasions. For the reasons given in the last sentence of point 3, the General Assembly of the United Nations is at present considering the consolidation of five post adjustment classes in the base salary.
5.       The object of Document No. 46 is to recognize a de facto situation to which it would appear desirable that the Administrative Council no longer be confronted with. As indicated in the document, the base salary of elected officials has been adjusted since 1965 in accordance with the provisions of Resolution No. 1 to take the three above mentioned changes into account. These salaries which are set at different levels above grade D.2, without however corresponding exactly to any of the levels in force in the other organizations, have been adjusted proportionately in accordance with the criteria mentioned above.

Should the General Assembly of the United Nations accede to the request for the incorporation of five post adjustment classes in the base salary, which appears to be indispensable, the base salaries of I.T.U. Elected Officials will have to be modified with effect from 1 January 1974, although this will not affect their take-home pay.
6.       Two solutions may be envisaged so that, as in the case of appointed staff, elected officials' salaries could be adjusted in accordance with the wishes of the Plenipotentiary Conference :

- 1) either align these salaries on those applicable to corresponding posts in the United Nations and/or a group of specialized agencies,
- 2) or set them in terms of a percentage in relation to a grade of reference, for example the maximum of D.2.

7. Either of these solutions would enable the Administrative Council to adjust elected officials' salaries as provided in Resolution No. 1 of the Montreux Plenipotentiary Conference, 1965, without having to ask the Membership to endorse measures which are applied throughout the Common System and are in fact enforced mutatis mutandis by all organizations.

8. It may be further noted that the rates of post adjustment classes for Elected Officials are already common to all organizations and are modified simultaneously.



COMMITTEE 7

Text prepared by the Working Group

PROPOSED REVISION OF PROVISIONS RELATING  
TO THE FREQUENCY OF PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCES

44. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall normally meet at intervals of 4 years/5years/6 years at a date and place decided on by the preceding Plenipotentiary Conference.

45. (1) The date and place of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, or either one of these, may be changed :

46. (a) when at least one quarter of the Members and Associate Members of the Union have individually proposed a change to the Secretary-General, or

47. (b) on a proposal of the Administrative Council.

48. (2) In either case a new date or place or both shall be determined with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Union.

unchanged

Notes :

1. The numbering of the paragraphs has been done as a matter of convenience in indicating the relevant clauses of the Montreux Convention.

2. Regarding § 44, the Working Group was unable to agree on a specific period - hence the alternatives of 4 years, 5 years and 6 years. The Working Group was of the view that this was a matter on which Committee 7 had to take a final decision.

3. The word "normally" in § 44 was regarded by the Working Group as introducing an element of flexibility.



4. The Working Group discussed the possibility of recommending the replacement of the word "individually" in § 46 by wording which would permit the submission of joint or group proposals. However it was noted that similar provision appeared in other clauses (e.g. 62) of the Montreux Convention and the Working Group felt that Committee 7 might perhaps wish to discuss this aspect in its wider context.

5. Some Members of the Group considered that the flexibility incorporated in the draft text made it unnecessary to provide separately for extraordinary services of the Plenipotentiary Conference. Others felt that the ability to move the date of the conference did not cover the extraordinary nature of the conferences (envisaged in certain proposals) which depended on restriction of the agenda. The Group did not have sufficient information to make a recommendation.

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES TÉLÉCOMMUNICATIONS  
**CONFÉRENCE DE PLÉNIPOTENTIAIRES**  
**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document N° DT/31-F(Rev.)  
5 octobre 1973  
Original : anglais

COMMISSION 6

PROJET

DE RAPPORT N° 2 DE LA COMMISSION 6 A LA SEANCE PLENIERE

Examen d'une proposition tendant à créer un Comité  
permanent de coopération technique

Lors de sa cinquième séance tenue le 2 octobre 1973, la Commission 6 a examiné la proposition de la délégation de l'Argentine tendant à créer au sein de l'Union un Comité permanent de coopération technique (cf. Documents N°s 67 et 96), ainsi qu'une proposition analogue de la délégation du Koweït (cf. Document N° 81) traitant également de planification et de statistiques.

Après discussion, les propositions ont été rejetées à la suite d'un vote.

M. BENABDELLAH  
Président de la Commission 6



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/31-E (Rev.)

5 October 1973

Original : English

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT

REPORT No. 2 TO THE PLENARY MEETING BY COMMITTEE 6

Consideration of a Permanent Committee  
for Technical Cooperation

At its fifth meeting on 2 October 1973, Committee 6 considered the proposal by the delegation of Argentina to establish within the Union a permanent Committee for Technical Cooperation as contained in Documents Nos. 67 and 96 as well as a similar proposal by the delegation of Kuwait contained in Document No. 81, which also dealt with planning and statistics.

After discussion the proposals were rejected by vote.

M. BENABDELLAH  
Chairman of Committee 6



# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/32-E(Rev.)

4 October 1973

Original : English

## COMMITTEE 8

### DRAFT

#### FIRST REPORT OF COMMITTEE 8

##### (RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS)

1. The Committee has held six meetings between 19 September and 2 October.
2. The Committee structure is as follows :  

Chairman : GABRIEL TEDROS (Ethiopia)  
Vice-Chairman : José J. HERNANDEZ G. (Mexico)  
Secretaries : A. David and R. Macheret
3. The duties of the Committee are contained in the corrigendum to Document No. 2.
4. The Committee agreed to work with the texts in the report of the Study Group set up under Resolution 35 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965) to prepare a draft constitutional charter and draft general regulations. It further agreed that the word "Constitution" should remain in the texts pending a decision by the Plenary Meeting whether or not to adopt a constitution. It was also decided not to consider proposals dealing with the order of the texts and whether they should appear in the Constitution or the General Regulations, pending directions from the Plenary Assembly.
5. The Committee transmits the texts of the Preamble and Article 1 to the Plenary Assembly, recommending that they be adopted, subject, however, to certain provisos which are mentioned below :

(The following remarks relate to numbers inserted in the annexed text.)



- (1) A number of delegations proposed that "country" should be replaced by "state", feeling that the former term lacked precision. It was pointed out that the word "state" is used in the Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969). A delegation stated that the adoption of the word "state" would under the constitutional law of its country make the instrument a solemn convention subject to a long and complex ratification procedure requiring parliamentary discussion and a parliamentary vote. A number of delegations held the view that the word "country" had been used in the I.T.U. Convention since Madrid, 1932 and no difficulties had been experienced. It was decided that the text should remain unchanged but certain delegations reserved the right to revert to this matter should it be decided to remove the term "groups of territories" from the Constitution.
- (2) There was a proposal that the word "telecommunication" should be put in the plural. It was decided to refer this matter to Committee 9.
- (3) It was decided to refer to Committee 9 the question of whether or not to combine paragraphs 1 and 2 and a proposal by India IND/64/1 for a drafting change of a legal nature.
- (4) After a lengthy debate it was decided that the category of Associate Members should be abolished. It was pointed out that these Members had not been effective in the Union, they were generally not represented by officials of the administrations of the countries concerned and in general had not taken part in the work of conferences. A number of delegations were in favour of keeping this category. It was pointed out that it represented a very useful mechanism whereby emerging countries could participate in the work of the Union pending admission to full membership. It was decided by vote in secret ballot (for 55, against 26, abstentions 11) to eliminate the category of Associate Member.

It was agreed that there should be a special protocol to protect the rights of the only Associate Member (Papua-New Guinea) until it should be admitted to full membership.

- (5) A number of delegations proposed the elimination of the expression "group of territories" on the ground that it was inappropriate in an international instrument intended to last for a long time. Other delegations pointed out that it was difficult to find a term that could be applied to a number of entities for the international relations of which Members were responsible but which, however, were entirely independent as far as telecommunications were concerned. It was finally decided by secret ballot to delete the term. The result of the vote was : for 58, against 41, abstentions 12. Several delegations stated that they reserved the right to refer to this matter at a later stage when Annex I was under consideration.
- (6) There were some proposals that Annex I should be put in the Constitution but it was eventually decided to leave it in the General Regulations.
- (7) After a lengthy debate on the principle of universality, it was decided that a statement regarding this principle should be inserted in paragraph 2. Following a secret ballot it was decided by 59 for, 49 against and 5 abstentions to replace in paragraph 7 "two-thirds" by "a majority".
- (8) In consequence of the decision to eliminate the category of Associate Member it was decided that paragraphs 8 - 11 should also be deleted. Certain delegations, however, expressed concern at the elimination of paragraph 9 since this might leave no method of representing non-sovereign states in the Union unless they were to be admitted as full Members. These delegations reserved the right to revert to this matter in the light of the decisions regarding the countries included in Annex I. It was agreed to bring to the attention of the Secretary-General of the United Nations the decision to eliminate paragraph 10.

GABRIEL TEDROS  
Chairman

DRAFT CONSTITUTION  
OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PREAMBLE

1) While fully recognizing the sovereign right of each country<sup>1)</sup> to regulate its telecommunications,<sup>2)</sup> the plenipotentiaries of the Contracting Governments, with the object of facilitating relations and cooperation between the peoples by means of efficient telecommunication services, have agreed to establish this Constitution.

<sup>3)</sup> This Constitution is the basic instrument of the International Telecommunication Union.

~~The countries and groups of territories which become parties to the present Constitution compose the International Telecommunication Union.~~

CHAPTER I

Composition, Purposes and Structure of the Union

ARTICLE 1

Composition of the Union

<sup>4)</sup> 1. The International Telecommunication Union shall comprise its Members and Associate-Members<sup>4)</sup> which, having regard to the principle of universality and the desirability of universal participation in the Union<sup>7)</sup>, a Member-of-the-Union shall be :

- <sup>5)</sup> a) ~~any country or group of territories~~ <sup>5)</sup> those listed in the General Regulations<sup>6)</sup> upon signature and ratification of, or accession to, the Constitution by it or on its behalf;
- <sup>6)</sup> b) any country, not listed in the General Regulations, which becomes a Member of the United Nations and which accedes to the Constitution in accordance with Article 45;



7 c) any sovereign country, not listed in the General Regulations and not a Member of the United Nations, which applies for Membership of the Union and which, after having secured approval of such application by two-thirds a majority<sup>7)</sup> of the Members of the Union, accedes to the Constitution in accordance with Article 45.

8 3.<sup>8)</sup> An-Associate-Member-of-the-Union-shall-be :

a) any-country-which-has-not-become-a-Member-of-the-Union-in-accordance-with-5-to-7,-by-acceding-to-the-Constitution in-accordance-with-Article-45,-after-its-application for-Associate-Membership-has-received-approval-by-a majority-of-the-Members-of-the-Union;

9 b) any-territory-or-group-of-territories-not-fully responsible-for-the-conduct-of-its-international relations,-on-behalf-of-which-a-Member-of-the-Union-has signed-and-ratified-or-has-acceded-to-the-Constitution in-accordance-with-Article-45-or-46,-provided-that-its application-for-Associate-Membership-is-sponsored-by-such a-Member,-after-the-application-has-received-approval by-a-majority-of-the-Members-of-the-Union;

10 e) any-trust-territory-on-behalf-of-which-the-United-Nations has-acceded-to-the-Constitution-in-accordance-with Article-47-and-the-application-of-which-for-Associate Membership-has-been-sponsored-by-the-United-Nations.

11 4. If-any-territory-or-group-of-territories-forming-part-of a-group-of-territories-constituting-a-Member-of-the-Union,-becomes or-has-become-an-Associate-Member-of-the-Union-in-accordance with-9,-its-rights-and-obligations-under-the-Constitution-shall be-those-of-an-Associate-Member-only.

12 5. For the purpose of 7, 8-and-9, if an application for Membership or-Associate-Membership is made, by diplomatic channel and through the intermediary of the country of the seat of the Union, during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members of the Union; a Member shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its opinion has been requested.

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/32-E

3 October 1973

Original : English

COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT

FIRST REPORT OF COMMITTEE 8

(RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS)

1. The Committee has held six meetings between 19 September and 2 October.
2. The Committee structure is as follows :  

Chairman : GABRIEL TEDROS (Ethiopia)  
Vice-Chairman : José J. HERNANDEZ G. (Mexico)  
Secretaries : A. David and R. Macheret
3. The duties of the Committee are contained in the corrigendum to Document No. 2.
4. The Committee agreed to work with the texts in the report of the Study Group set up under Resolution 35 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965) to prepare a draft constitutional charter and draft general regulations. It further agreed that the word "Constitution" should remain in the texts pending a decision by the Plenary Meeting whether or not to adopt a constitution. It was also decided not to consider proposals dealing with the order of the texts and whether they should appear in the Constitution or the General Regulations, pending directions from the Plenary Assembly.
5. The Committee transmits the texts of the Preamble and Article 1 to the Plenary Assembly, recommending that they be adopted, subject, however, to certain provisos which are mentioned below :

(The following remarks relate to numbers inserted in the annexed text.)



- (1) A number of delegations proposed that "country" should be replaced by "state", feeling that the former term lacked precision. It was pointed out that the word "state" is used in the Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969). A delegation stated that the adoption of the word "state" would under the constitutional law of its country make the instrument a solemn convention subject to a long and complex ratification procedure requiring parliamentary discussion and a parliamentary vote. A number of delegations held the view that the word "country" had been used in the I.T.U. Convention since Madrid, 1932 and no difficulties had been experienced. It was decided that the text should remain unchanged but certain delegations reserved the right to revert to this matter should it be decided to remove the term "groups of territories" from the Constitution.
- (2) There was a proposal that the word "telecommunication" should be put in the plural. It was decided to refer this matter to Committee 9.
- (3) It was decided to refer to Committee 9 the question of whether or not to combine paragraphs 1 and 2.
- (4) After a lengthy debate it was decided that the category of Associate Members should be abolished. It was pointed out that these Members had not been effective in the Union, they were generally not represented by officials of the administrations of the countries concerned and in general had not taken part in the work of conferences. A number of delegations were in favour of keeping this category. It was pointed out that it represented a very useful mechanism whereby emerging countries could participate in the work of the Union pending admission to full membership. It was decided by vote in secret ballot (for 55, against 26, abstentions 11) to eliminate the category of Associate Member.

It was agreed that there should be a special protocol to protect the rights of the only Associate Member (Papua-New Guinea) until it should be admitted to full membership.

- (5) A number of delegations proposed the elimination of the expression "group of territories" on the ground that it was inappropriate in an international instrument intended to last for a long time. Other delegations pointed out that it was difficult to find a term that could be applied to a number of entities for the international relations of which Members were responsible but which, however, were entirely independent as far as telecommunications were concerned. It was finally decided by secret ballot to delete the term. The result of the vote was : for 58, against 41, abstentions 12. Several delegations stated that they reserved the right to refer to this matter at a later stage when Annex I was under consideration.
- (6) There were some proposals that Annex I should be put in the Constitution but it was eventually decided to leave it in the General Regulations.
- (7) After a lengthy debate on the principle of universality, it was decided that a statement regarding this principle should be inserted in paragraph 2. Following a secret ballot it was decided by 59 for, 45 against and 5 abstentions to replace in paragraph 7 "two-thirds" by "a majority".
- (8) In consequence of the decision to eliminate the category of Associate Member it was decided that paragraphs 8 - 12 should also be deleted. Certain delegations, however, expressed concern at the elimination of paragraph 9 since this might leave no method of representing non-sovereign states in the Union unless they were to be admitted as full Members. These delegations reserved the right to revert to this matter in the light of the decisions regarding the countries included in Annex I. It was agreed to bring to the attention of the Secretary-General of the United Nations the decision to eliminate paragraph 10.

GABRIEL TEDROS  
Chairman

DRAFT CONSTITUTION  
OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PREAMBLE

1                   1) While fully recognizing the sovereign right of each  
country<sup>1)</sup> to regulate its telecommunications,<sup>2)</sup> the  
plenipotentiaries of the Contracting Governments, with the object  
of facilitating relations and cooperation between the peoples by  
means of efficient telecommunication services, have agreed to  
establish this Constitution.

2<sup>3)</sup>                   This Constitution is the basic instrument of the  
International Telecommunication Union.

3                   ~~The countries and groups of territories which become  
parties to the present Constitution compose the International  
Telecommunication Union.~~

CHAPTER I

Composition, Purposes and Structure of the Union

ARTICLE 1

Composition of the Union

- 4   1.                   The International Telecommunication Union shall comprise  
its Members and Associate-Members<sup>4)</sup>
- 5   2.                   which, having regard to the principle of universality and the  
desirability of universal participation in the Union<sup>7)</sup>, a  
Member-of-the-Union shall be :
- a)               any country ~~or-group-of-territories~~<sup>5)</sup> listed in the  
General Regulations<sup>6)</sup> upon signature and ratification  
of, or accession to, the Constitution by it or on its  
behalf;
- 6   b)               any country, not listed in the General Regulations,  
which becomes a Member of the United Nations and which  
accedes to the Constitution in accordance with  
Article 45;

- 7 c) any sovereign country, not listed in the General Regulations and not a Member of the United Nations, which applies for Membership of the Union and which, after having secured approval of such application by two-thirds a majority<sup>7)</sup> of the Members of the Union, accedes to the Constitution in accordance with Article 45.
- 8 3- 8) An-Associate-Member-of-the-Union-shall-be :
- a) any-country-which-has-not-become-a-Member-of-the-Union-in-accordance-with-5-to-7,-by-acceding-to-the-Constitution-in-accordance-with-Article-45,-after-its-application-for-Associate-Membership-has-received-approval-by-a-majority-of-the-Members-of-the-Union;
- 9 b) any-territory-or-group-of-territories-not-fully-responsible-for-the-conduct-of-its-international-relations,-on-behalf-of-which-a-Member-of-the-Union-has-signed-and-ratified-or-has-acceded-to-the-Constitution-in-accordance-with-Article-45-or-46,-provided-that-its-application-for-Associate-Membership-is-sponsored-by-such-a-Member,-after-the-application-has-received-approval-by-a-majority-of-the-Members-of-the-Union;
- 10 e) any-trust-territory-on-behalf-of-which-the-United-Nations-has-acceded-to-the-Constitution-in-accordance-with-Article-47-and-the-application-of-which-for-Associate-Membership-has-been-sponsored-by-the-United-Nations.
- 11 4- If-any-territory-or-group-of-territories-forming-part-of-a-group-of-territories-constituting-a-Member-of-the-Union,-becomes-or-has-become-an-Associate-Member-of-the-Union-in-accordance-with-9,-its-rights-and-obligations-under-the-Constitution-shall-be-those-of-an-Associate-Member-only.
- 2 5- For-the-purpose-of-7,-8-and-9,-if-an-application-for-Membership-or-Associate-Membership-is-made,-by-diplomatic-channel-and-through-the-intermediary-of-the-country-of-the-seat-of-the-Union,-during-the-interval-between-two-Plenipotentiary-Conferences,-the-Secretary-General-shall-consult-the-Members-of-the-Union,-a-Member-shall-be-deemed-to-have-abstained-if-it-has-not-replied-within-four-months-after-its-opinion-has-been-requested.

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/33-E(Rev.)

9 October 1973

Original : English

PLENARY MEETING

DRAFT RESOLUTION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

Resolution No. 35 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965);

noting with satisfaction

the report of the Study Group set up by the Administrative Council in pursuance of the above Resolution;

realizing

the difficulty of preparing at this Conference an acceptable text for a Constitution along the lines of the report of the Study Group and associated proposals;

decides

1. to keep a "Convention" as the basic instrument of the International Telecommunication Union until the next Plenipotentiary Conference;
2. that this Convention of Torremolinos shall comprise two parts :
  - a) the first part, being "Basic provisions", grouping texts of a permanent character;
  - b) the second, being "General provisions", grouping the texts concerning the methods whereby the different organs of the Union shall function;



3. that the redistribution of provisions between the two parts of the Convention of Malaga-Torremolinos shall be, in principle, that proposed by the Study Group;

4. that the Convention may be amended by the Conference by a simple majority of the delegations present and voting, on the understanding that the first part should not be subject to revision except in cases deemed essential;

instructs the Administrative Council

a) to examine the question of the procedure necessary for any future revision of the two parts of the Convention;

b) to study the redistribution of the provisions between the two parts of the Convention of Torremolinos and any possible amelioration thereof;

c) and to submit specific recommendations thereon to the next Plenipotentiary Conference.



PLENARY MEETING

DRAFT DECISION OF THE  
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE OF THE I.T.U.

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

Resolution No. 35 of the Plenipotentiary Conference  
(Montreux, 1965);

noting with appreciation

the work of the Study Group set up by the  
Administrative Council in pursuance of the above Resolution;

having insufficient time to conclude its consideration  
of the Study Group's report and associated proposals,  
decides

1. to keep a Convention as the basic instrument of the  
International Telecommunication Union until the next  
Plenipotentiary Conference;
2. that this Convention shall comprise two parts :
  - a) the first part, entitled "Basic provisions",  
grouping texts of a permanent character;
  - b) the second, entitled "General provisions", grouping  
the texts concerning the methods whereby the  
different organs of the Union shall function;

3. that the Convention may be amended by a simple majority of the delegations present and voting, on the understanding that the first part may be revised only when it is deemed essential to do so;

4. to adopt the redistribution of articles between the two parts of the Convention of Malaga-Torremolinos proposed by the Study Group;

instructs the Administrative Council

to examine the question of the majority required for the revision of the two parts of the Convention and to submit specific proposals thereon to the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

COMMITTEE 6

Draft Resolution

RECRUITMENT OF EXPERTS FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION PROJECTS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

considering

- a) the importance of recruiting highly qualified experts for the successful conduct of the Union's technical cooperation activities,
- b) the difficulties encountered in such recruitment owing to the insufficient incentive offered by the salaries, allowances and other services proposed in the United Nations Common System;

having noted

- a) that in many countries which are the main sources of candidates for expert posts, the age of retirement is being steadily lowered while the health of the population improves,
- b) that the Union's requirements as regards well qualified experts and the conditions of employment are little known in the developed countries;

wishes to express

its gratitude to the administrations which have provided experts for technical cooperation projects;



invites the Member countries of the Union

1. to make every possible effort to explore all sources of candidates for expert posts among the staffs of administrations, industry and training institutions, by giving the widest possible publicity to the information concerning vacancies;
2. to facilitate to the maximum the secondment of the candidates chosen and to take the necessary steps to facilitate their re-integration at the end of their mission while ensuring that their period of absence does not prove a handicap in their careers;
3. to continue to offer, free of charge, lecturers and the necessary services for seminars organized by the Union;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to pay the greatest possible attention to the qualifications and aptitudes of candidates for vacant posts when drawing up lists of experts for submission to beneficiary countries;
2. not to impose age limits on candidacies for expert posts but to make sure that candidates which have passed the retirement age fixed in the United Nations Common System are fit enough to perform the tasks listed in the vacancy notice;
3. to establish, keep up to date and distribute a list of expert posts in the different specialities which will have foreseeably to be filled during the next few years to come, accompanied by information on conditions of service;
4. to keep a register of potential candidates for expert posts;
5. to submit each year to the Administrative Council a report on the measures adopted in pursuance of this Resolution and on the evolution of the expert recruitment problem in general;

invites the Administrative Council

to follow with the greatest attention the question of expert recruitment and to adopt the measures it may deem necessary to obtain the largest possible number of candidates for expert posts advertised by the Union for technical cooperation projects on behalf of the new or developing countries.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/35-E

11 October 1973

Original : French

COMMITTEE 3

Note by the Secretary-General

POSITION OF THE CONFERENCE ACCOUNTS

ON 9 OCTOBER 1973

Further to the request made at the 2nd meeting of the Budget Control Committee, the annexed statement of the Conference accounts as on 9 October 1973 is submitted for consideration by the Committee.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annex : 1



## A N N E X

Position of the Conference accounts on 9 October 1973

Heading	Approved budget	Credit transfers		Available credits	Expenditure at 9 October 1973			Total Expenditure	Difference + / -	Difference to be borne by Spanish Administration
		Item to Item	Sub-head to Sub-head		actual	committed	estimated			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<u>SUB-HEAD I - Staff</u>										
<u>Item 7101 Subsistence allowance</u>										
- Staff					1,850	510,418	15,732	528,000		528,000
- Private contr. staff					3,269	27,407	10,324	41,000	-	41,000
	500,000	+ 69,000	-	569,000	5,119	537,825	26,056	569,000	-	+ 569,000
<u>Item 7102 Salaries and related expenditure</u>										
- Salaries					279,082	920,846	20,072	1,220,000		
- Overtime, etc.					1,810	35,190	70,000	107,000		
- Private contr. staff					41,779	78,451	9,770	130,000		
- Overtime of contr. staff					11,995	-	34,005	46,000		
	1,763,600	- 128,000	- 100,000	1,535,600	334,666	1,034,487	133,847	1,503,000	+ 32,600	
<u>Item 7103 Travel</u>										
- Travel	154,000	+ 50,000	-	204,000	121,522	45,153	37,325	204,000	-	+ 130,000
<u>Item 7104 Insurance</u>										
- Accident							19,000	19,000		
- Sickness					11,531	-	7,469	19,000		
- Luggage						5,753	4,247	10,000	-	+ 10,000
	39,000	+ 9,000	-	48,000	11,531	5,753	30,716	48,000	-	+ 10,000
<u>TOTAL SUB-HEAD I</u>	2,456,600	-	- 100,000		472,838	1,623,218	227,944	2,324,000	+ 32,600	+ 709,000

Heading	Approved budget	Credit transfers		Available credits	Expenditure at 5 October 1973			Total Expenditure	Difference + / -	Difference to be borne by Spanish Administration
		Item to Item	Sub-head to Sub-head		actual	committed	estimated			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<u>SUB-HEAD 11 - Premises and equipment</u>										
<u>Item 7201 Premises, furniture and machines</u>										
- Premises					-	-	-	-		- 300,000
- Hire of furniture					-	-	-	-		- 20,000
- Hire of machines					21,902	23,565	6,533	52,000	-	
	20,000		+ 32,000	52,000	21,902	23,565	6,533	52,000	-	- 320,000
<u>Item 7202 Document Prod.</u>										
- Document Production	130,000		+ 70,000	200,000	59,177	123,043	17,780	200,000	-	-
<u>Item 7203 Office supplies and overheads</u>										
- Supplies and equipment					40,834	2,500	3,666	47,000		
- Transp. of premises					782		1,218	2,000		
- Transp. of equipment to and from Geneva					1,070	39,930	-	41,000		+ 41,000
- Sundry					7,508	5,492	-	13,000		
	93,000		+ 10,000	103,000	50,194	47,922	4,884	103,000		+ 41,000
<u>Item 7204 Postage, telephone, telegrams</u>										
- Postage					32,084	8,448	20,468	61,000		
- Telephone					-	-	-	-		
- Telegrams					291	-	709	1,000		
- Sundry					-	-	-	-		
	40,000	+ 2,000	+ 20,000	62,000	32,375	8,448	21,177	62,000		
<u>Item 7205 Technical installations</u>										
- Technical installations	8,000	- 2,000		6,000	1,138	4,862	-	6,000		



Heading	Approved budget	Credit transfers		Available credits	Expenditure at 9 October 1973			Total Expenditure	Difference + / -	Difference to be borne by Spanish Administration
		Item to Item	Sub-head to Sub-head		actual	committed	estimated			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<u>Item 7206 Sundry and unforeseen</u>										
- Sundry and unforeseen	19,000				6,906	2,150	9,944	19,000		- 8,000
<u>TOTAL SUB-HEAD II</u>	310,000	-	+ 132,000	442,000	171,692	209,990	60,318	442,000		- 287,000
<u>SUB-HEAD III -- Other expenses</u>										
<u>Item 7301 Final Acts of the Conference</u>										
- Printing					-	25,041	34,959	60,000		- 98,000
- Translation into Russian							20,000	20,000		
- Translation into Chinese							20,000	20,000		
	160,000			160,000		25,041	74,959	100,000	+ 60,000	- 98,000
<u>Item 7302 Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference</u>										
- Printing	40,000		- 32,000	8,000	6,050		-	6,050	+ 1,950	
<u>TOTAL SUB-HEAD III</u>	200,000		- 32,000	168,000	6,050	25,041	74,959	106,050	+ 61,950	- 98,000
<u>GRAND TOTAL a)</u>	2,966,600				650,580	1,858,249	363,221	2,872,050	94,550	324,000
Expenditure borne by host Administration	275,000							324,000	49,000	
<u>GRAND TOTAL b)</u>	2,691,600	-	-	2,691,600				2,548,050	143,550	324,000

\*) According to an estimate made on 24 September 1973, the difference in expenditure resulting from the holding of a Conference in Malaga-Torremolinos instead of Geneva is 420,000 Swiss francs.

COMMITTEE 6

Draft Resolution

(Prepared by the Secretariat)

PARTICIPATION OF THE UNION IN THE  
UNITED NATIONS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Torremolinos, 1973)

having noted

the Report by the Administrative Council (Part V and  
Annex 13);

having endorsed

the action taken by the Administrative Council, in  
application of Resolutions Nos. 27 and 30 of the Plenipotentiary  
Conference (Montreux 1965), as regards participation of the  
Union in the United Nations Development Programme

decides

1. that the Union shall continue its full participation  
in the United Nations Development Programme, within the  
framework of the Convention;
2. that the administrative and operational services  
costs resulting from the Union's participation in the United  
Nations Development Programme shall be included in the budget  
of the Union, on the understanding that the compensatory  
payments from the United Nations Development Programme shall  
be included as income in the said budget;



3. that, to the extent that these costs are refunded by the United Nations Development Programme they shall not be taken into consideration in fixing the limits of Union expenditure;
4. that the Union's auditors shall also check all the expenditures and income relative to participation of the Union in the United Nations Development Programme;
5. that the Administrative Council shall also examine these expenditures and take whatever steps it deems appropriate to guarantee that the funds thus assigned by the United Nations Development Programme are used exclusively for administrative and operational services costs.

instructs the Administrative Council

to take all necessary measures to ensure maximum efficiency of the Union's participation in the United Nations Development Programme.

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to present each year to the Administrative Council a detailed report on these activities;
2. to submit to the Administrative Council such recommendations as he may deem necessary to improve the efficiency of the Union's participation in the United Nations Development Programme.

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION

World Telecommunication Day

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

having seen

the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference (section 2.5.14);

considering

the interest shown by Members in celebrating World Telecommunication Day;

decides

that 17 May, the anniversary of the foundation of the Union, shall henceforth be "World Telecommunication Day";

invites Administrations of Members

- to celebrate the day annually;
- to take advantage of the occasion to make the public better acquainted with the Union's aims and activities and with the impact of telecommunications on economic, social and cultural development, and to foster interest in telecommunications in universities and other educational establishments with a view to attracting new and young talent into the profession;

instructs the Secretary-General

to provide telecommunications administrations with any information and assistance they need to coordinate preparations for holding World Telecommunication Day in Member countries of the Union;



invites the Administrative Council

1. to propose to Members a specific topic for each World Telecommunication Day;
2. to ensure that the requisite funds are allotted for the purpose in the Union's annual budget.

COMMITTEE 8PROPOSED TEXT FOR ARTICLE 2

## ARTICLE 2

## Rights and Obligations of Members

- |     |     |   |
|-----|-----|---|
| ADD | 12A | 01. Members of the Union shall have the rights and shall be subject to the obligations provided for in the Convention.  |
| ADD | 12B | 1. Rights of Members in respect of their participation in the conferences, meetings and consultations of the Union shall be:  |
|     | 13  | <u>a)</u> all Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences of the Union and shall be eligible for election to any of its organs;   |
|     | 14  | <u>b)</u> each Member shall have one vote at all conferences of the Union, at meetings of the International Consultative Committees in which it participates and, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council; |
|     | 15  | <u>c)</u> each Member shall also have one vote in all consultations carried out by correspondence.  |
| SUP | 16  |   |

COMMITTEE 5

DELEGATIONS ARE INVITED TO COMMUNICATE  
AMENDMENTS TO THE SECRETARY  
NOT LATER THAN 12 OCTOBER

DRAFT SECOND REPORT OF COMMITTEE 5

Salaries and Representation allowances  
of Elected Officials

1. The Committee considered this question on the basis of sub-paragraph 2.5.4.10 of the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference, as well as Documents Nos. 46 and DT/29.

2. The Committee heard explanations on the present procedure for establishing and adjusting the base salaries of elected officials pursuant to Resolution No. 1 of the Montreux Conference. While the base salaries were fixed at Montreux, they had been adjusted since on three occasions by the same percentages as had been applied throughout the Common System. The membership of the Union had therefore been consulted on measures which in fact flowed from decisions of the United Nations General Assembly. This General Assembly was expected to increase the base salaries and decrease in the same proportion the amounts payable under the post adjustment system (without therefore modifying take-home pay) with effect from 1 January 1974; as a consequence, should this Plenipotentiary Conference set amounts for the salaries of elected officials, these would never become effective since they would have to be modified on the date of their entry into force.

The discussion in the Committee centred on the base salary of the Secretary-General; no suggestion was made as regards changing the relationship between the salaries of the various elected officials.

3. A proposal was made and supported that the salary of the Secretary-General be increased to \$ 31,000.

4. Some delegations considered that the salary of the Secretary-General should be kept in line with that of executive heads of organizations comparable to the I.T.U. as regards size and budget and that a decision should take account of whether the responsibilities of the Secretary-General had increased since 1965. On these bases they favoured the status quo, which was approved by the other delegations which expressed their view.

5. The possibility of avoiding an unnecessary consultation of the membership was discussed and it was unanimously agreed that the recognition of a link with the highest salary paid to appointed staff (the maximum of grade D.2) was the best solution, provided the Administrative Council retained the power to adjust the salaries as necessary following adjustments in Common System scales.

6. The Committee unanimously agreed that an increase following cost-of-living movements should be applied to the amounts of representation allowances which should be raised respectively from 10,000 to 15,000 Swiss francs and 5,000 to 7,500 Swiss francs.

7. A draft resolution is annexed.

Annex : 1



A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Salaries and Representation Allowances  
of Elected Officials

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

noting

that, pursuant to Resolution No. 1 adopted by the  
Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965), the membership of  
the Union had approved adjustments to the salaries of elected  
officials, as proposed by the Administrative Council on the  
basis of changes in the United Nations Common System, through  
an expensive and time consuming consultation process;

recognizing

that the salaries of elected officials should be  
set at an adequate level above those paid to appointed staff in  
the United Nations Common System;

resolves

that, subject to the measures which could be  
proposed by the Administrative Council to the Members of the  
Union in accordance with the instructions hereunder, the  
Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors  
of the International Consultative Committees and the members  
of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be  
paid with effect from 1 January 1974 salaries fixed in relation  
to the maximum salary paid to appointed staff on the basis of  
the following percentages :

Secretary-General . . . . .	124
Deputy Secretary-General	
Directors of the Consultative Committees . .	111
I.F.R.B. Members . . . . .	106

instructs the Administrative Council

- i) if a relevant adjustment is made in Common System salary scales, to approve the modification as necessary of salary amounts resulting from the application of the above-mentioned percentages;
- ii) in the event of such overriding factors appearing to the Administrative Council to justify a change in the above-mentioned percentages, to propose for the approval of the majority of the Members of the Union, revised percentages with appropriate justifications;

further resolves

that costs incurred for representation will be reimbursed against vouchers within the following limits :

	Swiss francs per year
Secretary-General . . . . .	15,000
Deputy Secretary-General, Directors of the Consultative Committees . .	7,500
I.F.R.B. (for the Board as a whole at the discretion of the Chairman)	7,500

further instructs the Administrative Council

in the event of a marked increase in the cost of living in Switzerland, to propose, for the approval of the majority of the Members of the Union, suitable adjustments to the above limits.

COMMITTEE 8

Note by Chairman

TERMS OF REFERENCE OF WORKING GROUPS 1 AND 2

1. Document DT/1 and subsequent proposals and Document DT/7(Rev.) will be the basic documents.
2. Each Working Group will study proposals relating to the Convention and General Regulations respectively. They will :
  - a) eliminate those proposals which have already been dealt with;
  - b) eliminate those proposals which are redundant as a result of decisions taken in Plenary Meeting or Committee meetings;
  - c) group the remainder of the proposals provision by provision into :
    - i) purely drafting proposals;
    - ii) proposals of substance.
  - d) drafting proposals will be sent to the Committee for consideration or reference to the Editorial Committee as appropriate;
  - e) as regards proposals of substance, endeavour to group them by intent. Having done so, they will treat them group by group with the delegations concerned in an endeavour to prepare unified texts for consideration by the Committee or to eliminate those for which the delegations concerned do not press.

GABRIEL TEDROS

Chairman



COMMITTEE 8

WORKING GROUP 1 (CONVENTION)

Note by Chairman

CLASSIFICATION OF PROPOSALS

1. The terms of reference of Working Group 1 (Convention) are set out in DT/40.
2. The Working Group's task may be regarded as falling into two main parts :
  - a) classifying into four categories those proposals for amendment of the Convention which are before Committee 8 in order to identify in particular those proposals which need to be considered in Committee 8 either for substantive decision or for reference to the Editorial Committee;
  - b) examining, with the cooperation of the delegations which have submitted the proposals, whether those proposals which require substantive decision can in appropriate cases be amalgamated into a single proposed text, in order to facilitate the work of Committee 8.
3. As a basis for consideration by the Working Group of the first part of this task, the annex to this document lists the proposals before Committee 8 concerning the Convention and suggests a provisional classification.



4. All delegations which have submitted proposals to the Conference are requested to examine the annex to determine whether they are in agreement with the category in which their proposals have tentatively been placed. It is intended to examine this annex at the first meeting of the Working Group on 9 October at 1115 hours.

5. Delegations are asked to advise the Secretary of the Working Group by 1100 hours, 9 October of any of their proposals concerning Articles of the Convention within the mandate of Committee 8 which may inadvertently have been omitted from the annex and to suggest in which of the four categories they should be listed.

6. As a result of the decision of Committee 8 to abolish Associate Membership, proposals which have as their sole purpose the deletion of this term from the various Articles of the Convention are listed in the annex as "Redundant or Consequential" and it would appear sufficient for Committee 8 to request the Editorial Committee to delete this term wherever it appears without referring individual proposals to that Committee.

7. It is intended to issue an agenda for each meeting of the Working Group indicating which proposals will be dealt with.

H.C. GREENWOOD  
Chairman of Working Group 1

Annex : 1

A N N E X E - A N N E X - A N E X O

CLASSIFICATION PROVISOIRE DES PROPOSITIONS  
DONT EST SAISIE LA COMMISSION 8

PROVISIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF PROPOSALS  
BEFORE COMMITTEE 8

CLASIFICACIÓN PROVISIONAL DE LAS PROPOSICIONES  
SOMETIDAS A LA COMISIÓN 8

	<u>Déjà</u> <u>traitée</u>	<u>Superflue,</u> <u>ou découle</u> <u>d'une autre</u> <u>proposition</u>	<u>Porte sur</u> <u>une question</u> <u>de rédaction</u>	<u>Porte sur</u> <u>une question</u> <u>de fond</u>
	<u>Already</u> <u>treated</u>	<u>Redundant or</u> <u>Consequential</u>	<u>Drafting</u> <u>Proposal</u>	<u>Substantive</u> <u>Proposal</u>
	<u>La tratada</u>	<u>Redundante</u> <u>Consecuencia</u>	<u>Proposición</u> <u>de forma</u>	<u>Proposición</u> <u>de fondo</u>
	1	2	3	4
<u>Préambule</u>	CAN/24			
<u>Preamble</u>	KWT/37/1			
<u>Preambulo</u>	PRG/17			
1)	IND/64/1			
2)	ARG/67/1			
3)	MEX/69/1			
	E/23/36			
	KWT/37/2			
	ARG/67/2			
	INS/88/1			
<u>Art. 1</u>				
4	HNG/7/1			
	TCH/10/1			
	BUL/11/1			
	USA/22/1			
	E/23/34			
	ARG/67/3			
	CAN/24			
	KWT/37/3			
	DDR/57/1			
	POL/48/1			
	MEX/69/2			
	ARG/72			

	1	2	3	4
<u>Art. 1</u>	BUL/11/2			
5	URS/15/1			
	E/23/38			
	CAN/24			
	DDR/57/2			
	PRG/17			
	ARG/67/4			
	INS/88/2			
6	HNG/7/2			
	TCH/10/3			
	BUL/11/3			
	E/23/39			
	CAN/24			
	DDR/57/3			
7	HNG/7/3			
	TCH/10/4			
	BUL/11/3			
	E/23/40			
	E/23/41			
	E/23/42			
	E/23/43			
	CAN/24			
	DDR/57/3			
	IND/64/2			
8)	HNG/7/4	USA/22/3		
9)	TCH/10/2	KWT/37/5		
10)	BUL/11/3	POL/48/5		
11)	USA/22/2			
	E/23/44			
	CAN/24			
	KWT/37/4			
	POL/48/1			
	DDR/57/4			
	ARG/67/5			
12	HNG/7/5			
	TCH/10/4			
	BUL/11/3			
	ARG/67/5			
	CAN/24			
	KWT/37/6			
	POL/48/2			
	DDR/57/5			
	E/23/48			
	E/23/58			
	MEX/69/2			

	1	2	3	4
<u>Art. 2</u> 13		INS/88/3		TCH/10/6 POL/48/3 KWT/37/7 CAN/24 IND/64/3 MEX/69/3
14			CAN/24	POL/48/6
15			MEX/69/3 CAN/24	D/21/24 E/12/4 D/21/25 USA/22/4 USA/22/5 DNK/FNL/ISL/ NOR/S/41/1
16	ARG/67/5 POL/48/4 TCH/10/7 BUL/11/4 USA/22/2 CAN/24 KWT/37/7	F/29/1		
<u>Art. 4</u> 18) 19) 20)			E/12/5 E/12/6 IND/64/4 ARG/67/6	CAN/24 MEX/69/4 BEL/26/1
21		E/12/7	ARG/67/7	ISR/49/5
21A-21E				BEL/26/2
22				E/12/8 URS/15/2 ISR/49/6 MEX/69/17
23		TCH/10/8 ARG/67/7		
24				SGC Note 6 paras. 2-4 CAN/24 NIG/68/1
		ARG/67/7		
26		TCH/10/8	E/12/9	



1	2	3	4
<u>Art. 14</u>			
91	ARG/72/26		
92	ARG/72/26		
<u>Art. 16</u>			
101			KWT/37/19
103		SGC Note 17	
		USA/22/18	
		AUS/44/2	
		IND/64/21	
		INS/88/10	
104)	ARG/72/27		
105)			
105A		MEX/69/10	
108			CHN/56/1
<u>Art. 17</u>			
109)			SGC Note 18
110)			HNG/7/14
			KWT/37/20
			I/47/5
			ARG/72/28
			HNG/7/15
			CAN/24
			F/29/9
			IND/64/22 Corr.
			MEX/69/11
			INS/88/11
			KWT/37/21
<u>Art. 18</u>			
111		INS/88/12	
111A			MEX/69/12
<u>Art. 19</u>			
112		ARG/72/29	
113		ARG/72/29	
<u>Art. 22</u>			
116		CAN/24	
117		CAN/24	
		ARG/72/30	
<u>Art. 25</u>			
123			CAN/24
			ISR/30/2
		ARG/72/31	ARG/72/31
			INS/88/13

1	2	3	4
<u>Art. 27</u> 127			IND/64/23
<u>Art. 28</u> 128		IND/64/24	
<u>Art. 31</u> 131		CAN/24	
<u>Art. 32</u> 132		CAN/24	HOL/25/2 MEX/69/13
132A			HOL/25/3
<u>Art. 32A</u>			COG/20/2
<u>Art. 33</u> 133			F/29/10 ISR/49/10(Rev.) ISR/49/11 F/29/11 DDR/57/7 MEX/69/14
<u>Art. 34</u> 134) 135) 136)			F/29/12
<u>Art. 35</u> 139		MEX/69/15	
<u>Art. 41</u> 148			J/19/10 I/47/7 ARG/72/33
149A			F/29/13
149			F/29/14
<u>Art. 43A</u> 153A			HOL/25/4
<u>Art. 44</u> 154		CAN/24	E/23/50 AUS/44/3 AUS/44/4
155			J/19/11
156	E/23/51	D/21/26	
157	E/23/52		
159	E/23/53		

1	2	3	4
<u>Art. 45</u> 160	E/23/54		J/19/12
162	E/23/55	CAN/24	
<u>Art. 46</u> 163			E/23/56 ARG/72/34
165	CAN/24	MEX/69/16	E/23/57
<u>Art. 47</u> 166			CAN/24 ARG/72/35
<u>Art. 48</u> 167		CAN/24	
168		CAN/24	
<u>Art. 49</u> 169			CAN/24 ARG/72/36
170			ARG/72/36
<u>Art. 50</u> 171) 172) 173) 174)	HOL/25/5 HOL/25/6 ARG/72/37 INS/88/15 KWT/37/22 CAN/24 J/19/13 J/19/14 J/19/15 BEL/26/18		
<u>Art. 51</u> 175	ARG/72/38		BEL/26/19
177	CAN/24		F/29/16
<u>Art. 52</u> 179		CAN/24	
<u>Art. 53</u> 180A			HNG/7/16 URS/15/11 DDR/57/6
<u>Art. 54</u> 182			URS/15/12 J/19/16

1	2	3	4
<u>Art. 55</u> 183			E/12/2
184			E/12/3
<u>Chapter VII</u> <u>Final</u> <u>Provisions</u>			
184A			SGC Note 25
<u>Art. 56</u> 185			ARG/72/39
<u>Final</u> <u>Formula</u>		SGC Note 17 + proposals concerning Article 16	KWT/37/23

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/42-E  
9 October 1973  
Original : French

WORKING GROUP 8/2  
(GENERAL REGULATIONS)

Note by Chairman

CLASSIFICATION OF PROPOSALS

1. The terms of reference of Working Group 8/2 (General Regulations) are set out in DT/40.
2. The Working Group's task may be regarded as falling into two main parts :
  - 2.1 classifying into four categories those proposals for amendment of the General Regulations which are before Committee 8 in order to identify in particular those proposals which need to be considered in Committee 8 either for substantive decision or for reference to the Editorial Committee;
  - 2.2 examining, with the co-operation of the Delegations which have submitted the proposals, whether those proposals which require substantive decision can in appropriate cases be amalgamated into a single proposed text, in order to facilitate the work of Committee 8.
3. As a basis for consideration by the Working Group of the first part of this task, the annex to this document lists the proposals before Committee 8 concerning the General Regulations and suggests a provisional classification.
4. All delegations which have submitted proposals to the Conference are requested to examine the annex to determine whether they are in agreement with the category in which their proposals have tentatively been placed. It is intended to examine this annex at the first meeting of the Working Group on 9 October at 11.15 hours.



5. Delegations are asked to advise the Secretary of the Working Group by 1100 hours on 9 October of any of their proposals concerning Articles of the Convention within the mandate of Committee 8 which may inadvertently have been omitted from the annex and to suggest in which of the four categories they should be listed.

6. As a result of the decision of Committee 8 to abolish Associate Membership, proposals which have as their sole purpose the deletion of this term from the various Articles of the Convention are listed in the annex as "Redundant or Consequential" and it would appear sufficient for Committee 8 to request the Editorial Committee to delete this term wherever it appears without referring individual proposals to that Committee.

7. It is intended to issue an agenda for each meeting of the Working Group indicating which proposal will be dealt with.

Paul BASSOLE  
Chairman of Working Group 8/2

Annex : 1

A N N E X

PROVISIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF PROPOSALS BEFORE COMMITTEE 8

Article	Already treated	Redundant or consequential	Drafting proposal	Substantive proposal	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
Preamble		CAN/24			
<u>Chapter 8</u>					
No. 319				COG/20/4	Consequence prop. COG/20/2 concerning new article 32A
No. 320				ISR/49/12	
No. 324				COG/20/5	Consequence prop. COG/20/2 concerning new article 32A
No. 325				ISR/49/13	Consequence prop. ISR/49/12 concerning No. 320
<u>Chapter 9</u>					
No. 333				COG/20/6	Consequence prop. COG/20/2 concerning new article 32A
No. 334				ISR/49/14	Consequence prop. ISR/49/12 concerning No. 320

1	2	3	4	5	6
<u>Chapter 11</u> No. 348 ) No. 348A ) No. 348B )				MEX/70/24	Consequence prop. MEX/69/13 concerning Nos. 132 and 219A
<u>Chapter 12</u> No. 349			CAN/24		
<u>Chapter 14</u> No. 353 No. 356 No. 356 No. 356			F/29/22 MEX/70/25	MEX/70/25 CAN/24	
<u>Chapter 15</u> No. 361				CAN/24	Consequence prop. CAN/24 concerning No. 166
<u>Chapter 19</u> No. 393  No. 394A No. 394A No. 394A				MEX/70/26  F/29/23 DNK/.../18 POL/48/6	Consequence prop. MEX/69/10 concerning No. 105A



1	2	3	4	5	6
Chapter 23 Nos. 414- 416 No. 414  No. 415 No. 416  Chapter 25 No. 385A No. 522 No. 526A  Chapter 28 No. 555 Chapter 29 Nos. 556- 557  No. 560				MEX/70/28  CAN/24  CAN/24  CAN/24  URS/28/30  J/19/22  HOL/26/10	Consequence prop. CAN/24 concerning No. 356  Consequence prop. No. 356  Concerns Committee 4  Consequence prop. J/19/10 concerning No. 192

1	2	3	4	5	6
<u>Chapter 30</u>					
No. 577			F/29/26		See also draft Resolution (prop. F/29/29)
No. 578			F/29/27		
<u>Chapter 31</u>					
Title				DNK/.../21	See Doc. 139 (pages 9 and 10)
No. 591				CAN/24	"
No. 591				DNK/.../22	"
<u>Chapter 32</u>					
No. 592			CAN/24		
<u>Chapter 33</u>					
No. 593				CAN/24	See Doc. 139 (pages 9 and 10)
				CAN/24	See prop. KWT/37/19 concerning Article 16
<u>Final provisions</u>					
<u>Annex 1</u>				DNK/.../23	See Doc. 139 (pages 9 and 10)

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/43-E

8 October 1973

Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT

FIRST REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4 TO THE PLENARY MEETING

In its first six meetings, the Finance Committee took note of those sections of the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference which relate to budgetary and financial matters and made a thorough examination of the problem of accounts in arrear. The Finance Committee reached the following conclusions :

1. Approval of the Union's accounts for the period 1965-1972

Under Article 6 of the Montreux Convention, 1965, the accounts of the Union must be finally approved by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

After considering the summary accounts for the years 1965 to 1972 submitted by the Administrative Council, the Finance Committee proposes that final approval be given to the accounts for the years 1965-1972. A draft resolution is contained in Annex 1.

2. Cash resources

The Finance Committee endorses the Administrative Council's proposal to convey to the Government of the Swiss Confederation its appreciation of the generous assistance provided in connection with the Union's finances. A draft resolution is contained in Annex 2.

3. External auditing of accounts

The Finance Committee agrees with the Administrative Council's proposal to express its gratitude to the Government of the Swiss Confederation for the care with which the Federal Auditing Department carried out its duties as external auditor of the Union's accounts. A draft resolution is contained in Annex 3.

4. Request submitted by Nicaragua

The Finance Committee considered in detail the request submitted by Nicaragua that the Union should waive its contribution for 1973 and 1974. It found that, although the Convention did not provide for such a decision, an exceptional measure was justified by the seriousness and extent of the disaster caused by the earthquake which devastated the city of Managua.

By a very large majority, the Finance Committee proposes that the Nicaraguan Government's request should be granted, namely :

- exemption from its contribution of one unit to Union expenses for 1973,
- reduction of its contribution for 1974 from one unit to a half-unit,
- restoration of its contribution to one unit as from 1975.

While conceding that a display of solidarity towards Nicaragua was justified, some delegations argued that the Convention made no provision for such a measure. However, these delegations finally endorsed the majority view, so that a unanimous decision could be adopted.

A draft resolution is contained in Annex 4.

5. Accounts in arrear

The Finance Committee carried out a thorough examination of the question of accounts in arrear in five meetings. It emerged from the discussion that it was in the interests of all the Members of the Union to find a solution to the problem, but that, while such a solution should be as generous as possible, it should comply with the provisions of 218 of the existing Convention and should not affect Members which pay their contributions regularly. The Finance Committee therefore reached the following conclusions :

1. From 1 January 1973, no further interest should be charged on the accounts in arrear of the nine countries listed in Document No. 33 (revised) + Corrigendum No. 1.
2. The interest on arrears due from these nine countries as at 31 December 1972 should be written off and transferred to a special account. This account should be amortized before the next Plenipotentiary Conference by means of credits outside the limit which the Administrative Council would be instructed to include in the Union's ordinary budget.
3. The sums in arrear, less the interest on arrears in accordance with paragraph 2 above, should be transferred from the debtor's account to a special account.
4. The Secretary-General would be instructed to negotiate with the nine countries in question the terms of a staggered payment of the balance of the debt.
5. By way of exception, the contributions for 1973 and 1974 should be calculated on the basis of the new classes of contribution announced by the nine countries, unless the Plenipotentiary Conference adopts a scale of contribution different from that in the Montreux Convention, 1965. It should be noted in this connection that some delegations raised objections of principle which they reserved the right to amplify, if necessary, in the Plenary Meeting.
6. The Committee considers that the provisions governing the settlement of arrears of contributions should be applied to settle arrears connected with the supply of publications.

Annex 5 contains a draft resolution concerning the relevant proposals which Committee 4 is submitting to the Plenary Meeting.

As a result of its study, Committee 4 also found that the Union's finances cannot be placed on a sound footing on any lasting basis unless the accounting system is changed, which is to say that, in future, only sums actually paid should be considered as income (contributions and interest on arrears), in accordance with the proposal made by Mr. Bertrand of the Joint Inspection Unit in his study annexed to the Report of the Administrative Council on the Finances of the Union (Document No. 32).

This proposal constitutes the draft resolution contained in Annex 6 to this report.

R. RÜTSCHI  
Chairman

A N N E X 1

DRAFT RESOLUTION

APPROVAL OF THE UNION ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEARS 1965 TO 1972

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

a) the provisions of 38 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Montreux, 1965);

b) the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference, Document No. 31 concerning the financial management of the Union during the years 1965 to 1972 and the report of the Finance Committee of this Conference (Document No. );

resolves

to give final approval to the accounts of the Union for the years 1965 to 1972.

A N N E X 2

DRAFT RESOLUTION

ASSISTANCE GIVEN BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE  
SWISS CONFEDERATION TO THE FINANCES  
OF THE UNION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Málaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

that during the years 1966, 1971, 1972 and 1973, the  
Government of the Swiss Confederation placed funds at the disposal  
of the Union,

expresses

1. its appreciation to the Government of the Swiss Confederation  
for its generous assistance in connection with finances;
2. the hope that the agreements in this field can be  
continued;

instructs the Secretary-General

to bring this resolution to the notice of the Government  
of the Swiss Confederation.

A N N E X 3

DRAFT RESOLUTION

AUDITING OF UNION ACCOUNTS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

that the Federal Auditing Department of the Swiss  
Confederation carefully, competently and accurately audited the Union  
accounts for the years 1965 to 1972;

expresses

its warmest thanks to the Government of the Swiss  
Confederation and its hope that it will agree to the continuance of  
the present arrangements for the auditing of the Union accounts;

instructs the Secretary-General

to bring this resolution to the notice of the Swiss  
Confederation.



A N N E X 4

DRAFT RESOLUTION

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR 1973 AND 1974 FROM NICARAGUA

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

having examined

the request submitted by the Government of Nicaragua in  
connection with its contributions for the years 1973 and 1974;

bearing in mind

- a) that Nicaragua was very seriously hit by the earthquake  
which destroyed a large part of the city of Managua on  
23 December 1972;
- b) that Nicaragua has hitherto regularly paid its contributions  
to the Union;
- c) that this is a special case in which the Members of the  
Union must show their solidarity;

resolves, exceptionally,

- a) to exempt Nicaragua from the payment of its one unit  
contribution for the year 1973;
- b) to authorize Nicaragua to reduce its contribution for 1974  
from one unit to one half unit;

notes

that as from 1975 Nicaragua will contribute towards defraying  
the expenses of the Union in the one unit class.

A N N E X 5

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Settlement of accounts in arrear

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

in view of

1. the report of the Administrative Council of the Union to the Plenipotentiary Conference as well as the documents and information provided by the Secretary-General of the Union;
2. the requests submitted by Members of the Union with substantial accounts in arrears;

considering

1. that it is in the interests of all Member countries to place the finances of the Union on a sound footing;
2. that this objective must be attained in compliance with the provisions of 218 of the Montreux Convention, 1965;

resolves

1. that as from 1 January 1973 interest shall not be charged on the accounts in arrear of Bolivia, Chile, Costa Rica, the Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Haiti, Peru, Uruguay and Yemen;
2. that the interest on the arrears due by these countries on 31 December 1972 shall be written off, i.e. for

Bolivia	1,048,570.73	Sw.fr. for contributions and
	16,285.25	" for publications,
Chile	279,136.85	Sw.fr. for contributions and
	28,979.45	" for publications,
Costa Rica	131,241.35	Sw.fr. for contributions and
	2,500.15	" for publications,
Dominican Republic	417,719.25	Sw.fr. for contributions and
	5,175.75	" for publications,

El Salvador	534,157.85	Sw.fr.	for contributions and
	4,392.--	"	for publications,
Haiti	227,339.45	Sw.fr.	for contributions and
	8,080.40	"	for publications,
Peru	85,385.--	Sw.fr.	for contributions,
Uruguay	142,133.--	Sw.fr.	for contributions and
	16,538.75	"	for publications,
Yemen	124,199.70	Sw.fr.	for contributions and
	2,563.70	"	for publications,

and that the sum of this interest on arrears, i.e. 3,074,398.63 Swiss francs, shall be transferred to a special account which shall be amortized by the entry of credits outside the limit in the ordinary budgets for 1974 to 1978;

3. that the balance of the accounts in arrear due from these countries and representing 6,302,918.23 Swiss francs for contributions in arrear and 259,703.70 Swiss francs for publications, i.e. 6,562,621.93 Swiss francs, shall be written off the debtors' account and transferred to a special account;

4. that, in order as far as possible to lighten the burden of the debts of these countries, their contributions for the years 1973 and 1974 shall be calculated on the basis of the new classes of contribution chosen, i.e. :

Bolivia	1/2 unit
Chile	1 unit
Costa Rica	1/2 unit
Dominican Republic	1/2 unit
El Salvador	1/2 unit
Haiti	1/2 unit
Peru	1 unit
Uruguay	1/2 unit
Yemen	1/2 unit

5. that the arrangements adopted with regard to the nine countries in question are exceptional measures which shall under no circumstances constitute a precedent;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to negotiate with the competent authorities of the countries concerned the terms for the staggered payment of the balance of their debts taking into account their economic possibilities and special circumstances;

2. to report annually to the Administrative Council on the progress made by these countries towards repaying their debts;

invites the Administrative Council

1. to adopt appropriate measures with a view to ensuring the application of this resolution;

2. to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the results obtained by the present resolution.

A N N E X 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Posting to account of the contributions  
of the Members of the Union

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

having regard to

the report on the finances of the Union submitted by the  
Administrative Council of the Union to the Plenipotentiary  
Conference;

in view of

the need to place the finances of the Union on a sound  
footing;

decides

1. that the contributions of the Members of the Union shall  
not be posted to account as income until they are paid;
2. that this decision shall also apply to the contributions  
of recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial  
organizations and international organizations towards defraying  
the expenses of conferences and meetings in which they participate;

instructs the Administrative Council

to take the necessary administrative steps to put this  
resolution into effect.

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/44-E  
8 October 1973  
Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

REPORT OF WORKING PARTY ON ARTICLE 8 -  
ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL, PROVISION 53

Members : Australia, Brazil, Nigeria, Spain,  
Peru, United Kingdom, United States  
of America, Venezuela.

New draft

53

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of thirty-six Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable representation of all parts of the world. The Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall, except in the case of vacancies arising as otherwise provided for in the General Regulations, hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

---

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Prepared by the Special Working Party set up by Committee 6  
on 11 October 1973

SEMINARS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

recognizing

a) that for the staff of telecommunication  
administrations, particularly in the new or developing  
countries, seminars are a very valuable means of acquiring  
knowledge of the latest developments in telecommunication  
techniques / and of comparing experiences /;

b) that this I.T.U. activity should be continued and  
expanded;

thanks administrations

which have already organized or which intend to  
organize seminars and which have provided qualified lecturers  
or discussion leaders at their own expense for this purpose;

urges administrations

to continue and intensify their efforts in this  
connection in coordination with the Secretary-General;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to coordinate the efforts of the Members of the Union  
which plan to organize seminars with a view to avoiding  
duplication and overlapping, paying particular attention to the  
languages used;



2. to ascertain and provide information on the subjects which should be dealt with by seminars;
3. to promote or to organize seminars himself within the limits of available funds;
4. constantly to improve the effectiveness of these seminars in the light of experience;
5. to make inter alia the following arrangements :
  - a) publish the preliminary and final documents of seminars and forward them in good time to the administrations and participants concerned by the most appropriate means;
  - b) to take appropriate follow-up action on these seminars;
6. to submit an annual report to the Administrative Council and to make recommendations to it with a view to ensuring the effective attainment of the objectives referred to above, bearing in mind the /opinions expressed by\_/\_ the Conference and the available credits;

asks the Administrative Council

to take account of the recommendations of the Secretary-General and to ensure that credits are included in the annual budgets of the Union to permit the accomplishment of the tasks envisaged in this Resolution.

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Prepared by the Ad Hoc Working Party established by  
Committee 6 on 2 October 1973

TRAINING STANDARDS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

noting

- a) the rapid increase in the number and interconnection of international telecommunication circuits from the extraordinary pace of technological progress and from the increased demand for services observed in recent years;
- b) the need for these circuits to be operated and maintained methodically to ensure the optimum use of equipment and the most efficient service to users;
- c) the proliferation, in the new or developing countries, of telecommunication training centres at both national and regional level;
- d) the great diversity in the Member States with regard to the training of telecommunication staff and the relative lack of uniformity of study programmes and training levels in the various special fields;

considering

that the rapid and effective establishment of a communication and the maintenance of the circuit require:

- i) that the equipment at both ends and, if applicable, at the transit offices, have similar technical characteristics, and
- ii) that the operators attain always an equivalent technical formation and an appropriate linguistic fluency;





recognizing

that the objectives laid down in Resolution No. 31 adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965) urging that technical training should match the rate of increase of international circuits and their interconnection, have not yet been achieved;

instructs the Secretary-General

to provide all Member countries the necessary means for attaining the objective of a satisfactory preparation on the various levels as indicated in the considerata (i) and (ii) and for this purpose:

1. to collect, in a precise and methodical way, information on the needs of the new or developing countries as regards the training of technical and operational personnel;
2. to make recommendations to the new or developing countries for the solution of their training problems, drawing upon the experience acquired in this field by the Member States, particularly with regard to installations, equipment, study programmes and teaching methods and facilities and, for this purpose:
  - a) to draw up, in consultation with the Members of the Union, standard texts for technical and operational training in telecommunications;
  - b) to promote the interchange of information by arranging for meetings of groups of experts in professional training to be held at reasonable intervals with a view to standardizing such training;
  - c) to organize seminars on technical standards governing operation and maintenance, study programmes, teaching methods,
  - d) to facilitate the despatch of experts on short-term missions to the new or developing countries in order to advise on the best methods of planning and developing teaching activities in this field;

e) to organize an information centre with data on the activities of the developed countries in connection with study programmes, teaching methods, teaching aids, installations and equipment, etc. with a view to providing precise information when consulted by Member States;

f) to disseminate this accumulated information by means of a manual supplemented and kept up to date by means of addenda and supplements or by means of a publication appearing at appropriate intervals;

3. to propose to the Administrative Council the organizational and staffing arrangements needed for the accomplishment of the tasks set forth in the Resolution;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to consider the recommendations submitted to it by the Secretary-General with a view to providing him with the minimum means and credits required to establish, disseminate and provide the information referred to above and to accomplish the tasks specified in this Resolution;

2. to review at its annual sessions the organization, development and progress achieved and take the necessary steps to ensure the accomplishment of the objectives of this Resolution.

---

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/47-E

9 October 1973

Original : French

WORKING PARTY 8/2  
(GENERAL REGULATIONS)

Note by the Chairman

CLASSIFICATION OF PROPOSALS

The annex hereto contains a list of the proposals referred to Committee 8 which concern the General Regulations.

The classification of these proposals has been made in accordance with the decisions taken at the first meeting of the Working Party.

Paul BASSOLE

Chairman of  
Working Party 8/2

Annex : 1



A N N E X

PROVISIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF PROPOSALS BEFORE WORKING PARTY 8/2 OF COMMITTEE 8

Article	Withdrawn	Redundant or consequential	Drafting proposal	Substantive proposal	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
Preamble		CAN/24			The Working Party considers it unnecessary to have a Preamble in the General Regulations
<u>Chapter 8</u>					
No. 319				COG/20/4	Consequence prop. COG/20/2 concerning new article 32A
No. 320				ISR/49/12(Rev.)	
No. 324				COG/20/5	Consequence prop. COG/20/2 concerning new article 32A
No. 325				ISR/49/13(Rev.)	Consequence prop. ISR/49/12 concerning No. 320
<u>Chapter 9</u>					
No. 333				COG/20/6	Consequence prop. COG/20/2 concerning new article 32A
No. 334				ISR/49/14(Rev.)	Consequence prop. ISR/49/12 concerning No. 320

1	2	3	4	5	6
<u>Chapter 11</u> No. 348 ) No. 348A ) No. 348B )				MEX/70/24	Consequence prop. MEX/69/13 concerning Nos. 132 and 219A
<u>Chapter 12</u> No. 349			CAN/24		
<u>Chapter 14</u> No. 353 No. 356 No. 356 No. 356				MEX/70/25 CAN/24 F/29/22 MEX/70/25	To be studied in connection with proposal MEX/70/28
<u>Chapter 15</u> No. 361				CAN/24	Consequence prop. CAN/24 concerning No. 166
<u>Chapter 19</u> No. 393				MEX/70/26	Consequence prop. MEX/69/10 concerning No. 105A
No. 394A No. 394A No. 394A				F/29/23 DNK/.../18 POL/48/6	

1	2	3	4	5	6
Chapter 23				MEX/70/28	
Nos. 414- 416					
No. 414				CAN/24	Consequence prop. CAN/24 concerning No. 356
No. 415				CAN/24	
No. 416				CAN/24	Consequence prop. No. 356
Chapter 25					
No. 485A		BEL/26/27			Consequence prop. to amend Article 50 (No. 171)
No. 522			CAN/24		
No. 526A				URS/28/30	Concerns Committee 4
Chapter 28					
No. 555			CAN/24		
Chapter 29					
Nos. 556- 567	J/19/22				
No. 560				HOL/25/10 (Add. to Doc. 25)	

1	2	3	4	5	6
<u>Chapter 30</u>				F/29/26	See also draft Resolution (prop. F/29/29)
No. 577					
No. 578				F/29/27	
<u>Chapter 31</u>					
Title				DNK/.../21	1)
No. 591				CAN/24	1)
No. 591				DNK/.../22	1)
<u>Chapter 32</u>					
No. 592				CAN/24	
<u>Chapter 33</u>					
No. 593				CAN/24	1)
<u>Final provisions</u>				CAN/24	See prop. KWT/37/19 concerning Article 16
<u>Annex 1</u>				DNK/.../23	

- 1) The Working Party considers that it is not competent to consider this question.

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/48-E

9 October 1973

Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

REVISED TEXT OF NUMBERS 202 TO 206

OF THE GENERAL REGULATIONS

- 202        The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be convened at regular intervals and normally every five years.
- NEW        If practicable, the date and place of the Conference shall be set by the preceding Plenipotentiary Conference; failing this, they shall be determined by the Administrative Council with the concurrence of the majority of the Members of the Union.
- 203        (1) The date and place of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, or either one of these, may be changed :
- 204        (a) When at least one quarter of the Members of the Union have individually proposed a change to the Secretary-General, or
- 205        (b) on a proposal of the Administrative Council.
- 206        (2) In either case a new date or place or both shall be determined with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Union.
- 





COMMITTEE 6

Federal Republic of Germany, Argentina, Iraq,  
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

DRAFT RESOLUTION

INTER-COUNTRY PROJECTS FINANCED BY THE U.N.D.P.  
IN THE FIELD OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

The Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

emphasizing

that the telecommunication services are to a large extent of an inter-country nature needing, to a large extent, the same degree of sophistication in regard to technical facilities and to staff training in all countries, in order to achieve a successful operation of international circuits and for the management of the radio frequency spectrum;

recognizing

that in many of the new and developing countries the national resources in regard to equipment available, operational arrangements and national staff are not yet of a sufficiently high standard to make available telecommunication services of an acceptable quality and at reasonable rates;

expressing the opinion

that a certain amount of well-functioning telecommunication installations for domestic and international services is a basic requirement for any country irrespective of its stage of technical and economic advancement, and that the U.N.D.P. and particularly its inter-country programme is a valuable means to assist the new and developing countries to improve their telecommunication services;



expressing its appreciation

for the consideration given to this matter in certain regions by the U.N.D.P. in making available to the I.T.U. allocations for inter-country projects of technical assistance to new and developing countries;

resolves to invite the U.N.D.P.

to consider favourably an increase of the allocations to inter-country projects of assistance in the telecommunications sector, in those regions in particular, where the present allocations are relatively low, with a view to increasing the technical assistance in the telecommunication sector and thereby contribute significantly to an accelerated pace of integration and development providing, if necessary for this purpose, for an increase over the established 18% level of the total allocation for the inter-country part of the U.N.D.P.;

invites the Administrations of Member countries

to inform the governmental authority responsible for coordinating external aid to their countries of the contents of this resolution and to stress the importance the Conference attaches to it;

invites those Member countries which are also Members of the Governing Council of the U.N.D.P.

to support this resolution in the Council.

COMMITTEE 8

REPORT BY THE WORKING PARTY RESPONSIBLE FOR PREPARING  
A DRAFT TEXT FOR POSSIBLE INCLUSION IN ARTICLE 4

1. The Working Party proposes to Committee 8 that one of the two texts below should be used for the new 22A :

Alternative A

- 22A b bis) also coordinate efforts with a view to harmonizing the development of telecommunications facilities, in particular those using space techniques, with a view to taking full advantage of their possibilities

Alternative B

- 22A b bis) also coordinate efforts with a view to harmonizing the development of telecommunications facilities, in particular those using space techniques, with a view to taking full advantage of their possibilities and, for this purpose, cooperate within the limits of its competence with the United Nations and the other international organizations on matters relating to space telecommunications.

2. The Working Party also considers that the Conference should consider drafting a Resolution stating the need to collaborate with the other international organizations interested in matters relating to satellite telecommunications.



COMMITTEE 7

REVISION OF NUMBERS 37 and 38

The Working Group comprising Australia, Brazil, Canada, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, German Democratic Republic, U.S.A., U.S.S.R.,

- considered the tentative amendments to be made to the Convention concerning the responsibilities of a Plenipotentiary Conference :

- a) elaboration of programme of meetings,
- b) general directives of the Union concerning the staffing.

The Group recommends the following amendments to the Convention :

- a) Amendment to No. 37

... after considering a programme of the probable administrative conferences and meetings of the Union foreseen until the next Plenipotentiary Conference;

- b) Amendment to No. 38

... and provide for any general directives dealing with the staffing of the Union;

- c) Recommendation to Committee 4 in regard to the Financial Protocol.



COMMITTEE 7

REVISION OF NUMBERS 83 AND 85

1. The Working Group discussed the order of the paragraphs in Article 12. There was a general feeling that it would be better not to start with the composition of the Coordination Committee but to keep the "status quo" as it is now in the Convention.
2. The Working Group came to the decision not to have any reference in Article 9 to the Coordination Committee.
3. The text in Article 12 was amended as follows :  
Article 12 : Coordination Committee
  83. The Coordination Committee shall assist and advise the Secretary-General in all administrative, financial and technical cooperation matters affecting more than one permanent organ, keeping fully in view the decisions of the Administrative Council and the interest of the Union as a whole, and on external relations and public information.
  84. No change.
  85. The Coordination Committee shall be composed of the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board and shall be presided over by the Secretary-General.

COMMITTEE 7

REVISED TEXT OF NUMBER 67

The Working Group presided over by India recommends the adoption of the following text :

MOD 67

The International Frequency Registration Board shall consist of five independent Members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These Members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by countries, Members of the Union, in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the various regions of the world. Each Member of the Union may propose only one candidate who shall be a national of its country.

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/54-E

10 October 1973

Original : French

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION

(prepared by the Secretariat)

REGIONAL OFFICES

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

recognizing

the advantage for the Union of establishing regional offices for technical cooperation;

considering

the financial, administrative and technical problems connected with the establishment of these offices;

instructs the Secretary-General

to carry out a thorough study of all aspects of the establishment of regional offices, including their functions and their relations with the I.T.U. Technical Cooperation Department;

instructs the Administrative Council

to consider the Secretary-General's report, to explore the possibilities of setting up pilot offices designed to obtain sufficient experience and to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the efficiency of these offices and the advisability of putting the scheme into effect on a full scale.



COMMITTEE 7

FIRST SERIES OF ARTICLES OF

THE CONVENTION EXAMINED BY

COMMITTEE 7

ARTICLE 5

Structure of the Union

NOC 27 The organization of the Union shall be as follows :

1. the Plenipotentiary Conference, which is the supreme organ of the Union;

NOC 28 2. Administrative Conferences;

NOC 29 3. the Administrative Council;

NOC 30 4. the permanent organs of the Union, which are :

a) the General Secretariat;

NOC 31 b) the International Frequency Registration Board (I.F.R.B.);

NOC 32 c) the International Radio Consultative Committee (C.C.I.R.);

NOC 33 d) the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (C.C.I.T.T.).





ARTICLE 6

Plenipotentiary Conference

- |     |    |    |  |
|-----|----|----|--|
| MOD | 34 | 1. | The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Members. It shall be convened at regular intervals and normally every five years.   |
| NOC | 35 | 2. | The Plenipotentiary Conference shall :   |
|     |    | a) | determine the general policies for fulfilling the purposes of the Union prescribed in Article 4 of the Constitution;   |
| MOD | 36 | b) | consider the report by the Administrative Council on the activities of all the organs of the Union since the previous Plenipotentiary Conference;  |
| MOD | 37 | c) | establish the basis for the budget of the Union and determine a fiscal limit for the expenditure of the Union until the next Plenipotentiary Conference after considering a programme of the probable administrative conferences and meetings of the Union foreseen until the next Plenipotentiary Conference; |
| MOD | 38 | d) | fix the basic salaries, the salary scales and the system of allowances and pensions for all the officials of the Union; and, if necessary, provide for any general directives dealing with the staffing of the Union;  |
| MOD | 39 | e) | examine and, where appropriate, approve the accounts of the Union;   |
| NOC | 40 | f) | elect the Members of the Union which are to serve on the Administrative Council;   |

- NOC 41 g) elect the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General and fix the dates of their taking office;
- ADD -- h) elect the Members of the I.F.R.B. and fix the dates of their taking office;
- ADD -- i) revise the Convention if it considers this necessary;
- SUP 42
- SUP 43
- NOC 44 j) conclude or revise, if necessary, agreements between the Union and other international organizations, examine any provisional agreements with such organizations concluded, on behalf of the Union, by the Administrative Council, and take such measures in connection therewith as it deems appropriate;
- NOC 45 k) deal with such other telecommunication questions as may be necessary.

(Note : in Spanish text "questions" should be "asuntos")

## ARTICLE 7

### Administrative Conferences

- NOC 46 1. Administrative conferences of the Union shall comprise :
- a) world administrative conferences;
- NOC 47 b) regional administrative conferences.
- MOD 48 2. Administrative conferences shall normally be convened to consider specific telecommunication matters. Only items included in their agenda may be discussed by such conferences. The decisions of such conferences must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of the Convention.

- NOC 49 3. (1) The agenda of a world administrative conference may include :
- a) the partial revision of the Administrative Regulations mentioned in 149;
- NOC 50 b) exceptionally, the complete revision of one or more of those Regulations;
- NOC 51 c) any other question of a worldwide character within the competence of the conference.
- NOC 52 (2) The agenda of a regional administrative conference may provide only for specific telecommunication questions of a regional nature, including instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities in respect of the region concerned, provided such instructions do not conflict with the interest of other regions. Furthermore, the decisions of such a conference must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of the Administrative Regulations.

## ARTICLE 8

Administrative Council

- MOD 53 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of thirty-six Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as otherwise provided for in the General Regulations, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.
- MOD 54 (2) Each Member of the Council shall appoint its representative on the Council who may be assisted by one or more advisers.

- SUP 55
- NOC 56 3. The Administrative Council shall adopt its own Rules of Procedure.
- NOC 57 4. In the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Administrative Council shall act on behalf of the Plenipotentiary Conference within the limits of the powers delegated to it by the latter.
- MOD 58 5. (1) The Administrative Council shall be responsible for taking all steps to facilitate the implementation by the Members and Associate Members of the provisions of the Convention, of the Regulations, of the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference, and, where appropriate, of the decisions of other conferences and meetings of the Union, and perform any duties assigned to it by the Plenipotentiary Conference.
- MOD 59 (2) It shall ensure the efficient coordination of the work of the Union and exercise effective financial control over its permanent organs.
- NOC 60 (3) It shall promote international cooperation for the provision of technical cooperation to the new or developing countries by every means at its disposal, especially through the participation of the Union in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations; and, in accordance with the purposes of the Union, it shall promote by all possible means, the development of telecommunications.
-

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/56-E

11 October 1973

Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Report of the Working Party

(Cuba, United States of America, Lebanon, U.S.S.R.)

The Working Party set up at the ninth meeting of Committee 4 met on 11 October 1973 to reach agreement on paragraph 5 and annexes 5 and 6 of the Committee's first draft report to the Plenary Meeting.

The Working Party submits to Committee 4 the texts contained in the three attached annexes.

M. GHAZAL

Chairman

Annexes : 3



## 5. Accounts in arrear

The Finance Committee carried out a thorough examination of the question of accounts in arrear in five meetings. It emerged from the discussion that it was in the interests of all the Members of the Union to find a solution to the problem. Several delegations drew the Finance Committee's attention to the fact that the requests for a lowering of the class of contribution for 1973 and 1974 ran counter to the provisions of 218 of the existing Convention and that the solutions to be found should not affect Members which pay their contributions regularly.

The Finance Committee reached the following conclusions :

1. From 1 January 1973, no further interest should be charged on the accounts in arrear of the nine countries listed in Document No. 33 (revised) + Corrigendum No. 1.
2. The interest on arrears due from these nine countries as at 31 December 1972 should be transferred to a special interest on arrears account. This account should be amortized before the next Plenipotentiary Conference by means of credits which the Administrative Council would be instructed to include in the Union's ordinary budget.
3. The sums in arrear, less the interest on arrears in accordance with paragraph 2 above, should be transferred from the debtor's account to a special arrears account.
4. The Secretary-General would be instructed to negotiate with the nine countries in question the terms of a staggered payment of the balance of the debt.
5. By way of exception, the contributions for 1973 and 1974 should be calculated on the basis of the new classes of contribution announced by the nine countries, unless the Plenipotentiary Conference adopts a scale of contribution different from that in the Montreux Convention, 1965. It should be noted in this connection that some delegations raised objections of principle which they reserved the right to amplify, if necessary, in the Plenary Meeting.
6. The Committee considers that the provisions governing the settlement of arrears of contributions should be applied to settle arrears connected with the supply of publications.

Annex 5 contains a draft resolution concerning the relevant proposals which Committee 4 is submitting to the Plenary Meeting.

As a result of its study, Committee 4 also found that the Union's finances can be placed on a sound and stable footing only by the observance of strict financial discipline both by Members in the payment of their contributions and by the organs of the Union in their use of budget credits.

A draft resolution on this question is given in Annex 6 to this report.

"  
R. RÜTSCHI  
Chairman

Annexes : 6

A N N E X 5

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Settlement of accounts in arrear

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

in view of

1. the report of the Administrative Council of the Union to the Plenipotentiary Conference together with the documents and information provided by the Secretary-General of the Union;
2. the requests submitted by Members of the Union with substantial accounts in arrear;

considering

that it is in the interests of all Member countries to place the finances of the Union on a sound footing;

resolves

1. that as from 1 January 1973 no interest shall be charged on the accounts in arrear of Bolivia, Chile, Costa Rica, the Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Haiti, Peru, Uruguay and Yemen;
2. that the interest on the arrears due from these countries on 31 December 1972 i.e. 3,074,398.63 Swiss francs, shall be cancelled and transferred to a special interest on arrears account;
3. that the balance of the accounts in arrear due from these countries and representing 6,302,918.23 Swiss francs for contributions in arrear and 259,703.70 Swiss francs for publications supplied, i.e. 6,562,621.93 Swiss francs in all, shall be written off the debtors' account and transferred to a special account bearing no interest;



4. that, in order to lighten as far as possible the burden of the debts of these countries, by an exceptional departure from 218 of the Montreux Convention (1965), their contributions for the years 1973 and 1974 shall be calculated on the basis of the new classes of contribution they have chosen, i.e. :

Bolivia	1/2 unit
Chile	1 unit
Costa Rica	1/2 unit
Dominican Republic	1/2 unit
El Salvador	1/2 unit
Haiti	1/2 unit
Peru	1 unit
Uruguay	1/2 unit
Yemen	1/2 unit

which will entail, for 1973 and 1974, a loss of income of 12 contributory units, or 811,200.- Swiss francs for 1973 and 906,000.- Swiss francs for 1974 on the basis of the provisional budget adopted by the Administrative Council at its 28th session, 1973.

For 1973 this loss of income will be partly offset by savings on the budgetary credits allocated, the balance being covered by a withdrawal from the I.T.U. Reserve Account.

For 1974 this loss of income will be offset by an increase in the definitive contributory unit which will be fixed by the Administrative Council.

5. that the special interest on arrears account shall be amortized by the inclusion of credits in the ordinary budgets for the years 1974 to 1978, as follows :

1974	674,398.63 Swiss francs, and for each
	of the years
1975 to 1978	600,000.-- Swiss francs;

6. that these exceptional arrangements made with regard to the nine countries in question shall under no circumstances constitute a precedent;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to negotiate immediately with the competent authorities of the countries concerned the terms for the staggered payment of the balance of their debts taking into account their economic possibilities and special circumstances as well as the interests of the Union;
2. to report annually to the Administrative Council on the progress made by these countries towards repaying their debts;

invites the Administrative Council

1. to adopt appropriate measures for the application of this resolution;
2. to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the results obtained by the above-mentioned arrangements.

A N N E X 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Finances of the Union

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

having regard to

the report on the finances of the Union submitted by the Administrative Council of the Union to the Plenipotentiary Conference;

considering

1. the need to guarantee a sound financial basis for the Union;
2. that it is essential for the Members and the organs of the Union to observe strict financial discipline;

resolves

that, in order to keep a sufficient amount of ready funds and to avoid resorting to loans, the level of the Reserve Account of the Union shall be adjusted each year;

instructs the Administrative Council

to take the necessary administrative steps to put this resolution into effect.

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT

2nd REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4  
TO THE PLENARY MEETING

1. Administrative Provisions for Accounts in Arrears

1.1 At its 6th and 7th meetings the Finance Committee studied the proposals submitted by various Members of the Union to introduce into the Convention new provisions likely to encourage the payment of contributions within the specified terms.

1.2 In this connection the Committee took note of the third part of the Report on the Finances of the Union which the Administrative Council prepared in accordance with Resolution No. 11 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965).

1.3 It also heard an account by the Secretary-General of his experiences in connection with the frequent efforts he has made to obtain a settlement of accounts in arrears; he reported that in many countries the payment of contributions was the responsibility not of the telecommunications authority but of other financial or political authorities which gave priority to the contributions of organizations with statutory powers to suspend the right to vote if payments were in arrears.

1.4 Some delegates were of the opinion that it was not advisable to introduce new measures of this kind at a time when countries with substantial arrears had made a considerable effort to normalize their financial situation with the Union. In their view, the matter should be referred to the Administrative Council for a further study for consideration by the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

1.5 Other delegations considered that the present was a particularly good time for strengthening action aimed at preserving a balanced state of Union finances and avoiding a return to the difficulties which had just been overcome. Now that the situation had been placed on a sound footing, a fresh start was being made and no Member of the Union was at present liable to be the subject of administrative action in respect of contributions in arrears. In any case, the new provisions would be applicable only after the new Convention had come into force.



1.6 At the end of the discussion a majority of the Finance Committee proposed to the Plenary Meeting that the following new provision be introduced into Article 15 of the Convention:

"A Member which is in arrear in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in Article 2, numbers 14 and 15, if the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the preceding two years."

it being understood that this new provision would not apply to arrears which have been cancelled and transferred to a special account.

## 2. Financing of Union expenditure

2.1 The 8th meeting of the Finance Committee studied the questions relating to the financing of Union expenditure referred to in the first part of the report on I.T.U. finances prepared by the Administrative Council and in proposals from Members of the Union.

2.2 The Committee took note of the conclusions of the Administrative Council, which can be summarized as follows:

1. Members should announce their choice of class of contribution during the Plenipotentiary Conference;
2. There should continue to be a free choice of the class of contributions;
3. The ratio of 1 to 60 between the lowest class of contribution and the highest class of contribution should be maintained;
4. A new class of contribution of 1 1/2 units should be introduced.

2.3 Some delegations proposed replacing the free choice of class of contribution system by the introduction of a scale based on objective factors on the lines of the one used by the United Nations and other international organizations except the I.T.U. and U.P.U.

2.4 Other delegations proposed that the free choice system should be retained either as a matter of principle or because the characteristics and repercussions of a scale based on objective factors had not been sufficiently explored.

2.5 By a very large majority the Finance Committee proposed to the Plenary Meeting that the system of free choice of class of contribution should be retained.

2.6 With regard to the scale of classes of contribution, a majority of the Committee was opposed to the introduction of a new 1/4 unit class as requested by some delegations and it proposed to the Plenary Meeting that it should adopt the Administrative Council's proposals to maintain the existing scale, with the addition of a new 1 1/2 unit class of contribution.

2.7 As regards the date on which the choice of the new class of contribution should be announced, the Committee proposed to the Plenary Meeting

(to be completed at meeting)

3. In connection with the contributions of recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations, the Finance Committee unanimously proposed to the Plenary Meeting the adoption of the conclusions reached by the Administrative Council at the end of the study forming the second part of its Report on Union finances, viz.:

1. the free choice of class of contribution should be retained;
2. the ratio of 1 to 60 between the lowest and the highest class of contribution should be retained;
3. the existing provisions should be retained with regard to determining the amount of the contributory unit of recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations for participation in the work of the International Consultative Committees, i.e. with the Administrative Council fixing the amount of this contributory unit in the light of the total amount of the Union's annual budget;
4. the present provisions governing the determination of the amount of the contributory unit of recognized private operating agencies and international organizations for participation in administrative conferences should be retained.

4. Finances of the Union

Draft of a new Article 15 to replace Article 16 of the Montreux Convention (1965).

4.1 The above proposals have been introduced into the draft Article 15 "Finances of the Union" and into the draft Chapter 27 "Finances" which are annexed hereto for consideration by the Plenary Meeting.

R. RÜTSCHI  
Chairman

Annexes: 2

A N N E X 1

ARTICLE 15

FINANCES OF THE UNION

93 1. The expenses of the Union shall comprise the costs of :

a) the Administrative Council, and the permanent organs of the Union;

F/29/7 MOD 93 France supports the proposal of the  
(207/ Study Group (see draft Constitution, page 48,  
209) Note No. 16) relating to a drafting modifica-  
tion combining numbers 207 and 209 into a  
single paragraph.

F/29/8 SUP 93  
(209)

Reasons : Improved version. Proposal by the  
Study Group.

94 b) Plenipotentiary Conferences and world administrative conferences.

94A MEX/69/9 ADD 94A a) Plenary Assemblies and all meetings  
44 (209) of the International Consultative Committees.

Reasons : Number 93 of the draft Constitution  
does not explicitly include  
number 209 of the Convention, and  
the text of sub-paragraph a) could  
conceivably refer to the expenditure  
of the permanent organs at head-  
quarters. Nor does number 94 of the  
Constitution incorporate the con-  
tents of number 209 of the Convention  
since the meetings of the organs of  
the Consultative Committees are not  
regarded as world administrative  
conferences for the purposes of  
Article 7 of the Constitution and



Chapter 2 of the Draft General Regulations (specifically, numbers 211 to 214 of the latter).

- 95 2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of the Members and Associate Members, each Member and Associate Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen from the following scale :

30 unit class	8 unit class
25 " "	5 " "
20 " "	4 " "
18 " "	3 " "
15 " "	2 " "
13 " "	1 " "
10 " "	1/2 " "

Proposal of the Administrative Council approved by Committee 4 :

Addition of a 1 1/2 unit class.

Proposals which no longer apply : DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/7

MEX/69/9 MOD 95 2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from (212) the contributions of the Members in accordance with the procedure specified in Chapter 27 (Finances) of the General Regulations.

Reasons : The Constitution should contain only general provisions on this subject and the details of the procedure or system to be used should be included in the General Regulations.

- 96 3. Members and Associate Members shall be free to choose their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses.

MEX/69/9 SUP 96  
(213)

Reasons : The Constitution should contain only general provisions on this subject and the details of the procedure or system to be used should be included in the General Regulations.

- 97            4. No reduction in a unit classification established in accordance with the General Regulations can take effect during the life of these Regulations.

MEX/69/9

SUP

97

(218) Reasons : The Constitution should contain only general provisions on this subject and the details of the procedure or system to be used should be included in the General Regulations.

- 98            5. Expenses incurred by the regional administrative conferences referred to in 47 shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Members and Associate Members of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Members and Associate Members of other regions which have participated in such conferences.

URS/15/10

MOD

98

50

5. Expenses incurred by the regional administrative conferences referred to in number 47 shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all Members which have participated in such conferences.

Reasons : Application of the present text of number 98 could give rise to difficulties for lack of a clear definition of a region. Moreover, a regional conference may consider questions of interest to only some of the countries of one or more regions. In such circumstances, the text we propose for number 98 would permit a more equitable apportionment of the costs.

MEX/69/9            MOD        98            3. Expenses incurred by the regional  
(210) administrative conferences referred to in  
number 47 shall be borne in proportion to their  
class of contribution by all Members of the  
region concerned and, on the same basis, by any  
Members of other regions which have participated  
in such conferences.

Reasons : To make the text consistent with the  
amendment proposed for number 95.

98A                    D/21/12            ADD        98A            5A. The financial year of the Union shall  
be the calendar year.

Reasons : The financial year of the Union has  
not so far been defined in the  
Convention. To avoid difficulties  
when annual contributions are paid,  
it is proposed to specify the financial  
year and the date for payment of such  
contributions.

99            6. Members and Associate Members shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated  
on the basis of the budget approved by the Administrative Council.

D/21/13            MOD        99            6. Members and Associate Members shall  
(219) pay in advance their annual contributory shares,  
calculated on the basis of the budget approved  
by the Administrative Council, i.e. not later  
than the first working day of the financial year.

Reasons : See D/21/12

MEX/69/9      MOD      99  
(219)

4.      Members shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated on the basis of the budget approved by the Administrative Council.

Reasons : Consequential to the elimination of the category of Associate Member.

99A      DNK/FNL/      ADD      99A  
ISL/NOR/S/8      (220,  
221)

1.      Every new Member or Associate Member shall, in respect of the year of its accession, pay a contribution calculated as from the first day of the month of accession.

Should the Convention be denounced by a Member or Associate Member, its contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect.

Reasons : Numbers 540 (220) and 541 (221) contain fundamental rules bearing upon the financial obligations of new Members or Members resigning their membership, towards the Union. Such rules should therefore not be easily changed and as a consequence thereof not be contained in the General Regulations.

99B      D/21/14      ADD      99A

6A.      A Member which is in arrear in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in Article 2, Numbers 14 and 15, if the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contributions due from it for the preceding two years.

Proposal D/21/14 :      approved by Committee 4

Proposal no  
longer applicable :      CAN/24

- 100        7. The provisions which apply to the financial contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations are laid down in the General Regulations.

INS/88/9

The Indonesian Delegation considers that :

- a) the General Regulations should include all the questions of detail contained in this article (Numbers 95 to 100) and that the Constitution should refer only to the general powers of the Plenipotentiary Conference with regard to the financing of the Union;
- b) that the application of number 99 should be stressed.

Reasons : 1) It is easier to amend the provisions of the General Regulations than those of the Constitution.

- 2) If a country neglects to pay its contributory share in advance, the Union is forced to borrow money at interest. The resulting extra cost is borne by the other countries.

A N N E X 2

CHAPTER 27

FINANCES

536 1. (1) At least six months before the General Regulations come into force, each Member and Associate Member should inform the Secretary-General of the class of contribution it has chosen.

F/29/25 MOD 536 1. (1) Before the end of the Plenipotentiary Conference,  
(214) each Member and Associate Member shall inform the Secretary-General of the class of contribution it has chosen.

Reasons : So that, by the end of the Plenipotentiary Conference all Members know of every change that countries have made in their classes of contribution.

Proposal of the  
Administrative  
Council :

The Members should announce their choice of class of contribution during the Plenipotentiary Conference.

537 (2) The Secretary-General shall communicate this decision to Members and Associate Members.

538 (3) Members and Associate Members who have failed to make known their decision before the date specified in 536 shall retain the class of contribution previously notified to the Secretary-General.

539 (4) Members and Associate Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them.

540 2. (1) Every new Member or Associate Member shall, in respect of the year of its accession, pay a contribution calculated as from the first day of the month of accession.

DNK/FNL/ SUP 540, 541 2.  
ISL/NOR/S/20 (220, 221)

Reasons : See reasons given for  
proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/8 ADD 99A  
(220, 221)

- 541 (2) Should the Constitution be denounced by a Member or Associate Member, its contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect.

DNK/FNL/ SUP 540, 541 2.  
ISL/NOR/S/20 (220, 221)

Reasons : See the reasons given for  
proposal DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/8 ADD 99A  
(220, 221)

- 542 3. The amounts due shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at 3% (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6% (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month.
- 543 4. The following provisions shall apply to contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations :
- 544 a) Recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations shall share in defraying the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate. Recognized private operating agencies shall likewise share in defraying the expenses of the Administrative Conferences in which they have agreed to participate, or have participated, in accordance with 336 ;
- 545 b) International organizations shall also share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless exempted by the Administrative Council on condition of reciprocity ;
- 546 c) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings in accordance with 544 and 545, shall freely choose from the scale in 95 of the Constitution their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses, and inform the Secretary-General of the class chosen ;

- 547 d) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and  
international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or  
meetings may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one  
already adopted by them;
- 548 e) No reduction in the number of contributory units shall take effect during the life of  
the General Regulations;
- 549 f) In the case of denunciation of participation in the work of an International  
Consultative Committee, the contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month  
in which such denunciation takes effect;
- 550 g) The amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating  
agencies and scientific or industrial organizations or international organizations  
towards the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which  
they have agreed to participate shall be fixed annually by the Administrative Council.  
The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in  
accordance with the provisions of 542;

D/21/15

MOD

550

(230) Replace the last sentence of the present  
text of number 550 by the following:

The contributions shall be payable as specified in Article 15, number 99. The contributions due shall bear interest in accordance with Chapter 27, number 542.

Reasons: Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations should be subject to the same conditions of payment as Members.



- 551 h) The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of administrative conferences by recognized private operating agencies which participate in accordance with 336 and by participating international organizations shall be fixed by dividing the total amount of the budget of the Conference in question by the total number of units contributed by Members and Associate Members as their share of Union expenses. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in 542.
- 552 5. Expenses incurred by laboratories and technical installations of the Union in measurements, testing, or special research for individual Members or Associate Members, groups of Members or Associate Members, or regional organizations or others, shall be borne by those Members or Associate Members, groups, organizations or others.
- 553 6. The sale price of documents sold to administrations, recognized private operating agencies or individuals, shall be determined by the Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Administrative Council, bearing in mind that the cost of printing and distribution should, in general, be covered by the sale of the documents.
- 553A HNG/7/20 ADD 553A 6A. The upper limits on Union expenditure in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences shall be fixed in a protocol signed on behalf of their governments by the heads of delegations at the Plenipotentiary Conference.
- Reasons: Codification of the practice followed at Plenipotentiary Conferences.

COMMITTEE 3

DRAFT REPORT OF COMMITTEE 3

(Budget control)

The Committee's terms of reference were to study the arrangements and facilities available to delegates and to examine and approve the accounts for expenditure incurred throughout the duration of the Conference. It held its first meeting on 19 September 1973.

- A. Agreement between the Spanish Government and the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union relating to the arrangements to be made for the organization of a Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union

The Budget Control Committee made a detailed study of the agreement concluded in accordance with Administrative Council Resolution No. 83 (amended) between the Spanish Government and the Secretary-General relating to arrangements for organizing a plenipotentiary conference. It noted that all the services provided in the Agreement had been set up and were operating to the general satisfaction.

The Budget Control Committee noted that, according to the Agreement, the difference in expenditure resulting from the holding of the Conference in Malaga-Torremolinos instead of Geneva would be borne by the Spanish Government, on the understanding that the difference would be of the order of 275,000 Swiss francs.

The Committee recommends that the Agreement should be approved. A draft Resolution is appended as Annex hereto.



B. Budget of the Conference

The Budget Control Committee also examined the budget of the Conference approved by the Administrative Council at its 27th session, 1972, including the additional credits assigned by the Administrative Council at its 28th session, 1973. (See Document No. 58.)

The Committee was informed that the budget had been prepared on the basis of an exchange rate of 3.84 Swiss francs to the US dollar; that rate had changed in the meantime so that the credit for subsistence allowance to be paid to staff seconded to the Conference should be reduced by 100,000 Swiss francs from 600,000 to 500,000 Swiss francs.

C. Cost of printing the Final Acts

Resolution No. 83 (amended) stipulates as follows concerning the publication of the Final Acts of conferences or meetings :

If a conference prints, for its own use, documents of which typographical composition can subsequently be used, in whole or in part, for the printing of the Final Acts, it must bear a percentage of the composition costs and the whole of the printing costs of the said document.

The percentage of the composition cost mentioned above shall be decided by the Plenary Assembly of the conference.

It is therefore up to the Plenary Meeting to decide what proportion of the composition costs of the Final Acts of the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention should be debited to the budget of the Plenipotentiary Conference. These costs can be estimated as follows :

Costs of composition and authors' corrections	31,000 Sw.fr.
Costs of printing, assembly, binding and paper including overtime worked by printers' staff	93,000 Sw.fr.
Total	174,000 Sw.fr. =====

Committee 3 proposes to the Plenary Meeting that the percentage of composition costs to be charged to the Conference budget should be 1/3 of the composition and authors' corrections costs, amounting to 27,000 Swiss francs, plus the costs of printing, assembly, binding and paper including overtime worked by printers' staff, amounting to 93,000 Swiss francs.

D. Position of the accounts of the Conference

Two documents showing the situation of the accounts of the Plenipotentiary Conference at 24 September and 9 October 1973 have been referred to the Budget Control Committee. In accordance with the position of the accounts at 9 October, Document No. DT/35, the budget of the Plenipotentiary Conference, reduced in accordance with B. above, shows a margin of ... Swiss francs.

The sum to be borne by the host Administration in accordance with point 4.2.b of the agreement between the Spanish Government and the Secretary-General of the I.T.U. has been calculated at ..... Swiss francs as against 275,000 Swiss francs originally envisaged.

More detailed information on the position of the accounts of the Conference will be given in the final report to be presented shortly to the Plenary Meeting by the Budget Control Committee.

M.K. BASU  
Chairman of Committee 3

Annex : 1

A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Approval of the Agreement between the Spanish Government  
and the Secretary-General concerning the Plenipotentiary  
Conference, Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

a) that, by virtue of Administrative Council  
Resolution No. 83 (amended), an Agreement was concluded between  
the Spanish Government and the Secretary-General relating to  
the arrangements to be made for the organization of a  
plenipotentiary conference;

b) that the Budget Control Committee of the Conference  
has examined the Agreement;

decides

to approve the Agreement concluded between the  
Spanish Government and the Secretary-General.

---

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/59-E(Rev.)

16 October 1973

Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

Text prepared by the Working Group

PROPOSED REVISION OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO  
SUCCESSION IN CASE OF VACANCIES IN THE OFFICE OF  
SECRETARY-GENERAL AND/OR DEPUTY SECRETARY-GENERAL

64. If the post of Secretary-General falls vacant, the Deputy Secretary-General shall succeed to the office of Secretary-General and shall remain in office until a date determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. He shall be eligible for election.

64a. If the post of Deputy Secretary-General falls vacant more than 180 days prior to the date set for the convening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the Administrative Council shall appoint a successor for the balance of the vacated term.

64b. If both the posts of the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General fall vacant simultaneously, the director of the international consultative committee who has been in office for the longest period shall discharge the duties of Secretary-General for a period not to exceed 90 days. The Administrative Council shall appoint a Secretary-General and, if the vacancies occur more than 180 days prior to the date set for the next Plenipotentiary Conference, a Deputy Secretary-General. The officials appointed by the Administrative Council shall serve for the balance of the terms for which the official whom they replace has been elected. They shall be eligible to be candidates for election to regular terms as Secretary-General and/or Deputy Secretary-General.

257. Provide for the filling of any vacancy in the office of Secretary-General and/or Deputy Secretary-General under the situation vide 64a, 64b at a regular meeting, if held within 90 days after a vacancy occurs, or at a meeting convened by the Chairman within the time periods required by 64a or 64b.



COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Application of telecommunication science and technology  
in the interest of developing countries

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

in view of

the provisions of various resolutions adopted by the  
Economic and Social Council and by the General Assembly of the  
United Nations for the purpose of expediting the application  
of science and technology in the interest of new and developing  
countries;

considering

that the International Telecommunication Union should,  
in its own field, associate itself in every way possible with  
the efforts being thus undertaken by the organizations of the  
United Nations family;

instructs the Administrative Council

to take the necessary measures, within the limit of  
the available resources, to ensure that :

1. the Union cooperates to the greatest extent possible  
with the appropriate organs of the United Nations;
2. the Union contributes to the greatest extent possible  
to expedite the transfer to, and assimilation in, the new and  
developing countries of the scientific knowledge and  
technological experience in telecommunications which are  
available in technically more favoured countries, by the  
publication of appropriate handbooks and similar;
3. the Union bears the contents of this Resolution in  
mind in its technical cooperation activities in general.

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Terms of Reference of the International Telegraph  
and Telephone Consultative Committee

Definition of the terms "Telegraphy" and "Telephony"

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

having decided

to maintain the existing terms of reference of the  
C.C.I.T.T. contained in Article 14, number 187 of the Montreux  
Convention, 1965;

considering however

that it would be useful if the terms of reference of  
the C.C.I.T.T. were to make unequivocal provision for the  
introduction of new telecommunications services resulting from  
the advent of new techniques, such as data transmission and  
videophony;

considering further

that any new wording of the terms of reference of the  
C.C.I.T.T. should be carefully weighed, particularly to avoid  
any overlapping of the terms of reference of the C.C.I.R. and  
the C.C.I.T.T.;

noting finally

that No. 410 of Annex 2 to the International  
Telecommunication Convention (Montreux, 1965) gives two different  
definitions of the term "telegraphy", one of which is for the  
purposes of the Radio Regulations;





and being of the opinion

that it is desirable for a single definition of the term "telegraphy" to be used by all the organs of the Union,

instructs

1. the International Radio Consultative Committee and the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee :

- a) to have prepared by the Joint Committee on Vocabulary, with the participation of the Study Groups concerned, a definition of the term "telegraphy" which can be used by all the organs of the Union;
- b) to consider also the amendments or additions which should be made to the definitions of the terms "telegraphy" and "telephony" contained in Annex 2, 410 and 411, of the Montreux Convention to make unequivocal provision for new telecommunication services, such as data transmission and videophony or any other future system;

2. the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee to determine, in the light of the results of this study whether it would also be useful to replace the phrase "relating to telegraphy and telephony" in the terms of reference of the C.C.I.T.T. by a new expression appropriate to the purpose and, if so, to propose a new wording designed to take account of the foregoing considerandum;

consequently requests

the VIth Plenary Assembly of the C.C.I.T.T. (1976) and the XIVth Plenary Assembly of the C.C.I.R. (1977) to submit their conclusions and proposals on the three foregoing points to the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/62-E

11 October 1973

Original: English

COMMITTEE 7

REVISED TEXT OF NUMBER 228

The intent of this revision is to incorporate the last paragraph of Document No. 98 (First Report of Committee 7):

"228. 1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. The Plenary of the Plenipotentiary Conference should recommend to the Members present that, when they exercise their sovereign right to vote for Members of their choice for the Administrative Council, they bear in mind the need for a proper balance between experience, expertise and continuity, on the one hand, and the great benefits to be gained by both the I.T.U. and the countries involved from the widest possible participation by developing countries as Members of the Administrative Council, on the other hand."



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/63-E

12 October 1973

Original : French

COMMITTEE 7

REVISED TEXTS OF Nos. 69, 70 AND 71

The Working Group, with the delegate of France in the Chair, recommends the adoption of the following text :

- ADD 69 aa) To effect, in the same  
(165) conditions and for the same purpose, an orderly recording of the positions assigned by countries to geostationary satellites.
- MOD 70 ... may occur, and with a  
(166) view to the most effective and economical use of the geostationary satellite orbit.
- MOD 71 c) To perform any  
(167) additional duties, concerned with the assignment and utilization of frequencies and with the utilization of the geostationary satellite orbit, in accordance with the procedures provided for in the Radio Regulations, and as prescribed by a competent conference of the Union ...

The Working Group points out that the Spanish translation of the original document (No. 175) needs revision.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

• **MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/64-E

16 October 1973

Original: English

COMMITTEE 7

WORKING GROUP

(263, 268, 270)

- MOD 263 Coordinate the activities of the different permanent organs with the advice and assistance of the Coordination Committee referred to in Number 83 of the Convention with a view to assuring the most effective and economical use of personnel, financial and other resources of the Union:
- MOD 268 Supervise, for administrative management purposes, the staff of the Headquarters of the Union with a view to assuring the most effective use of personnel and the application of the common conditions of employment for the staff of the Union. The staff appointed to assist directly the Directors of the Consultative Committees and the International Frequency Registration Board shall work under the direct orders of those senior officials concerned but in accordance with general administrative directives of the Administrative Council and of the Secretary-General;
- 268 In the interest of the Union as a whole and  
(bis) in consultation with the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board or the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned, temporarily reassign staff members from their appointed position as necessary to adjust to fluctuating work requirements at Headquarters. The Secretary-General shall report such temporary reassignments including the financial implications thereof, to the Administrative Council;



MOD 270

(h) provide, where appropriate in cooperation with the inviting government, the secretariat of conferences of the Union, and provide the facilities and services for meetings of the permanent organs of the Union in collaboration with their respective heads; drawing from the Union's staff as he deems necessary in accordance with 268bis. The Secretary-General may also when so requested, provide the secretariat of other telecommunication meetings on a contractual basis;

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/65-E

11 October 1973

Original : English

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION

IMPROVEMENT OF UNION FACILITIES FOR RENDERING  
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO NEW AND DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

(submitted by the Working Group composed of Ethiopia  
(Chairman), Iran, Iraq, Kenya, Mauritius, Sierra Leone,  
Sri Lanka and the People's Democratic  
Republic of Yemen)

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)

taking note

of the Report of the Administrative Council to the  
Plenipotentiary Conference and particularly Part V;

appreciative of

the extensive assistance rendered to new and developing  
countries through the Union's participation in the United Nations  
Development Programme and related activities and the valuable  
assistance rendered through handbooks and other documents  
prepared by the International Consultative Committees and the  
International Frequency Registration Board as well as through  
advice by these Organs on specific topics;

considering

that the volume of the Union's technical assistance  
needs to be further expanded and the quality improved;

that in many cases the new and developing countries  
have a need of advice of a highly specialized nature and that  
such advice must often be obtained at short notice;



that technical knowledge and experience of great value to the new and developing countries is available in and through the International Consultative Committees and in the International Frequency Registration Board;

noting

that insufficient financial resources and shortage of adequately qualified staff is hampering an effective expansion of the Union's technical cooperation activities, both in regard to the volume and the quality of these activities;

resolves

1. that for the Union's technical cooperation activities the staffing shall correspond with the importance and volume of the tasks to be undertaken and the emoluments be fixed so as to attract sufficiently qualified persons;
2. the Group of Engineers established in the Technical Cooperation Department shall be expanded to contain six engineers, recruited for a period not exceeding five years (and in any case not longer than one year after the next Plenipotentiary Conference), who shall render short-term assistance to the new and developing countries, either by correspondence or by visits to the countries and assist the offices responsible for preparation and execution of projects by technical advice and engineering evaluation, while drawing on their own knowledge and experience as well as on information and documentation available in and through the permanent organs of the Union;
3. that when deemed necessary, in addition to the services of the engineers mentioned in paragraph 2, outside specialists shall be recruited for short periods (normally not exceeding two months) on an ad hoc basis;

resolves further

4. that the credits needed for the emoluments, travels and administrative support of the engineers mentioned in paragraph 2 above and the short-term specialists mentioned in paragraph 3 shall be included in the budget of the Union;

instructs the Secretary-General

- a) to study the need of staff for the technical cooperation activities of the Union and their grading, taking into account the situation of the Union in general and in other Participating and Executing Agencies of the U.N.D.P. with approximately the same size of programme, and report thereon to the Administrative Council;
- b) to inform the Administrative Council about the fields of specialization of the various members of the Groups of Engineers;
- c) to include in his report to the Administrative Council an assessment on the quantity and quality of the technical assistance rendered and on the extent to which he has been able to respond to requests of the new and developing countries;

requests the Administrative Council

to make decisions based upon the Secretary-General's report on staffing and grading;

to include in the annual budget of the Union the funds necessary for the services of the Group of Engineers and a global amount to cover estimated costs of the services of the short-term specialists mentioned above;

to follow closely the development of the volume and quality of the Union's technical cooperation activities, both in regard to short-term specialists missions financed by the Union and to inputs financed by the United Nations Development Programme and related programmes.

---



**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/66-E

12 October 1973

Original: English

COMMITTEE 7

REPORT BY THE WORKING PARTY  
ENTRUSTED WITH THE TASK OF PREPARING DRAFT PROVISIONS  
REGARDING WORKING GROUPS WHICH MAY BE SET UP  
BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

The proposals considered by the Working Party were J/19/7, D/21/22, D/21/23 and DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S/41/10 and 41/11.

The following countries were represented in the Working Party: Federal Republic of Germany, United States, France, Italy, Japan, United Kingdom and Sweden.

From the discussions it appeared that the Federal Republic of Germany, France and Japan were not able to accept a text for a draft resolution suggested by the other countries.

The delegates of the other countries (United States, Italy, United Kingdom and Sweden) prepared the draft resolution given in the Annex.

Annex: 1

A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos 1973),

considering

the important duty of the Administrative Council to exercise effective financial control over the permanent organs of the Union under 59 of the Convention of Malaga-Torremolinos 1973;

the difficulty of carrying out that duty effectively during the ordinary sessions of the Administrative Council;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to adopt such measures within its own framework as shall seem to it appropriate including if it shall so decide arrangements for examination of the relevant documentation by a small group from among the persons appointed under 54 (former 82) outside the Council's normal sessions; and

2. to such extent as may be necessary to comply with 1 above, to meet the travel and subsistence expenses of such persons from the budget of the Union;

instructs the Secretary-General

to furnish the members of the Administrative Council with the documentation mentioned under 284 (former 145) and 285 (former 146) of the Convention in such time that it may reach them at least two months before the opening of each session.

---

## PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/67-E

12 October 1973

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

(131 - 200)\*)

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
131	C.6	Summary Record of the 2nd meeting of Committee 6	C.6
132	PL	Minutes of the 6th Plenary Meeting	PL
133 + Corr.	PL	Minutes of the 7th Plenary Meeting	PL
134	C.7	Summary Record of the 3rd meeting of Committee 7	C.7
135 + Corr.	C.7	Summary Record of the 4th meeting of Committee 7	C.7
136	S.G.	Accounts in arrear	C.4
137	El Salvador	Accounts in arrear	C.4
138 + Corr.	C.6	Summary Record of the 3rd meeting of Committee 6	C.6
139 + Corr.	C.8	Summary Record of the 3rd meeting of Committee 8	C.8
140	Haiti	Accounts in arrear	C.4
141	Costa Rica	Accounts in arrear	C.4
142	Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden	General World Administrative Radio Conference and Planning Conference for the Satellite Broadcasting Service in the 12 GHz band	PL
143	C.5	First Report of Committee 5	C.5
144	C.4	Summary Record of the 2nd meeting of Committee 4	C.4

\*) The list of documents Nos. 1 to 70 is published in Document No. DT/3 and the list of documents 71 to 130 is published in Document No. DT/24.



No.	Origin	Title	Destination
145 + Corr.	C.7	Summary Record of the 5th meeting of Committee 7	C.7
146	Yemen	Accounts in arrear	C.4
147	Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden	Proposals	C.8
148	Saudi Arabia	Proposals	C.7
149	C.4	Summary Record of the 3rd meeting of Committee 4	C.4
150 + Corr.	C.7	Summary Record of the 6th meeting of Committee 7	C.7
151	S.G.	Composition of the new Administrative Council	PL
152	S.G.	Statement by the Secretary-General at the Plenary meeting of 3 October 1973	PL
153	S.G.	Election of the Administrative Council	PL
154	PL	Minutes of the 8th Plenary Meeting	PL
155 + Corr.	C.8	Summary Record of the 4th meeting of Committee 8	C.8
156	C.7	Summary record of the 7th meeting of Committee 7	C.7
157 + Corr.	C.7	Summary Record of the 8th meeting of Committee 7	C.7
158	PL	Minutes of the 9th Plenary Meeting	PL
159	C.3	Summary Record of the 2nd meeting of Committee 3	C.3
160	Pakistan	Proposal - Role of the Administrative Council	C.7
161	C.8	First report of Committee 8	PL/C.9

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
162 + Corr.	C.8	Summary Record of the 5th meeting of Committee 8	C.8
163	C.5	Summary Record of the 2nd meeting of Committee 5	C.5
164	C.9	B.1	PL
165	C.8	Summary Record of the 6th meeting of Committee 8	C.8
166	Mexico	More favourable treatment	PL
167	C.6	1st Report of Committee 6 to the Plenary Meeting	PL
168	C.6	2nd Report of Committee 6 to the Plenary Meeting	PL
169 + Corr.	C.6	Summary Record of the 4th meeting of Committee 6	C.6
170	C.9	B.2	PL
171	C.9	B.3	
172	C.9	B.4	
173	Afghanistan	Final protocol	PL
174	Greece	Use of the 12 GHz band for satellite broadcasting	PL
175	France and Australia	Proposals for the work of the Conference	C.7
176	PL	Minutes of the 10th Plenary Meeting	PL
177	PL	Minutes of the 11th Plenary Meeting	PL
178	PL	Minutes of the 12th Plenary Meeting	PL
179	Philippines	Proposal	PL
180	Japan	Withdrawal of proposals	C.4, 7, 8
181	India	Proposals	C.4
182	U.S.A.	Proposals	C.8
183	Paraguay	Withdrawal of proposals	PL
184	Canada, U.S.A., France and United Kingdom	Amendment to Article 1	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
185	C.7	Summary Record of the 9th meeting of Committee 7	C.7
186	C.7	Summary Record of the 10th meeting of Committee 7	C.7
187	C.2	Summary Record of the 2nd meeting of Committee 2	C.2
188	C.6	Summary Record of the 5th meeting of Committee 6	C.6
189	C.6	Summary Record of the 6th meeting of Committee 6	C.6
190	Federal Rep. of Germany	Proposal	C.8
191	C.9	Report of the Editorial Committee	PL
192	C.4	Summary Record of the 4th meeting of Committee 4	C.4
193	C.8	Summary Record of the 7th meeting of Committee 8	C.8
194	S.G.	Proxy for Costa Rica	PL
195	C.6	Draft Resolution - Recruitment of Experts for Technical Cooperation Projects	PL
196	C.6	Draft Resolution - Participation of the Union in the United Nations Development Programme	PL
197	C.6	Draft Resolution - Inter-country projects financed by the U.N.D.P. in the field of telecommunications	PL
198	Swaziland	Final protocol	PL
199	Mexico	Draft Proposal - Helping new and developing countries to attend C.C.I.'s Study Group meetings	C.6
200	Malawi, Botswana	Proposal to include the following subject in draft Resolution "Application of Telecommunication Science and Technology in the interest of developing countries"	C.6

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/68-E  
13 October 1973  
Original : French/  
English

---

COMMITTEE 7

REVISED TEXT OF NUMBER 257

Role of the Administrative Council

Review and coordinate the progress of the work programmes and working arrangements, including the meeting schedules, of the permanent organs of the Union and take such action as it deems appropriate.

---



# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/69-E

15 October 1973

Original: French

## COMMITTEE 8

### DRAFT

### A N N E X

#### List of Countries or Groups of Territories which become Members of the Union in conformity with number 5 of the Convention

(See Number 5 of the Convention  
and Number 591 of the General Regulations)

Afghanistan (The Republic of)	Cameroon (United Republic of)
Albania (People's Republic of)	Canada
Algeria (Algerian Democratic and Popular Republic)	Central African Republic
Germany (Federal Republic of)	Chile
Saudi Arabia (Kingdom of)	China (People's Republic of)
Argentine Republic	Cyprus (Republic of)
Australia (Commonwealth of)	Vatican City State
Austria	Colombia (Republic of)
Bangladesh (People's Republic of)	Congo (People's Republic of the)
Barbados	Korea (Republic of)
Belgium	Costa Rica
Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic)	Ivory Coast (Republic of the)
Burma (Union of)	Cuba
Bolivia	Dahomey (Republic of)
Botswana (Republic of)	Denmark
Brazil (Federative Republic of)	Dominican Republic
Bulgaria (People's Republic of)	Egypt (Arab Republic of)
Burundi (Republic of)	El Salvador (Republic of)
	United Arab Emirates
	Group of Territories represented by the French Overseas Post and Telecommunication Agency





Ecuador  
Spain  
United States of America  
Ethiopia  
Fiji  
Finland  
France  
Gabon Republic  
Ghana  
Greece  
Guatemala  
Guinea (Republic of)  
Equatorial Guinea  
(Republic of)  
Guyana  
Haiti (Republic of)  
Upper Volta (Republic of)  
Honduras (Republic of)  
Hungarian People's Republic  
India (Republic of)  
Indonesia (Republic of)  
Iran  
Iraq (Republic of)  
Ireland  
Iceland  
Israel (State of)  
Italy  
Jamaica  
Japan  
Jordan (Hashemite Kingdom of)  
Kenya  
Khmer Republic  
Kuwait (State of)  
Laos (Kingdom of)  
Lesotho (Kingdom of)  
Lebanon

Liberia (Republic of)  
Libyan Arab Republic  
Liechtenstein (Principality of)  
Luxembourg  
Malaysia  
Malawi  
Maldives (Republic of)  
Malagasy Republic  
Mali (Republic of)  
Malta  
Morocco (Kingdom of)  
Mauritius  
Mauritania (Islamic Republic of)  
Mexico  
Monaco  
Mongolian People's Republic  
Nauru (Republic of)  
Nepal  
Nicaragua  
Niger (Republic of the)  
Nigeria (Federal Republic of)  
Norway  
New Zealand  
Oman (Sultanate of)  
Uganda  
Pakistan  
Panama  
Paraguay  
Netherlands (Kingdom of the)  
Peru  
Philippines (Republic of the)  
Poland (People's Republic of)  
Portugal  
Portuguese Oversea Provinces  
Qatar (State of)  
Syrian Arab Republic

German Democratic Republic	Territories of the United States of America
Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic	Overseas Territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland are responsible
Rhodesia	Thailand
Roumania (Socialist Republic of)	Togolese Republic
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man	Tonga (Kingdom of)
Rwanda (Republic of)	Trinidad and Tobago
Senegal (Republic of the)	Tunisia
Sierra Leone	Turkey
Singapore (Republic of)	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Somali Democratic Republic	Uruguay (Oriental Republic of)
Sudan (Democratic Republic of the)	Venezuela (Republic of)
Sri Lanka (Ceylon) (Republic of)	Viet-Nam (Republic of)
South Africa (Republic of)	Yemen Arab Republic
Sweden	Yemen (People's Democratic Republic of)
Switzerland (Confederation of)	Yugoslavia (Socialist Federal Republic of)
Swaziland (Kingdom of)	Zaire (Republic of)
Tanzania (United Republic of)	Zambia (Republic of)
Chad (Republic of the)	
Czechoslovak Socialist Republic	
Spanish Saharian Territory	

---

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/70-E

13 October 1973

Original : English

## COMMITTEE 7

### DRAFT OPINION

#### ELECTION TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

The Plenary of the Plenipotentiary Conference should recommend to the Members present that, when they exercise their sovereign right to vote for Members of their choice for the Administrative Council, they bear in mind the need for a proper balance between experience, expertise and continuity, on the one hand, and the great benefits to be gained by both the I.T.U. and the countries involved from the widest possible participation by developing countries as Members of the Administrative Council, on the other hand.



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Corrigendum to  
Document No. DT/71-E  
18 October 1973  
Original : French

---

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

UNION BUILDING

Page 3, sub-paragraph 2, line 3, replace the figure  
"147,000 Swiss francs" by "1,413,000 Swiss francs".

Concerns English text only.



**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/71-E

16 October 1973

Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

UNION BUILDING

At the 11th Meeting of the Finance Committee some questions were raised concerning the construction of the new Union building and possible extension of the basements. The replies to these questions are given in this document.

a) Premises at present available

Except for a few offices of an area of approximately 200m<sup>2</sup>, all the rooms of the old and new building including the basements are occupied at present. Furthermore, the existing premises of the Union allow for only a modest expansion of its various services so that in the more or less near future it will be necessary either to look for the required space outside the Union buildings or to convert the conference hall into offices, as provided in Administrative Council Resolution No. 638. It will be recalled in this connection that when the enlargement of the I.T.U. headquarters building was under study the initial plans were based on a structure providing offices for 300 staff members and a conference hall to seat 250, together with the ancillary installations. The Council, however, chose a building with offices for 200 staff members and facilities for meetings at Headquarters of up to 250 delegates in space so arranged that it could be converted into offices when later required. It would seem wise to abandon the idea of this conversion since it is at present planned to make frequent use of the hall, in particular for C.C.I.T.T. Study Group meetings, thereby achieving considerable economies for the Union budget. By way of example, it may be mentioned that the C.C.I.R. and C.C.I.T.T. intend to use the conference hall for 46 and 96 days respectively in 1974, which amounts to a saving on hire of outside premises of about 180,000 Swiss francs; this is quite apart from the fact that the hall can be let to other users, as is, in fact, already being done.



Also, owing to the decision of the Plenipotentiary Conference to increase the number of Members of the Administrative Council to 36, the Council will no longer be able to meet in the present hall and the new hall will therefore have to be reserved for Administrative Council meetings during one month of the year.

The execution of a third phase should also provide, early and at reasonable cost, additional premises for housing the archives and documents of the organs of the Union. In this connexion, attention is drawn to the large amount of space required for the frequency registration files and the voluminous documentation of the International Consultative Committees.

It therefore seems to be in the Union's interest to consider the construction of stage III.

b) Areas

The usable floor space is as follows :

	<u>Old Building</u>	<u>New Building</u>	<u>Stage II</u>	<u>Proposed Stage III</u>
Offices	5,400	4,800		1,100
Archives	-	800		
Storage space	1,100	1,100	900	1,100
Meeting rooms	500	900		
Common premises, recesses, corridors	5,700	6,400		
	<u>11,700</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>900</u>	<u>2,200</u>
Building costs (net)				
1952	7,500,000			
1970/73		21,000,000	500,000	
1974/75				3,600,000
Average costs per m <sup>2</sup>	590	1,500	560	1,630

c) Financing of buildings

- Old building : the purchase price of 5 million Swiss francs will be paid off in 10 years at the rate of 575,000 Swiss francs per annum (rate of interest  $3\frac{1}{4}\%$ ). The final annual instalment is due in 1975.
- New building and stage II : the total costs, including installation, of 27,122,000 Swiss francs, will be paid off as follows :

1,500,000 Swiss francs charged to the 1973 budget,  
1,622,000 Swiss francs charged to the 1974 budget,  
1,500,000 Swiss francs charged to the 1975 budget

The balance of 22,500,000 Swiss francs is covered by a loan from FIPOI repayable over 25 years at 3 1/2% interest. The annual instalments of 147,000 Swiss francs will be payable from 1976 to 2000.

- Stage III : the building costs of 3,600,000 Swiss francs would be covered by a loan from FIPOI repayable over 25 years at 3 1/2% interest. The idea would be to increase the annual instalments for the new building by 147,000 Swiss francs, or 300 Swiss francs per contributory unit per annum.

The balance of 1,100,000 Swiss francs would be met from the Union budget and spread over a number of years.

d) Outlook for the future

It is impossible to say for how long the existing premises and stage III may suffice to accommodate the services of the Union. This depends on the development of the Organization and on the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference and of the Administrative Conferences.

e) Construction possible within the limit of  
2,500,000 Swiss francs provided by the FIPOI loan

According to information from the architect responsible for constructing the new building and from the Union's consultant architect, a structure could be built which would include all the reinforced concrete, masonry and the heating and electricity mains but neither sanitary nor telephone installations. Until fully equipped such premises could therefore be used only for storage.

M. MILI  
Secretary-General

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/72-E

16 October 1973

Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

REPORT BY THE WORKING PARTY ENTRUSTED WITH THE TASK  
OF PREPARING DRAFT PROVISIONS RELATED TO PROPOSALS  
URS/15/17, URS/15/18, DNK/FNL/ISL/NOR/S Nos. 13, 17 and 15

The Working Party agreed to the following text  
proposed to be included in part 2 of the Convention :

- MOD 246            e)    review and approve the annual budget of  
the Union, taking account of the limits for  
expenditure set by the Plenipotentiary Conference  
and ensuring the strictest possible economy; in so  
doing, the Council shall also take into account the  
work plans mentioned in 284 A and any cost-benefit  
analyses mentioned in 284 B;
- MOD 284            s)    after having made what economies are  
possible, prepare and submit to the Administrative  
Council annual budget estimates which, after approval  
by the Council, shall be transmitted for information  
to all Members of the Union;
- ADD 284 A           t)    prepare and submit to the Administrative  
Council future work plans comprising the main  
activities at the Headquarters of the Union according  
to directives of the Administrative Council;
- ADD 284 B           m)    to the extent the Administrative Council  
finds it appropriate, prepare and submit to the  
Administrative Council cost-benefit analyses of the  
main activities at the Headquarters of the Union;





PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Corrigendum to  
Document No. DT/73-E  
17 October 1973

WORKING GROUP  
"RADIOCOMMUNICATIONS"

Pages 4 and 5, replace paragraph 3 by the following new paragraph :

3. Proposals from Switzerland

In Document No. 52 the Conference is invited to adopt a recommendation on the use of radiocommunications during armed conflict to ensure the safety of the ships and aircraft of States not parties to the conflict.

In Document No. 53 the Conference is invited to adopt a recommendation on the use of radiocommunications for announcing and identifying hospital ships and medical aircraft protected under the Geneva Convention of 1949.

The majority of the Working Party was of the view that it might not be appropriate for the Plenipotentiary Conference to adopt recommendations which are of a detailed technical nature. The Working Party therefore recommends that the present Plenipotentiary Conference takes note of Documents Nos. 52 and 53, expresses sympathy with the proposals contained therein and asks the Secretary-General to submit the content of these two documents to the respective administrative radio conferences competent to deal with the matters.

---

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/73-E

16 October 1973

Original : English

RADIOCOMMUNICATIONS  
WORKING GROUP

DRAFT REPORT  
OF THE WORKING PARTY  
ON QUESTIONS RELATING TO  
RADIOCOMMUNICATIONS

The Working Party held three meetings with Representatives from the following delegations participating: Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Spain, U.S.A., France, Greece, India, Iraq, Italy, Japan, Norway, Netherlands, German Democratic Republic, Federal Republic of Germany, U.K., Switzerland, Czechoslovakia and the U.S.S.R. The Observer of I.C.A.O., the Deputy Secretary-General, the Director of the C.C.I.R. and members of the I.F.R.B. also took part.

1. Future administrative radio conferences

The proposals in Document Nos. 29, 50, 57, 63, 91, 142 and 174 were presented and considered on the basis of paragraph 3.3.8 of the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference (Document No. 42). The Working Party agreed that it would be necessary to hold a planning conference for the broadcasting-satellite service in the frequency band 11.7-12.2 GHz (12.5 GHz in Reg. 1), a conference to deal with the aeronautical mobile (R) service and a conference on general radiocommunication questions during the period covered by the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention.

1.1 Planning conference for the 12 GHz band

Fifteen European administrations have asked that such a conference be held in 1975 or 1976 at the latest. The Administrative Council suggests that the necessary planning could be undertaken at a W.A.R.C. on general radio-communication questions to be held in the period 1978-80 (paragraph 3.3.8.4 in the Council's report).



In the course of a wide-ranging discussion of this problem in the Working Party, the following points emerged:

- (a) It was a matter of great urgency in the Western European area for frequencies in this band to be brought into use for terrestrial services on a planned basis.
- (b) Outside the Western European area there was not such a pressing need for using these frequencies and a preference for holding the conference after 1977 was indicated.
- (c) All participants agreed that it was highly desirable that this conference should be of a world-wide nature, although representatives from Western European countries stated that, from a technical point of view, a regional conference would also be feasible. They also drew attention to their right to request the convening of a regional conference under 67 of the Convention.
- (d) The C.C.I.R. expects that sufficient data on which planning could be based will be available after the XIIIth Plenary Assembly in 1974. It is also anticipated that these data will be further improved and amplified during the period following the Plenary Assembly.

In spite of the fact that views were very divided within the Working Party on the question of when the conference should be held, it was finally almost unanimously agreed that the conference should be convened at the end of 1976 or early in 1977, but not later than April 1977. The Administrative Council will have to fix the definitive dates for the conference, taking into account coordination with C.C.I.R. meetings.

The duration of this planning conference was estimated at about 6 weeks.

A draft Resolution on the convening of the conference is attached in Annex 1.

1.2 World Administrative Radio Conference on the  
Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service

The I.C.A.O. is at present consulting its Member States on a proposal to hold a world-wide conference under the auspices of the I.T.U. to reconsider the present Frequency Allotment Plan for the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service (Appendix 27 to the Radio Regulations). The immediate reason for the proposal is the problem of long-distance operational control of large capacity aircraft which cannot be satisfactorily solved within the framework of the present Plan. It may also prove desirable to consider the planned introduction of the SSB technique.

It is likely that in the course of 1974 telecommunication administrations will be asked by their respective aviation administrations to propose to the Secretary-General of the I.T.U. that a new World Administrative Radio Conference on the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service be convened.

The observer of I.C.A.O. and several members of the Working Party considered that a preparatory conference would not be necessary this time.

The preferred time for this conference is indicated by I.C.A.O. as 1976 but a certain amount of delay could be tolerated. With regard to the duration of the conference, opinions were divided in the Working Party, periods ranging from 4 to 6 weeks being suggested.

The Working Party recommends that the Administrative Council make the necessary preparations to convene the conference when sufficient requests have been received by the Secretary-General. The Working Party also recommends that the Administrative Council consider whether it would be useful for the I.T.U. to arrange this conference in parallel with or immediately after the 12 GHz conference mentioned above.

1.3 World Administrative Conference to deal with  
general radiocommunication questions

There was general agreement within the Working Party that such a conference would be needed towards the end of the present decade but opinions were divided on the question of which year would be most appropriate. Thanks to the spirit of

cooperation which prevailed, the Working Party finally agreed on 1979 as a reasonable compromise. A draft Resolution to this effect is attached as Annex 2.

The Working Party estimates that the conference would last about 10 weeks.

2. Proposal by Belgium for an addition to the Agenda of the W.A.R.C. on Maritime Mobile Telecommunications, 1974

The delegate of Belgium referred to the letter which his delegation had sent to the Chairman of the Conference proposing that the forthcoming Maritime Conference consider the assignment of five small sub-bands taken from the frequency bands now allocated to the amateur service to certain humanitarian organizations for use during natural disasters.

The Working Party concluded that it would not be appropriate to consider this problem at the Maritime Conference and recommended that the proposal be submitted to the General Radio Conference.

3. Proposals from Switzerland

In Document No. 52 the Conference is invited to adopt a recommendation on the use of radiocommunications during armed conflict to ensure the safety of ships and aircrafts of States not parties to the conflict.

The Working Party was of the opinion that the adoption of such a recommendation by the Plenipotentiary Conference might not be appropriate and recommends that the Swiss Administration submits these proposals to the respective administrative radio conferences.

In Document No. 53 the Conference is invited to adopt a recommendation on the use of radiocommunications for announcing and identifying hospital ships and medical aircraft protected under the Geneva Convention of 1949.

Although sympathy was expressed for the proposal, the majority of the Working Party felt that it might be inappropriate for the Plenipotentiary Conference to adopt a recommendation on a question of such a detailed technical nature.

The Working Party regretted that no member of the Swiss delegation could be present at the meeting and give further details.

The Working Party recommends in this case too that the proposals be submitted to the world administrative radio conferences competent to deal with such matters.

Malaga-Torremolinos  
16 October 1973

P. MORTENSEN  
Chairman

Annexes : 2

A N N E X 1

DRAFT RESOLUTION

WORLD ADMINISTRATIVE RADIO CONFERENCE FOR  
THE PLANNING OF THE BROADCASTING-SATELLITE SERVICE  
IN THE FREQUENCY BAND 11.7-12.2 GHz (12.5 GHz in REGION 1)

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

- (a) that there is an urgent need in certain parts of the world to bring into use frequencies within this band for terrestrial services to which the band is also allocated;
- (b) that it is highly desirable that this should be done on the basis of a world-wide plan for the broadcasting-satellite service;
- (c) that the C.C.I.R. expects to produce sufficient technical data for planning purposes at its XIIIth Plenary Assembly;

resolves

that a World Administrative Radio Conference for the Planning of the Broadcasting-Satellite Service in the frequency band 11.7-12.2 GHz (12.5 GHz in Region 1) shall be convened at the end of 1976 or early in 1977 but not later than April 1977;

instructs the Administrative Council

to make preparations for the convening of this Conference.

A N N E X 2

DRAFT RESOLUTION

WORLD ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE  
TO DEAL WITH GENERAL RADIOCOMMUNICATION QUESTIONS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

considering

(a) that, since 1959, various World Administrative Radio  
Conferences have amended the Radio Regulations and Additional  
Radio Regulations on specific points without having been able  
to harmonize the decisions taken because of the limited nature  
of their agenda;

(b) that, as a result of technical advances, some of the  
provisions in these Regulations should be reconsidered,  
particularly with regard to certain services which are  
developing rapidly;

(c) that, in these circumstances, a general revision  
of the Radio Regulations, particularly Articles 1, 2, 5 and 7,  
and of the Additional Radio Regulations should be undertaken;

resolves

that a World Administrative Conference to deal with  
general radiocommunication questions shall be convened in 1979  
to revise the Radio Regulations;

instructs the Administrative Council

to make preparations for the convening of this  
Conference.

---



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/74-E

16 October 1973

Original : English

## COMMITTEE 7

### United States of America

#### PROPOSAL FOR THE WORK OF THE CONFERENCE

MOD 258

(1) Provide for the filling of any vacancy in the office of Director of either of the International Consultative Committees at the next regular meeting following the occurrence of such a vacancy. Directors so selected shall serve until the next Plenary Assembly as provided for in No. 305 and shall be eligible for election to such posts.

---



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/75-E

17 October 1973

Original:: English

## COMMITTEE 7

Source : CHAIRMAN OF THE WORKING GROUP

(263, 268, 270)

(Consequential amendment to 270)

MOD

391  
(786)

The Secretary-General shall be responsible for making the necessary arrangements, in agreement with the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned, for meetings of the Plenary Assembly and the Study Groups.



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/76-E  
17 October 1973  
Original: French

---

COMMITTEE 8

REPORT BY THE WORKING PARTY  
RESPONSIBLE FOR DRAWING UP THE RESOLUTION  
REFERRED TO IN DOCUMENT No. DT/50

1. The Working Party proposes to Committee 8 that the new 22A of the Convention be completed by the Resolution annexed hereto.

Resolution No. 24 of the Montreux Convention, which deals with the same subject, could be cancelled if the proposed Resolution is approved.



DRAFT RESOLUTION

COLLABORATION WITH INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS  
INTERESTED IN SPACE RADIOCOMMUNICATION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

mindful

of the numerous possibilities for the use of outer space  
for peaceful purposes in the international field;

considering

the increasing importance of the role that telecommuni-  
cations, and in consequence the Union, are necessarily playing in  
this sphere;

recalling

the relevant articles of the Treaty on Principles Governing  
the Activities of States in the Exploration and Use of Outer Space,  
including the Moon and other Celestial Bodies as well as the reso-  
lutions adopted by the United Nations General Assembly on inter-  
national collaboration in the peaceful uses of outer space;

notes with satisfaction

a) the measures taken by the various organs of the Union with  
a view to ensuring the most effective possible use of all space  
radiocommunication services;

b) the progress made in the technology and use of space  
radiocommunication;

calls upon the Administrative Council and the  
Secretary-General

to take the necessary steps:

1. to continue to keep the United Nations and the specialized  
agencies concerned informed of progress in space radiocommunication;
  2. to promote the continuance and development of collaboration  
between the Union and the specialized agencies of the United Nations,  
or other international organizations interested in the use of space  
radiocommunication.
-

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/77-E

17 October 1973

Original : English

COMMITTEE 2

DRAFT

FINAL REPORT OF COMMITTEE 2

1. On 19 October the Committee examined the second report by its working group (Document No. 243).
2. The Committee considers that the credentials of the delegations listed in Annex 1 are now in order. The delegation of Uruguay (Oriental Republic of) is, however, only provisionally accredited. In accordance with No. 631 of the Convention such accreditation requires confirmation prior to the signature of the Final Acts.
3. The credentials of the delegations of Albania (People's Republic of) and Jordan (Hashemite Kingdom of) are still not in order, since they indicate only the composition of the delegation.
4. Should further credentials be received in respect to the delegations mentioned under paras. 2 and 3 above, the Committee authorized its Chairman or Vice-Chairman to examine them and report directly to the Plenary Meeting.

E. EGBE TABI  
Vice-Chairman  
Committee 2

Annexes : 2



A N N E X 1

DELEGATIONS, THE CREDENTIALS OF WHICH ARE IN ORDER

<u>Members</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Afghanistan (Republic of)	
Algeria (Algerian Democratic and Popular Republic)	
Germany (Federal Republic of)	
Saudi Arabia (Kingdom of)	
Argentine Republic	
Australia (Commonwealth of)	
Austria	
Bangladesh (People's Republic of)	
Barbados	
Belgium	
Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic	
Burma	
Bolivia	
Botswana (Republic of)	
Brazil (Federative Republic of)	
Bulgaria (People's Republic of)	
Burundi (Republic of)	
Cameroon (United Republic of)	
Canada	
Central African Republic	
Chile	
China (People's Republic of)	
Cyprus (Republic of)	
Vatican City State	
Congo (People's Republic of the)	
Korea (Republic of)	
Costa Rica	
Ivory Coast (Republic of the)	
Cuba	
Dahomey (Republic of)	
Denmark	
Dominican Republic	
Egypt (Arab Republic of)	
El Salvador (Republic of)	
United Arab Emirates	
Group of Territories represented by the French Overseas Posts and Telecommunication Agency	

<u>Members</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Ecuador	
Spain	
United States of America	
Ethiopia	
Finland	
France	
Gabon Republic	
Ghana	
Greece	
Guatemala	
Guinea (Republic of)	
Equatorial Guinea (Republic of)	
Upper Volta	
Hungarian People's Republic	
India (Republic of)	
Indonesia (Republic of)	
Iran	
Iraq (Republic of)	
Ireland	
Iceland	
Israel (State of)	
Italy	
Jamaica	
Japan	
Kenya	
Khmer Republic	
Kuwait (State of)	
Laos (Kingdom of)	
Lesotho (Kingdom of)	
Lebanon	
Liberia (Republic of)	
Libyan Arab Republic	
Liechtenstein (Principality of)	
Luxembourg	
Malaysia	
Malawi	
Malagasy Republic	
Mali (Republic)	
Morocco (Kingdom of)	
Mauritius	
Mauritania (Islamic Republic of)	
Mexico	
Monaco	
Mongolian People's Republic	

<u>Members</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Nepal	
Nicaragua	
Niger (Republic of the)	
Nigeria (Federal Republic of)	
Norway	
New Zealand	
Oman (Sultanate of)	
Uganda	
Pakistan	
Panama	
Paraguay	
Netherlands (Kingdom of the)	
Peru	
Philippines (Republic of the)	
Poland (People's Republic of)	
Syrian Arab Republic	
German Democratic Republic	
Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic	
Roumania (Socialist Republic of)	
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland	
Rwanda (Republic of)	
Senegal (Republic of the)	
Sierra Leone	
Singapore (Republic of)	
Somali Democratic Republic	
Sudan (Democratic Republic of the)	
Sri Lanka (Ceylon) (Republic of)	
Sweden	
Switzerland (Confederation of)	
Swaziland (Kingdom of)	
Tanzania (United Republic of)	
Chad (Republic of the)	
Czechoslovak Socialist Republic	
Territories of the United States of America	
Overseas Territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland are responsible	
Thailand	
Togolese Republic	
Trinidad and Tobago	



<u>Members</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Tunisia	
Turkey	
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	
Uruguay (Oriental Republic of)	provisionally accredited in accordance with No. 631 of the Convention
Venezuela (Republic of)	
Viet-Nam (Republic of)	
Yemen Arab Republic	
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic of)	
Yugoslavia (Socialist Federal Republic of)	
Zaire (Republic of)	
Zambia (Republic of)	
(Total 129)	

Associate Member

Papua-New Guinea

A N N E X 2

DELEGATIONS, THE CREDENTIALS OF WHICH ARE  
NOT YET IN ORDER

<u>Members</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Albania (People's Republic of)	Credentials indicate only composition of delegation
Jordan (Hashemite Kingdom of)	Credentials indicate only composition of delegation

(Total 2)

---

COMMITTEE 7

REVISED DRAFT OF  
NUMBERS 373, 374 AND 375

373. All the members of the International Consultative Committees referred to in numbers 76 and 77 may participate in the work of the Consultative Committee concerned.
374. The first request from a recognized private operating agency to take part in the work of a Consultative Committee shall be addressed to the Secretary-General who shall inform all the Members and the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned. A request from a recognized private operating agency must be approved by the Member recognizing it.
375. A recognized private operating agency may not act on behalf of the Member which has recognized it unless that Member informs the Consultative Committee concerned in each particular case that it is authorized to do so.
-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/79-E  
17 October 1973  
Original : English

---

COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT RESOLUTION

(Presented by the Delegation of the U.S.A. in response  
to a request by the Chairman of Committee 8)

OFFICIAL AND WORKING LANGUAGES OF THE UNION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

desiring

to ensure that an equitable and efficient official and  
working language structure should be established and maintained  
within the Union;

considering

that during the course of the Conference a number of  
members presented proposals and requests relating to changes in  
the official and working languages of the Union;

considering further

that such proposals and requests involve technical,  
staffing, operational and financial implications for the Union;

noting with interest

that the United Nations is at the present time  
considering similar or related requests concerning the use of  
languages and that other Specialized Agencies of the United  
Nations have differing arrangements on language structures  
reflecting their particular needs and requirements;

further noting

the possibility that means other than past practices  
might be employed in the future for financing and apportioning  
costs of language services among the Members of the Union, including  
the possible allocation of language costs among members of language  
groups on a pro rata basis so that each group of language users  
pays the costs associated with that language;

requests

the Administrative Council :

1. to undertake a comprehensive review of the following matters :

(1) the present and possible future list of official languages of the Union,

(2) the present and possible future list of working languages of the Union,

(3) other possible arrangements relating to the use by Members of desired languages at conferences and meetings of the Union,

(4) the long term technical and staffing, operational and financial implications of further revisions in the language structure of the Union, taking into consideration the decisions and actions in such matters of the United Nations Organization and its Specialized Agencies,

(5) the requests, debates, decisions and views expressed at the 1973 Plenipotentiary Conference of the Union, with particular reference to the relevant documents including Document No. 37 (Corrigendum) concerning the use of Arabic and Document No. 190 concerning the use of German,

(6) the needs and requirements of the Union and its Members in this regard and the resources of the Union which should be devoted to this matter,

(7) any other relevant matters or considerations;

2. to submit to the next Plenipotentiary Conference for consideration a comprehensive report with recommendations for actions to ensure that an equitable and efficient official and working language structure should be established and maintained within the Union.

---

COMMITTEE 7

REPORT OF THE WORKING GROUP DEALING WITH  
CHAPTER 5 OF THE CONVENTION

The Working Group was composed of delegates from Australia, Brazil, Canada, Ivory Coast, U.S.A., France, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, Kuwait, Mexico and the U.S.S.R., and was attended by the Chairman of the I.F.R.B.

The Group submits to Committee 7 the draft text hereto annexed.

With respect to the revised provisions of No. 294, one member of the Group felt that the right of a country to provide a replacement to a member of the Board vacating his post according to the present provisions of No. 294 should be maintained.

The addition suggested in the proposal ISR/30/4 was considered superfluous, in view of the provisions of No. 88 of the draft Convention (Article 13), which are applicable to all elected officials, including members of the I.F.R.B.

The proposals MEX/85/32, IND/64/32 and IND/66/52 did not find any support in the Group.

E. SANDBACH

Chairman of the Working Group

Annex : 1



A N N E X

DRAFT

CHAPTER 5

International Frequency Registration Board

- NOC 289 1. (1) The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be thoroughly qualified by technical training in the field of radio and shall possess practical experience in the assignment and utilization of frequencies.
- MOD 290 (2) Moreover, for the more effective understanding of the problems coming before the Board under No. 70 of the Convention, each member shall be familiar with geographic, economic and demographic conditions within a particular area of the world.
- MOD 291 2. (1) The election procedure shall be established by the conference responsible for the election as defined in No. 67 of the Convention.
- NOC 292 (2) At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the country of which he is a national.
- MOD 293 (3) The members of the Board shall take up their duties on the date determined by the Plenipotentiary Conference which elected them. They shall normally remain in office until the date determined by the conference which elects their successors.
- MOD 294 (4) If in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences which elect members of the Board, an elected member of the Board shall die, resign or abandon his duties, the Chairman of the Board shall request the Secretary-General to invite the countries, Members of the Union, of the region

concerned to propose candidates for the election of a replacement at the next annual session of the Administrative Council. However, if the default of the member of the Board takes place more than ninety days before the session of the Administrative Council, the country of which the member concerned was a national shall designate, as soon as possible and within ninety days, a replacement who shall also be a national of that country and who will remain in office until the taking office of the new member elected by the Administrative Council. The replacement shall be eligible for election by the Administrative Council.

SUP 295

SUP 296

SUP 297

MOD 298

(8) In order to safeguard the efficient operation of the Board, any country a national of which has been elected to the Board, shall refrain, as far as possible, from recalling that person between two Plenipotentiary Conferences which elect members of the Board.

NOC 299

3. (1) The working arrangements of the Board are defined in the Radio Regulations.

NOC 300

(2) The members of the Board shall elect from their own numbers a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman, for a period of one year. Thereafter the Vice-Chairman shall succeed the Chairman each year and a new Vice-Chairman shall be elected.

NOC 301

(3) The Board shall be assisted by a specialized secretariat.

MOD 302

4. No member of the Board shall request or receive instructions relating to the exercise of his duties from any government or a member thereof, or from any public or private organization or person. Furthermore, each Member must respect the international character of the Board and of the duties of its members and shall refrain from any attempt to influence any of them in the exercise of their duties.

---



COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION

SPECIAL FUND FOR TECHNICAL COOPERATION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

bearing in mind

the provisions of Article 4 of the International  
Telecommunication Convention.

considering

- (a) that developing countries often need the assistance of highly qualified professionals who can collaborate with the administrations during a brief period of time for the solution of specific and urgent problems that arise;
- (b) that often limitations exist for the granting of assistance required urgently;
- (c) that in order to make adequate assistance possible, it is necessary to have the prior knowledge of resources which could be placed at the disposal of the countries at the opportune moment;
- (d) that although it is certain that U.N.D.P. makes available its resources to the countries, it is also evident that these resources are utilized on the basis of an advanced planning over a period of several years and that often the urgent needs for assistance in the telecommunications sector cannot be met due to other requirements of the country;
- (e) that often international organizations such as the U.P.U. have recognized the need to create a programme of assistance by means of voluntary contributions;
- (f) that the voluntary contributions of the various countries, recognized private operating agencies and scientific



and industrial organizations can be made either as a cash contribution or in the form of new or used equipment in accordance with the need of the recipient countries and the availability of the voluntary donors; provided that in the case of private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations the administration of the donor country is informed;

resolves

to create a fund with voluntary contributions by means of cash contributions, the awarding of fellowships or making available experts or new or used equipment, but in perfect condition, to satisfy the needs of the new and developing countries who will request the I.T.U. for assistance of an urgent nature;

urges Member countries

to put at the disposal of the I.T.U. the inputs necessary for making possible the action which will be satisfied by the fund;

instructs the Secretary General

- (a) to draft and submit for approval to the Administrative Council regulations relating to the administration of the fund;
- (b) to promote and administer the fund in conformity with the approved regulations and submit annual reports of its activities for the approval of the Administrative Council;

instructs the Administrative Council

to take all the necessary steps for the efficient operation and expansion of the fund.

---

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION

JOINT INSPECTION UNIT

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973),

having noted

a) the Report of the Administrative Council (Part II,  
section 2.5.3);

b) United Nations General Assembly Resolutions 2150 (XXI),  
2360 (XXII) and 2924 (XXVII);

considering

the useful role played by the Joint Inspection Unit  
as an independent service of the United Nations;

instructs the Secretary-General

to continue to cooperate with the Joint Inspection  
Unit and to submit the appropriate reports to the Administrative  
Council;

instructs the Administrative Council

to study the reports submitted by the Secretary-General  
and to take any necessary action.

M. BENABDELLAH

Chairman of Committee 6



COMMITTEE 3

DRAFT

FINAL REPORT OF THE BUDGET CONTROL COMMITTEE

This Report follows on from the Interim Statement which the Budget Control Committee submitted to the Plenary Meeting in Document No. 215, and is the Report to be presented to the Plenary Meeting by Committee 3 in accordance with Rule 5 of the General Regulations annexed to the Montreux Convention, 1967.

Position of the accounts of the Conference on 18 October 1973

As may be seen in the annex to this Report, the total expenditure to be borne by the Union is estimated at 2,564,450 Swiss francs, as compared with the budget estimate of 2,691,600, thus leaving a margin of 127,150 Swiss francs unused credits. In this connection, it should be pointed out that the sum of 2,691,600 Swiss francs takes account of the reduction of 100,000 Swiss francs made after the change in the daily subsistence allowance paid to staff members seconded to Torremolinos. Accordingly, by comparison with the budget approved by the Administrative Council, the margin is 227,150 Swiss francs.

According to the provisions of item 4.2b of the Agreement between the Spanish Government and the Secretary-General of the I.T.U., the host administration has to defray the additional expenditure involved in holding the Conference at Torremolinos instead of at Geneva. This expenditure, which was estimated at 275,000 Swiss francs when the budget was prepared, is now calculated to be 255,600 Swiss francs, i.e., 19,400 Swiss francs less than allowed for.



In accordance with the provisions of the General Regulations annexed to the Montreux Convention, Rule 5, No. 677, after consideration and approval by the Plenary Meeting, this Report is to be transmitted to the Secretary-General for submission to the Administrative Council at its next annual session.

M.K. BASU  
Chairman

Annex : 1

ANNEX

Heading	Approved budget	Credit transfers		Available credits	Expenditure at 18 October 1973			Total Expenditure	Difference + / -	Difference to be borne by Spanish Administration
		Item to Item	Sub-head to Sub-head		actual	committed	estimated			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<u>SUB-HEAD 1 - Staff</u>										
<u>Item 7101 Subsistence allowance</u>										
- Staff					2,250	512,750	-	515,000		
- Private contr. staff					3,269	31,731	-	35,000	-	
	500,000	+ 50,000	-	550,000	5,519	544,481	-	550,000	-	500,600
<u>Item 7102 Salaries and related expenditure</u>										
- Salaries					279,082	920,918	-	1,200,000		
- Overtime, etc.					1,810	42,400	62,790	107,000		
- Private contr. staff					55,380	64,850	4,770	125,000		
- Overtime of contr. staff					16,895	-	25,105	42,000		
	1,763,600	- 109,000	- 130,000	1,524,600	353,167	1,028,168	92,665	1,474,000	+ 50,600	-
<u>Item 7103 Travel</u>										
- Travel	154,000	+ 50,000	-	204,000	122,588	65,544	15,868	204,000	-	130,000
<u>Item 7104 Insurance</u>										
- Accident					-	-	19,000	19,000		
- Sickness					11,531	-	7,469	19,000		
- Luggage					-	5,753	4,247	10,000	-	10,000
	39,000	+ 9,000	-	48,000	11,531	5,753	30,716	48,000	-	
<u>TOTAL SUB-HEAD 1</u>	2,456,600	-	- 130,000	2,326,600	492,805	1,643,946	139,249	2,276,000	+ 50,600	640,600

Heading	Approved budget	Credit transfers		Available credits	Expenditure at 18 October 1973			Total Expenditure	Difference + / -	Difference to be borne by Spanish Administration
		Item to item	Sub-head to Sub-head		actual	committed	estimated			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<u>SUB-HEAD 11 - Premises and equipment</u>										
<u>Item 7201 Premises, furniture and machines</u>										
- Premises					--	-	--	-		- 300,000
- Hire of furniture					--	-	--	-		- 20,000
- Hire of machines					21,902	23,565	4,533	50,000	-	
	20,000	-	+ 30,000	50,000	21,902	23,565	4,533	50,000	-	- 320,000
<u>Item 7202 Document Prod.</u>										
- Document Production	130,000	-	+ 70,000	200,000	59,220	123,000	17,780	200,000	-	-
<u>Item 7203 Office supplies and overheads</u>										
- Supplies and equipment					42,136	2,500	364	45,000		
- Transp. of premises					909	-	1,091	2,000		
- Transp. of equipment to and from Geneva					5,850	35,150	-	41,000		+ 41,000
- Sundry					8,455	4,545	-	13,000		
	93,000	-	+ 8,000	101,000	57,350	42,195	1,455	101,000	-	+ 41,000
<u>Item 7204 Postage, telephone, telegrams</u>										
- Postage					32,084	8,448	20,468	61,000		
- Telephone					-	-	-	-		
- Telegrams					291	-	709	1,000		
- Sundry					-	-	-	-		
	40,000	-	+ 22,000	62,000	32,375	8,448	21,177	62,000	-	
<u>Item 7205 Technical installations</u>										
- Technical installations	8,000	-	-	8,000	1,138	4,862	-	6,000	+ 2,000	

Heading	Approved budget	Credit transfers		Available credits	Expenditure at 18 October 1973			Total Expenditure	Difference + / -	Differing to Le borne by Spanish Administration
		Item to Item	Sub-head to Sub-head		actual	committed	estimated			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<u>Item 7206 Sundry and unforeseen</u>										
-- Sundry and unforeseen	19,000				7,046	2,150	9,804	19,000	-	8,000
<u>TOTAL SUB-HEAD II</u>	310,000	-	+ 130,000	440,000	179,031	204,220	54,749	438,000	+ 2,000	- 287,000
<u>SUB-HEAD III - Other expenses</u>										
<u>Item 7301 Final Acts of the Conference</u>										
-- Printing						25,041	34,959	60,000		98,000
-- Translation into Russian							20,000	20,000		
-- Translation into Chinese							20,000	20,000		
	160,000	-	-	160,000		25,041	74,959	100,000	+ 60,000	- 98,000
<u>Item 7302 Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference</u>										
-- Printing	40,000	-	-	40,000	6,050		-	6,050	+ 33,950	
<u>TOTAL SUB-HEAD III</u>	200,000	-	-	200,000	6,050	25,041	74,959	106,050	+ 93,950	- 98,000
<u>GRAND TOTAL a)</u>	2,966,600			2,966,600	677,886	1,873,207	268,957	2,820,050	146,550	+ 255,600
Expenditure borne by host Administration	275,000			275,000				255,600	- 19,400	
<u>GRAND TOTAL b)</u>	2,691,600	-	-	2,691,600				2,564,450	127,150	255,600



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/84-E  
17 October 1973  
Original : French

---

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOLS RELATING  
TO THE FINANCES OF THE UNION

The two draft texts and table annexed hereto are submitted to the Finance Committee; they deal with the following points :

1. Additional Protocol I - Expenses of the Union for the period 1974-1979;
2. Additional Protocol II - Procedure to be followed by Members in choosing their contributory class;
3. A table indicating the additional credits to be included in the Union budgets for 1974 to take account of the decisions of the present Conference. This table also gives the projection of these credits on the budgets for 1975 to 1979.

M. MILI  
Secretary-General

Annexes : 3



A N N E X 1

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL I

Expenses of the Union for the period 1974 to 1979

1. The Administrative Council is authorized to draw up the annual budget of the Union in such a way that the annual expenses of

- the Administrative Council,
- the General Secretariat,
- the International Frequency Registration Board,
- the secretariats of the International Consultative Committees
- the Union's laboratories and technical equipment

do not exceed the following amounts for the years 1974 and onwards until the next Plenipotentiary Conference of the Union :

Swiss francs for the year 1974  
Swiss francs for the year 1975  
Swiss francs for the year 1976  
Swiss francs for the year 1977  
Swiss francs for the year 1978  
Swiss francs for the year 1979

For the years after 1979, the annual budgets shall not exceed the sum specified for the preceding year by more than % per annum.

2. Expenditure on conferences and meetings referred to in Nos.        and        of the Convention may be authorized by the Administrative Council.

2.1 During the years 1974 to 1979, the Administrative Council shall, subject if necessary to the provisions of sub-paragraph 2.2 below, restrict such expenditure within the following amounts :

Swiss francs for the year 1974  
Swiss francs for the year 1975  
Swiss francs for the year 1976  
Swiss francs for the year 1977  
Swiss francs for the year 1978  
Swiss francs for the year 1979

2.2 The Administrative Council may authorize expenditure in excess of the annual limits specified in sub-paragraph 2.1 above, if the excess can be compensated by credits :

- accrued from a previous year; or
- foreseen in a future year.

3. The Council may also exceed the limits established in paragraphs 1 and 2 above to take account of :

3.1 increases in the salary scales, pension contributions or allowances including post adjustments established by the United Nations for application to their staff employed in Geneva;

3.2 fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Swiss franc and the U.S. dollar which would involve additional expenses for the Union.

4. The Administrative Council shall be entrusted with the task of effecting every possible economy. To this end, it shall be the duty of the Administrative Council annually to establish the lowest possible authorized level of expenditure commensurate with the needs of the Union, within the limits established by paragraphs 1 and 2 above, taking account of the provisions of paragraph 3, if need be.

5. If the credits which may be used by the Council by virtue of paragraphs 1 to 3 above prove insufficient to ensure the efficient operation of the Union, the Council may exceed those credits only with the approval of a majority of the Members of the Union after they have been duly consulted. Whenever Members of the Union are consulted, they shall be presented with a full statement of the facts justifying the step.

6. Before considering proposals which might have financial effects, world administrative conferences and the Plenary Assemblies of the Consultative Committees shall have an estimate of the additional expenses which might result therefrom.

7. No decision of an Administrative Conference or of a Plenary Assembly of a Consultative Committee shall be put into effect if it will result in a direct or indirect increase in the expenses beyond the credits that the Administrative Council may authorize under the terms of paragraphs 1 to 5 above or in the circumstances envisaged in paragraph 7.

---

A N N E X 2

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL II

Procedure to be followed by Members and Associate Members  
in choosing their Contributory Class

1. Every Member shall inform the Secretary-General before 1 July 1974 of the class of contribution it has chosen from the table of classes of contributions shown in of the International Telecommunication Convention (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973).
2. Members who have failed to make known their decision before 1 July 1974 in accordance with the requirements of paragraph 1 above, will be required to contribute the same number of units as they contributed under the Geneva Convention.

A N N E X 3

Date for determining the fiscal limit for Union expenditure in the years 1974 to 1979						
Item	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
1. Provisional budget for 1974 approved by the A.C. (Annex 11 to the Report of the A.C. to the P.C.)	31,723,100	31,723,100	31,723,100	31,723,100	31,723,100	31,723,100
2. Updating of the provisional budget (Document No. 34)	980,900	980,900	980,900	980,900	980,900	980,900
3. Increase in the membership of the Administrative Council (Article 8, par. 53-B.4)	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000
4. Longer sessions of the Administrative Council (21 days instead of 19)	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
5. Setting up of working groups of the Administrative Council (Document No. DT/66)	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
6. Introduction of Chinese as a language of interpretation at meetings of the Administrative Council (Article 16, par. 108-B.6)	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
7. Introduction of Arabic as a language of interpretation at meetings of the Administrative Council	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
3. Introduction of German as a language of interpretation at meetings of the Administrative Council.	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000

Data for determining the fiscal limit for Union expenditure for 1974 to 1979						
Item	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
9. Salaries and representation allowances of elected officials :						
1. Salaries and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Representation allowances	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
(Document No. 205)						
10. Periodic salary increases in accordance with Staff Regulations and Rules	-	470,000	940,000	1,410,000	1,880,000	2,350,000
11. Established posts - creation of permanent posts for duties of a permanent nature						
(Resolution No. E-B.2)						
1. Posts as listed on page 2/14 of the Report of the A.C. to the P.C.	1,620,000	1,660,000	1,700,000	1,740,000	1,780,000	1,820,000
2. Other posts	680,000	700,000	720,000	740,000	760,000	780,000
12. Creation of new posts for the four permanent organs of the Union						
1. According to list on page 2/14 of the Report of the A.C. to the P.C.	350,000	700,000	720,000	740,000	760,000	780,000
2. Normal increase in Union duties, based on annual 3% increase in staff expenditure amounting to 25,978,900 Swiss francs	270,000	780,000	1,560,000	2,340,000	3,120,000	3,900,000

Data for determining the fiscal limit for Union expenditure for 1974 to 1979						
Item	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
13. Possible replacement of Members of the I.F.R.B. at the W.A.R.C.-M.M.T. (Resolution No. C-B.1)	-	600,000	200,000	-	-	-
14. In-service training of Union staff (Resolution No. H-B.2)	10,000	25,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
15. Grading standards and classification of posts (Resolution No. C-B.2)			- pro mem -			
16. Union building Annual instalments on old building	-	-	- 575,000	- 575,000	- 575,000	- 575,000
17. Union building Amortization of the cost of building the Tower	-	- 122,000	- 209,000	- 209,000	- 209,000	- 209,000
18. Union building 1. Maintenance fund (amount included in the 1974 budget : 1,000 Swiss francs pro mem)	119,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
2. Cleaning costs	50,000	50,000	50,000	70,000	70,000	100,000
19. Union building Extension of the I.F.R.B. Compactus	-	100,000	-	-	-	-



Data for determining the fiscal limit for Union expenditure for 1974 to 1979						
Item	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
20. Conversion of computer programmes	-	-	- 2,500	- 200,000	- 200,000	- 200,000
21. Special credit for renewing typewriter stock	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	-
22. Repercussions of increase in cost of living on budget items other than staff, including computer rental	40,000	100,000	200,000	300,000	400,000	500,000
23. Group of T.C. engineers						
1. Increase in number	450,000	460,000	470,000	480,000	490,000	500,000
2. Recruitment of specialists on short-term contracts	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
3. Mission expenses	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
24. Training division Transfer to ordinary budget	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000
25. Training standards (T.C.) (Document No. DT/46)			- pro mem -			
26. Creation of Regional Offices - estimate based on three pilot regional offices (Resolution No. V-B.7)	-	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000

Data for determining the fiscal limit for Union expenditure for 1974 to 1979						
Item	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
27. Additional financial resources for I.T.U. technical cooperation activities (Document No. 103(Rev.))		- pro mem -				
28. Amortization of the interest owed by nine countries	674,400	600,00	600,000	600,000	600,000	-
	37,612,400	40,142,000	40,417,500	41,485,000	42,925,000	43,762,000
	37,600,000	40,100,000	40,400,000	41,500,000	42,900,000	43,700,000
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/85-E

18 October 1973

Original : French

PLENARY MEETING

DRAFT

THIRD REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4  
TO THE PLENARY MEETING

1. At its 11th and 12th Meetings, the Committee considered the part of the Report of the Administrative Council dealing with the Union building and more particularly of the information on the project for a third construction phase to fill the present gap between Phase II and the garage underneath the Place des Nations.
2. In view of the Union's financial difficulties, which dictate strict economy, the Committee considers it inadvisable to undertake this phase for the time being. Furthermore, at the present stage of elaboration of the project, the Committee does not have all the data it regards as a necessary basis for a final conclusion.
3. However, the Committee is aware that a permanent solution ought to be found to meet the wish of the local authorities for a pathway between the park over the underground garage and the stairway built to give direct access to the International Conference Centre.
4. The Committee therefore proposes that the Plenary Meeting adopt a resolution instructing the Administrative Council to study the most rational solution to the problem.
5. A draft resolution is being sent to the Editorial Committee.

R. RÜTSCHI  
Chairman

Annex



A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

UNION BUILDING

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973);

having considered

the Report of the Administrative Council relating to  
the project for a third construction phase in the extension of the  
headquarters building of the Union;

resolves

not to undertake, for the moment, the third phase in the  
extension of the headquarters building of the Union;

instructs the Administrative Council

to study a rational solution to the problem of the  
pathway between the underground garage and the International  
Conference Centre.

---

COMMITTEE 7

Source : Working Group for Chapters 17 and 22, Nos. 411 and 412

CHAPTER 17

Duties of the Plenary Assembly

NOC 381

MOD 382 (b) consider existing questions as to whether or not their study should be continued, and prepare a list of the new questions to be studied in conformity with No. 308. In formulating new questions it shall be borne in mind that, in principle, their consideration should be completed in two Plenary periods.

NEW 382A (b<sup>1</sup>) approve the programme of work arising from the consideration in No. 382, determine the order of questions to be studied according to their importance, priority and urgency.

MOD 383 (c) decide, in the light of the approved programme of work derived from No. 382 whether or not existing study groups should be maintained or dissolved and whether or not new study groups should be set up.

NOC 384

NOC 385



- MOD 386 (f) approve the estimate submitted by the Director in accordance with No. 411 of the financial needs of the Committee up to the next Plenary Assembly for submission to the Administrative Council.
- NOC 387

## CHAPTER 22

### Duties of the Director, Specialized Secretariat

- MOD 411 The Director after consultation with the Secretary-General shall submit for the approval of the Plenary Assembly an estimate of the financial needs of the Consultative Committee up to the next meeting of the Plenary Assembly; this estimate, after approval by the Plenary Assembly, shall be sent to the Secretary-General for submission to the Administrative Council.
- NOC 412
-

COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT

SECOND AND LAST REPORT OF COMMITTEE 8

(RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS)

1. The Committee completed its work in 17 meetings held between 19 September and 19 October.
2. A resumé of the work accomplished by the 7th to 17th Meetings is attached at Annex 1.
3. The Plenary Meeting is requested to take the following action :
  - (1) To request the Secretary-General to study the text of Article 34, seeking the opinions of other international organizations concerned, and to provide the next Plenipotentiary Conference with enough information for a decision to be reached whether to retain the existing text of the Article or to amend it or to suppress it.
  - (2) To request the Secretary-General to draw the attention of the Administrative Council to Articles 50 and 51 (suppressed) in connexion with the Council's study of "the procedure necessary for any revision of the two parts of the basic instrument of the Union" (operative paragraph No. 2 of Resolution J).
  - (3) To request the Administrative Council to look into the criteria for credentials contained in Chapter 15 (Nos. 363-365) and to report thereon to the next Plenipotentiary Conference, since these had given rise to certain difficulties and to invite the Members of Australia and Brazil at the Council to inform the Council of the considerations on this matter which they had raised in the Committee.



- (4) To approve the draft Resolution on Telecommunications and the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space at Annex 2.  
[text to be approved at 17th Meeting]

GABRIEL TEDROS  
Chairman

Annex : 1



A N N E X

Texts approved by Committee 8  
During its 7th to ..th Meetings

CONVENTION

Article 2

Redrafted so as to specify that Members, in addition to enjoying rights, shall be subject to the obligations provided for in the Convention.

Article 3

No change.

Article 4

The Article was approved with minor drafting changes and a new paragraph referring to coordination of efforts with a view to harmonizing the development of telecommunication facilities, in particular those using space techniques.

It was agreed that Resolution No. 24 of the Montreux Conference should be revised.

Article 14

No change.

Article 16

It was agreed that No. 108 should be amended so as to provide that interpretation from and into the five official languages shall be provided at conferences of the Union, at meetings of its permanent organs and of the Administrative Council. The words "whenever it is necessary" in the first line were suppressed.

A proposal by Kuwait that interpretation from and into Arabic be provided by the Secretary-General at Plenipotentiary Conferences and World Administrative Conferences and paid for out of the budget of the Union, was referred after debate to the Plenary Meeting. The Secretary-General was requested to prepare a document showing the financial implications of adopting the Kuwait proposal.

A proposal by the Federal German Republic that German become an official language of the Union was also referred to the Plenary Meeting.

#### Article 17

A new Article was adopted providing that the Union shall enjoy such legal capacity as is necessary in the territory of each of its Members.

#### Articles 18-30

Adopted without change.

It was agreed to refer a drafting change to Article 24 proposed by Argentina (ARG/72/31) to Committee 9.

It was agreed to refer a drafting change proposed by India (IND/64/24) to Article 28 to Committee 9.

#### Article 31

Adopted, changing "agreements" to "arrangements".

#### Article 32

Adopted without change.

#### Article 33

This Article was adopted with a minor drafting change to No. 133 and the addition of a new paragraph (No. 133bis) about the necessity to use frequency bands for space radio services in an efficient and economic manner.

#### Articles 34-39

These Articles were adopted without change.

It was thought that the wording of Article 34 was unclear and some delegations felt that it served no useful purpose and should be omitted. It was agreed that the Secretary-General should be requested to study the matter, seek the opinions of other international organizations concerned and provide the next Plenipotentiary Conference with enough information for a decision to be reached.

It was agreed to recommend to the Plenary Meeting that the text of the ITU-UN Agreement should be restored as an Annex to the Convention. This was the case with the 1947, 1952 and 1959 Conventions but at Montreux it was decided not to include it.

#### Article 40

This Article was approved without change but it was decided, at the request of the delegation of Argentina, to refer to Committee 9 the question whether it was possible to find a more appropriate word or expression than "co-operate" : Argentine proposal ARG/72/32.

#### Article 41

This Article was approved with the addition of Nos. 204 and 205 from the Montreux Convention.

#### Articles 42 and 43.

Adopted without change.

#### Articles 44 and 45

In view of the decision of Plenary not to adopt a Constitution at this Conference, it was decided to replace these Articles by Articles 18 and 19 of the Montreux Convention, with the necessary drafting changes. No. 155 was transferred to Article 41.

#### Article 46

After a secret ballot it was decided (for 50, against 42, abstentions 9) to suppress this Article and Article 49.

Article 47

As a result of the decision to abolish Associate Membership it was agreed to suppress this Article, which provided that the U.N. might accede to the Convention on behalf of a Trust Territory, which would thereby become an Associate Member.

Article 48

Article 48 was adopted without change.

Article 49

See note under Article 46 above.

Articles 50 and 51

In view of the decision not to adopt a Constitution at this Conference, it was decided to suppress Articles 50 and 51. Part of No. 177 (No. 205 of the Montreux Convention) was transferred to Article 41.

It was agreed that the substance of these two Articles would be of interest to the next Plenipotentiary Conference in connexion with its study of the adoption of a Constitution and that for this reason the texts should not be lost sight of. It was therefore decided to request the Plenary Meeting to draw the attention of the Administrative Council to them in connexion with the study.

Article 52

Approved with a minor drafting change.

Article 53

Approved without change.

Article 54

Approved with a minor drafting change to No. 181.

Article 55

It was decided that the definitions should be annexed to the Convention rather than to the General Regulations. The Article was approved subject to a change to give effect to this decision.

Article 56

This Article was approved, "Members" being substituted for "countries, territories or groups of territories".

It was agreed to insert "1 January 1975" as the date when the new Convention would enter into force.

Article 56bis

A new Article was adopted providing that the Secretary-General shall register the Convention with the U.N. Secretariat in accordance with the provisions of Article 102.1 of the Charter of the United Nations.

Final Formula

Approved with a drafting change.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

Preamble

In view of the decision not to adopt a Constitution at this Conference it was agreed to suppress the Preamble (No. 201) and to make the General Regulations an Annex to the Convention.

Chapter 8

This Chapter was agreed subject to modifications whereby the regional telecommunication organizations mentioned in Article 32 shall, upon request, be invited to attend Plenipotentiary Conferences and are listed amongst those entitled to be admitted. A new paragraph was adopted as a complement to No. 318, providing that replies to invitations to Plenipotentiary Conferences may be sent direct to the inviting government or through the Secretary-General or through another government.

Chapter 9

This Chapter was agreed with a change providing that the regional telecommunication organizations mentioned in Article 32 shall be admitted to Administrative Conferences.

Chapters 10-13

Adopted without change.

Chapter 14

Adopted with a drafting change to No. 356.

Chapter 15

No. 361 relating to Trust Territories was suppressed following the suppression of Article 47. Subject to this the Chapter was approved without change. It was decided, however, to propose to the Plenary Meeting that the Administrative Council be requested to look into the criteria for credentials in Nos. 363-365, since these had given rise to certain difficulties. Further, that the Members of Australia and Brazil in the Administrative Council should in particular present to the Council the considerations which they had put forward to the Committee.

Chapter 19

This Chapter was approved subject to the addition of a paragraph making it clear that the provisions of Nos. 369-371 and 372 concerning proxy voting applied to Plenary Assemblies.

Chapters 23 and 24

Approved without change.

Chapter 25

Rules 1 to 14 (Nos. 421-479) approved without change.

Rule 15

This Rule was approved subject to the suppression of No. 485 (Special Majority) because of the decision to eliminate the special majority for admission of Members (No. 7).

Rules 16-26 (Nos. 504-529)

Approved without change. The Charter Study Group's proposal to speak of "Final Acts" only in Nos. 522 and 526 was accepted.

Chapters 26 and 29

Approved without change.

Chapter 30 (Definitions)

In view of the decision not to adopt a Constitution at this Conference, it was decided that the definitions should be included as an annex to the Convention.

The text was sent to Committee 9 subject to drafting changes resulting from decisions to be taken by the Plenary Meeting on Article 1.

Part IV, Chapter 31

In view of the decision not to adopt a Constitution at this Conference, it was decided that the List of Countries, Members, should be included as an annex to the Convention.

It was decided not to include Papua-New Guinea in the List as a Member but rather to include a Protocol to the Final Acts providing that it shall enjoy the same rights under the Torremolinos Convention or any succeeding Convention or Constitution as it enjoyed as an Associate Member under the Montreux Convention until such time as it shall become a full Member.

After a lengthy discussion on the contents of the List it was decided by 38 for, 29 against with 15 abstentions to close the debate. No formal proposals leading to a vote being thereafter presented, the Chairman announced that as the Committee had taken no action the matter would be removed from the agenda.

Chapter 33

Deleted as not required with a Convention.

Report of the Administrative Council to the Conference

The Committee noted Sections 2.5.8.2, 2.5.9, 2.5.10, 2.5.11 and 2.5.13 and decided to recommend that Montreux Resolutions Nos. 23, 25, 26 and 43 should be repeated in the Final Acts of Torremolinos.

---

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

## PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/88-E

18 October 1973

Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

### Note by the Secretary-General

#### FISCAL LIMITS FOR UNION EXPENDITURE IN THE YEARS 1974 TO 1979

This document presents the Finance Committee with two tables indicating the credits needed to determine the fiscal limits for Union expenditure in the years 1974 to 1979. The first table deals with recurrent expenditure and the second table gives the expenditure on conferences and meetings.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annexes : 2





TABLE 1

Recurrent expenditure in the years 1974 to 1979

Data for determining the fiscal limit for Union expenditure in the years 1974 to 1979						
Item	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
1. Provisional budget for 1974 approved by the A.C. (Annex 11 to the Report of the A.C. to the P.C.)	31,723,100	31,723,100	31,723,100	31,723,100	31,723,100	31,723,100
2. Updating of the provisional budget (Document No. 34)	980,900	980,900	980,900	980,900	980,900	980,900
	32,704,000	32,704,000	32,704,000	32,704,000	32,704,000	32,704,000
3. Increase in the membership of the Administrative Council (Article 8, par. 53-B.4)	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000
4. Longer sessions of the Administrative Council (21 days instead of 19)	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
5. Introduction of Chinese as a language of interpretation at meetings of the Administrative Council (Article 16, par. 108-B.6)	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000

Data for determining the fiscal limit for Union expenditure for 1974 to 1979						
Item	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
6. Salaries and representation allowances of elected officials :						
1. Salaries and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Representation allowances	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
(Document No. 205)						
7. Periodic salary increases in accordance with Staff Regulations and Rules	-	470,000	940,000	1,410,000	1,880,000	2,350,000
8. Established posts - creation of permanent posts for duties of a permanent nature						
(Resolution No. E-B.2)						
1. Posts as listed on page 2/14 of the Report of the A.C. to the P.C.*)	1,620,000	1,660,000	1,700,000	1,740,000	1,780,000	1,820,000
2. Other posts*)	680,000	700,000	720,000	740,000	760,000	780,000
9. Creation of new posts for the four permanent organs of the Union						
1. According to list on page 2/14 of the Report of the A.C. to the P.C.	350,000	700,000	720,000	740,000	760,000	780,000
2. Normal increase in Union duties, based on annual 3% increase in staff expenditure amounting to 25,978,900 Swiss francs	270,000	780,000	1,560,000	2,340,000	3,120,000	3,900,000

\*) At present these posts are carried on the conferences and Meetings budget and on the supplementary publications budget.

Data for determining the fiscal limit for Union expenditure for 1974 to 1979						
Item	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
	-			-	-	-
10. In-service training of Union staff (Resolution No. H-B.2)	10,000	25,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
11. Grading standards and classification of posts (Resolution No. C-B.2)			- pro mem -			
12. Union building Annual instalments on old building	-	-	- 575,000	- 575,000	- 575,000	- 575,000
13. Union building Amortization of the cost of building the Tower	-	- 122,000	- 209,000	- 209,000	- 209,000	- 209,000
14. Union building 1. Maintenance fund (amount included in the 1974 budget : 1,000 Swiss francs pro mem)	119,000	119,000	119,000	119,000	119,000	119,000
2. Cleaning costs	50,000	50,000	50,000	70,000	70,000	100,000
15. Union building Extension of the I.F.R.B. Compactus	-	100,000	-	-	-	-

Data for determining the fiscal limit for Union expenditure for 1974 to 1979						
Item	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
16. Conversion of computer programmes	-	-	- 2,500	- 200,000	- 200,000	- 200,000
17. Special credit for renewing typewriter stock	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	-
18. Repercussions of increase in cost of living on budget items other than staff, including computer rental	40,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	400,000	500,000
19. Group of T.C. engineers						
1. Transfer to ordinary budget	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
2. Recruitment of specialists on short-term contracts	100,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
3. Mission expenses	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
20. Training Division						
Transfer to ordinary budget	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Equipment	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
21. Training standards (T.C.) (Document No. DT/46)			- pro mem -			
22. Creation of Regional Offices - estimate based on three pilot regional offices (Resolution No. V-B.7)	-	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000

Data for determining the fiscal limit for Union expenditure for 1974 to 1979						
Item	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
23. Additional financial resources for I.T.U. technical cooperation activities (Document No. 103(Rev.))			- pro mem -			
24. Amortization of the interest owed by nine countries	674,400	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	-
	37,292,400	39,261,000	39,926,500	41,184,000	42,614,000	43,441,000
	37,300,000	39,300,000	39,900,000	41,200,000	42,600,000	43,400,000
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
Possible replacement of members of the I.F.R.B. by the W.A.R.C.-M.M.T. (Resolution No. C-B.1)		360,000	200,000			

TABLE 2

## CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS BUDGET FOR THE YEARS 1974 TO 1979

Data for determining the fiscal limit for Union expenditure in the years 1974 to 1979						
Item	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
1. <u>Plenipotentiary Conference</u>						
2. <u>Administrative conferences</u>						
2.1 World Administrative Maritime Radio Conference (7 weeks)	3 124 000					
2.2 World Administrative Radio Conference to prepare a plan for the Broadcasting-Satellite Service (6 weeks)			3 000 000			
2.3 World Administrative Radio Conference for the Mobile Aeronautical (R) Service (6 weeks)			1 800 000			
2.4 World Administrative Radio Conference to deal with General Questions concerning Radio-communications (10 weeks)						4 500 000
2.5 Interpretation into Chinese	220 000		(included)			(included)

Data in determining the fiscal limit for Union expenditure in the years 1974 to 1979						
Item	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
3. <u>C.C.I.R. Meetings</u>						
3.1 Final meetings of Study Groups and XIIIth Plenary Assembly	1 682 000					
3.2 Sundry meetings		200 000				
3.3 Interim meetings of Study Groups			2 500 000			
3.4 Final meetings of Study Groups and XIVth Plenary Assembly				2 100 000		
3.5 Sundry meetings					250 000	
3.6 Interim meetings of Study Groups						2 850 000
3.7 Interpretation into Chinese	300 000	20 000	350 000	300 000	20 000	400 000

Data for determining the fiscal limit for Union expenditure for 1974 to 1979						
Item	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
4. <u>C.C.I.T.T. Meetings</u>						
4.1 Study Group meetings	1,983,000					
4.2 Study Group meetings		2,100,000				
4.3 Study Group meetings and VIth Plenary Assembly			2,400,000			
4.4 Study Group meetings				700,000	2,100,000	2,400,000
4.5 Interpretation into Chinese	320,000	350,000	350,000	100,000	350,000	350,000
5. 5.1 Expenditure in pursuance of Administrative Council Decision No. 356	730,000	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 Transfer of recurrent expenditure within the fiscal limit (see item 8.1)	- 730,000					
6. I.F.R.B. seminars	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
7. Seminars organized by Members of the Union and by the Union within the framework of its technical cooperation activities	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
	7,879,000	2,870,000	10,650,000	3,400,000	2,970,000	14,200,000
	7,900,000	2,900,000	10,650,000	3,400,000	3,000,000	14,200,000



COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT FINAL REPORT  
OF THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 6

1. The Committee held 17 meetings, the first on 19 September and the 17th on 19 October 1973.
2. Eleven draft resolutions were prepared (see attached list).
3. In its first report the Committee submitted a proposal to the Plenary Meeting concerning the reports on missions of experts (ref. Documents Nos. DT/27 and 167).
4. The second report gives the Committee's conclusions on the proposal to set up a Permanent International Committee for Technical Cooperation (ref. Documents Nos. DT/31 (Rev.), 67, 93 and 168).
5. The third report refers the question of World Telecommunications Day to the Plenary Meeting (ref. Documents Nos. DT/37 and 232).
6. In its fourth report the Committee proposes to the Conference the expression of an opinion on the recruitment of experts (ref. Document No. 247).
7. The Committee also discussed a proposal for measures designed to facilitate the participation of new or developing countries in the meetings of the C.C.I. Study Groups, and accordingly prepared Document No. 246 for Committee 4 (ref. Document No. 199).

M. BENABDELLAH  
Chairman of Committee 6

Annex : 1



A N N E X

Title	Working document	Editorial Committee reference
Participation of the Union in the United Nations Development Programme	DT/36, 196	218/Res. K
Recruitment of experts for Technical Cooperation projects	DT/34, 195	218/Res. L
Inter-Country projects financed by the U.N.D.P. in the field of telecommunications	DT/49, 197	218/Res. M
Application of science and telecommunication technology in the interests of developing countries	DT/60	229/Res. U
Regional offices	DT/54	229/Res. V
Training standards	DT/46	230/Res. W
Seminars	DT/45(Rev.)	252/Res. Y
Improvement of Union facilities for providing information and advice to developing countries	DT/65	
Supplementary financial resources for the Union's Technical Cooperation activities	DT/81, 7, 82, 89, 103(Rev.)	
Special measures for the least developed among the developing countries	240	
Joint Inspection Unit	DT/82	

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT

4th REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4  
TO THE PLENARY MEETING

1. At its 13th, 14th and 15th meetings the Finance Committee studied and finalized the data for Additional Protocols I and II to the new Convention, dealing with :
  - 1.1 Additional Protocol I : Union expenditure for the period 1974 to 1979. The Committee set limits which the Administrative Council is not to exceed in preparing the budgets for the years 1974 to 1979, in connection with recurrent administrative expenditure and expenditure on conferences and meetings.
  - 1.2 Additional Protocol II : the procedure to be followed by Members in choosing their class of contribution. The Committee proposes that the choice of class of contribution should be communicated to the Secretary-General by 1 July 1974; Members failing to disclose their choice by that date will have to contribute in accordance with the number of contributory units they selected under the Montreux Convention.

The texts of Additional Protocols I and II were transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

2. The Finance Committee also considered a Mexican proposal (Document No. 199) on helping new or developing countries to attend C.C.I. Study Group Meetings. The Mexican proposal had been approved by Committee 6, which had left it to Committee 4 to study the budgetary implications. The Finance Committee proposes that the Plenary Meeting should adopt the resolution on "Invitations to hold conferences or meetings away from Geneva" as submitted by Mexico.

The text of this resolution was transmitted to the Editorial Committee.

R. RÜTSCHI  
Chairman



COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretariat

IN-SERVICE TRAINING OBJECTIVES

The question of in-service training was originally put to the 27th session of the Council (Document No. 4307) in the form of a detailed report prepared by a joint committee. At its 28th session, Council approved a set of rules (Document No. 4463) subject to the provision of adequate credits by the Plenipotentiary Conference. Document No. DT/88, Annex 1, proposes an item of expenditure for this purpose.

Under present circumstances, the only forms of in-service training provided for the staff of the Union are language courses and some computer courses (the latter at no cost to the organization).

The new in-service training would, it is envisaged, take some or all of the following forms :

- 1) paid attendance at seminars in subjects related to the existing duties of the personnel concerned;
  - 2) instruction to qualify staff for job rotation;
  - 3) refresher courses, e.g. for technical staff in higher mathematics;
  - 4) visits by technical staff to telecommunications entities (administrations or R.P.O.A.s etc.) for purposes of reorientation in operational practice.
-

## PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/92-E

22 October 1973

Original: FrenchCOMMITTEE 4Note by the Secretary-GeneralEXPENDITURE DUE TO WITHIN-GRADE PROMOTION  
OF STAFF MEMBERS

1. The draft budgets submitted for study by the Administrative Council for the years 1971 to 1974 contain the following credits to cover expenditure due to within-grade promotion of staff members:

Budget:		1971	1972	1973	1974
		(Swiss francs)			
Step	1971	350 000			
	1972		310 000		
	1973			310 000	
	1974				300 000

2. On this basis it is proposed to provide for the following credits in the years 1974 to 1979:

Budget:		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
		(Swiss francs)					
Step	1974	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
	1975		300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
	1976			290 000	290 000	290 000	290 000
	1977				280 000	280 000	280 000
	1978					270 000	270 000
	1979						260 000
		300 000	600 000	890 000	1 170 000	1 440 000	1 700 000
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

M. MILI  
Secretary-General



**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973**

Document No. DT/93-E

22 October 1973

Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

CREDITS FOR THE CREATION OF POSTS

Reference : - Page 2/14 of the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference.

- Item 8 of Working Document No. DT/88 entitled "Fiscal limit for Union expenditure for 1974 to 1979".

Document No. DT/88 earmarks the following sums for the creation of permanent posts for duties of a permanent nature :

	<u>Posts as listed in the AC - PC report</u>	<u>Other posts</u>
1974	1,620.000	610.000
1975	1,660.000	630.000
1976	1,700.000	650.000
1977	1,740.000	670.000
1978	1,780.000	690.000
1979	1,820.000	710.000

The annexed table gives full particulars about these posts.

M. MILI

Secretary-General

Annex : 1



A N N E X

LIST OF FIXED-TERM POSTS FOR WHICH CREDITS  
SHOULD BE EARMARKED WITHIN THE LIMITS  
OF CURRENT EXPENDITURE

<u>Service</u>	<u>Duties</u>	<u>Grade and number</u>	<u>Present budget posting</u>
<u>Posts in accordance with item 8.1 of Document No. DT/88</u>			
Language division	Spanish reviser	1 P.4	Dec. 356/AC
	Spanish translators	4 P.3	Dec. 356/AC
	French translators	2 P.3	Conferences and meetings
	Spanish shorthand-typists	3 G.3	Dec. 356/AC
	French shorthand-typist	1 G.3	Conferences and meetings
Publications service	Administrative secretary	1 G.6	Publications - direct costs
Photography and drawing	Draughtsman	1 G.6	Publications - temporary staff
	Draughtsman	1 G.4	Publications - direct costs
Shorthand-typing pool	Specialist shorthand-typist for typesetting machine	1 G.3	Publications - direct costs
	French shorthand-typists	2 G.3	Conferences and meetings
	English shorthand-typists	2 G.3	Conferences and meetings
	Spanish shorthand-typists	4 G.3	Dec. 356/AC
Documents	Distribution clerks	3 G.2	Conferences and meetings
Supplies/Building	Professional assistant	1 G.7	Building accounts
	Clerk	1 G.3	Building accounts

<u>Service</u>	<u>Duties</u>	<u>Grade and number</u>	<u>Present budget posting</u>
Documents Reproduction Service	Operators	2 G.3	Dec. 356/AC
	Operators	3 G.2	Dec. 356/AC
	Operators	2 G.2	Conferences and meetings
Relations with Members	Administrative Officer	1 P.1 )	Publications - direct costs
	Office assistants	2 G.4 )	
Finance Department	Accountant	1 G.5	Building accounts
Computer	Programmer (for processing of texts)	1 P.2	Publications - temporary staff
		<hr/> 40 <hr/>	

At present these posts are charged to the following budgets :

Conferences and meetings :

Section 8.3 - Decision 356	730,000
Section 8.1 - C.C.I.R. Meetings )	
Section 8.2 - C.C.I.T.T. Meetings )	
Sundry conferences )	400,000
Recurrent expenditure - temporary staff )	

Publications :

"Temporary staff" item	110,000
Charged to the various publications according to work done	260,000

Building account :

120,000

---

1,620,000

---



<u>Service</u>	<u>Duties</u>	<u>Grade and number</u>	<u>Present budget posting</u>
<u>Posts according to item 8.2 of Document No. DT/88 :</u>			
Computer	Programmer for processing texts	1 P.2	Publications - direct costs
Photosetting	Foreman	1 G.7	Publications - C.C.I.T.T. Green Book
	Typists	4 G.3	Publications - C.C.I.T.T. Green Book
Publications Service	Administrative Secretary	1 G.5	Publications - direct costs
Relations with Members	Office assistant	1 G.6	Publications - direct costs
	Office assistants	4 G.3	
Information	Shorthand-typist	1 G.5	Publications - Telecommunication Journal
C.C.I.T.T.	Draughtsman	1 G.5	Publications - C.C.I.T.T. Green Book
		<hr/> 14 <hr/>	

These jobs are at present charged to the following budgets :

Publications :

C.C.I.T.T. Green Book for the "Photosetting" group and one draughtsman	240,000
Telecommunication Journal	50,000
Charged to the various service publications according to the work done	320,000
	<hr/> 610,000 <hr/>

Recapitulation

The 54 posts mentioned in the foregoing are at present charged as follows :

Conferences and meetings :

Section 8.3 - Decision 356	730,000	
Other sections	<u>400,000</u>	
		1,130,000

Publications :

C.C.I.T.T. Green Book	240,000	
Telecommunication Journal	50,000	
Other publications	580,000	
Temporary staff	<u>110,000</u>	
		980,000

Building account :

<u>120,000</u>
<u><u>2,230,000</u></u>

## PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MALAGA - TORREMOLINOS 1973

Document No. DT/94-E  
23 October 1973LIST OF DOCUMENTS\*)

(201-388)

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
201 + Corr.	C.4	Summary record of the fifth meeting of Committee 4	C.4
202 + Corr.	C.5	Summary record of the third and final meeting of Committee 5	C.5
203	C.8	Summary record of the eighth meeting of Committee 8	C.8
204	Cameroon	Statement	-
205	C.5	Second report of Committee 5	PL
206	PL	Minutes of the thirteenth Plenary Meeting	PL
207	C.7	First series of articles of the Convention approved by Committee 7	C.9
208	PL	Minutes of the fourteenth Plenary Meeting	PL
209	PL	Minutes of the fifteenth Plenary Meeting	PL
210	C.8	Summary record of the ninth meeting of Committee 8	C.8
211	C.7	Summary record of the eleventh meeting of Committee 7	C.7
212(Rev.)	Israel	Proposals	C.7
213 + Corr.	C.6	Summary record of the seventh meeting of Committee 6	C.6

\*) The list of documents Nos. 1 to 70 is published in Document No. DT/3, the list of documents Nos. 71 to 130 is published in Document No. DT/24 and the list of documents Nos. 131 to 200 published in Document No. DT/67.



No.	Origin	Title	Destination
214 + Corr.1 and 2	C.9	R.1	PL
215	C.3	Report of Committee 3	PL
216	C.7	Second series of articles of the Convention approved by Committee 7	C.7 and 9
217	C.9	Summary record of the first meeting of Committee 9	C.9
218	C.9	B.5	PL
219	Israel	Proposal	C.8
220	Philippines	Proposal	C.7
221	C.4	First report of Committee 4	PL
222	C.8	Report of Working Group on the revision of Article 33	C.8
223	C.4	Second report of Committee 4 to the Plenary Meeting	PL
224 + Corr.	Afghanistan, Algeria, Argentina, Burma, Bolivia, Cameroon, Congo (Brazzaville), Costa Rica, Dahomey, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Upper Volta, Iraq, Kuwait, Madagascar, Morocco, Mauritius, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Venezuela, Yemen (A.R.), Yemen (Aden), United Arab Emirates	Contributory shares	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
225	C.4	Summary record of the sixth meeting of Committee 4	C.4
226	Federal Republic of Germany and Japan	Finance Committee of the Administrative Council	C.7
227	Hungarian People's Republic	Proposal	C.7
228 + Corr.	C.9	B.6	PL
229	C.9	B.7	PL
230	C.9	B.8	PL
231	C.7	Third and final report of Committee 7	PL
232	C.6	Third report of Committee 6	PL
233	C.8	Second and last report of Committee 8	PL
234	"Radiocommunications" WG	Report of the Working Party on questions relating to radiocommunications	PL
235	C.9	Draft resolution - Definition of the terms "Telegraphy" and "Telephony"	C.9
236	C.4	Summary record of the seventh meeting of Committee 4	C.4
237	C.4	Summary record of the eighth meeting of Committee 4	C.4
238	PL	Minutes of the sixteenth Plenary Meeting	PL
239	Greece	Final protocol	PL
240	Lesotho, Nepal and Somalia	Proposal	C.6

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
241	C.7	Summary record of the twelfth meeting of Committee 7	C.7
242	Pakistan	Final protocol	PL
243	C.2	Second report by the Working Group of Committee 2	C.2
244	Indonesia	Final protocol	PL
245	C.7	First series of chapters of the General Regulations approved by Committee 7	C.7 and 9
246	Mexico	Measures designed to facilitate the participation of new or developing countries in the meetings of the C.C.I.'s study groups	C.4
247	C.6	Fourth report of Committee 6	PL
248	Cyprus	Final protocol	PL
249 + Corr.	C.7	Summary record of the thirteenth meeting of Committee 7	C.7
250	C.8	Summary record of the tenth meeting of Committee 8	C.8
251	C.8	Summary record of the eleventh meeting of Committee 8	C.8
252	C.9	B.9	PL
253	C.7	Second series of chapters of the General Regulations approved by Committee 7	C.7 and 9
254	C.9	B.10	PL
255	WG set up by PL	Draft resolution - Telecommunications Documentation Centre at I.T.U. Headquarters	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
256	C.3	Summary record of the third meeting of Committee 3	C.3
257	Laos	Final protocol	PL
258	Chile	Final protocol	PL
259	Jamaica	Final protocol	PL
260	C.4	Third report of Committee 4 to the Plenary Meeting	PL
261 + Corr.	C.6	Summary record of the eighth meeting of Committee 6	C.6
262 + Corr.	C.6	Summary record of the ninth meeting of Committee 6	C.6
263	C.7	Third series of chapters of the General Regulations approved by Committee 7	C.7 and 9
264	United Nations	Note concerning the deletion of Article 47 from the draft Convention	PL
265	C.2	Final report of Committee 2	PL
266	C.2	Summary record of the third meeting of Committee 2	C.2
267	C.9	B.11	PL
268	C.7	Summary record of the fourteenth meeting of Committee 7	C.7
269 + Corr.	C.7	Summary record of the fifteenth meeting of Committee 7	C.7
270	C.8	Summary record of the twelfth meeting of Committee 8	C.8
271	Lesotho	Final protocol	PL
272	Liberia	Final protocol	PL
273	Malawi	Final protocol	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
274	Rwanda	Final protocol	PL
275	Singapore	Final protocol	PL
276	Byelorussia, Bulgaria, Hungarian People's Rep., German Dem. Rep., Cuba, Mongolia, People's Rep. of Poland, Ukraine, Czechoslovakia and U.S.S.R.	Final protocol	PL
277	Barbados	Final protocol	PL
278	Bangladesh	Final protocol	PL
279	Malaysia	Final protocol	PL
280	C.9	B.12	PL
281	United Kingdom	Final protocol	PL
282	Turkey	Final protocol	PL
283 + Rev.	C.8	Arabic language interpretation at Conferences	PL
284	S.G.	Proxy for the Khmer Republic	PL
285	C.6	Summary record of the tenth meeting of Committee 6	C.6
286	Yugoslavia	Final protocol	PL
287	Roumania	Final protocol	PL
288	Roumania	Final protocol	PL
289	Malaysia	Final protocol	PL
290	Thailand	Final protocol	PL
291	Madagascar	Final protocol	PL



No.	Origin	Title	Destination
292	Guatemala	Final Protocol	PL
293	Trinidad and Tobago	Final Protocol	PL
294	Mauritania	Final Protocol	PL
295	C.6	Final report of the Chairman of Committee 6	PL
296	S.G.	Plenipotentiary Conference venue	PL
297	C.3	Final report of the Budget Control Committee	PL
298	Australia and Ethiopia	Proposal	PL
299	C.6	Draft resolution - Joint Inspection Unit	PL
300	Somalia	Final Protocol	PL
301	Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Netherlands, Fed. Rep. of Germany, Sweden and Switzerland	Final Protocol	PL
302	Nicaragua	Final Protocol	PL
303	Cameroon	Final Protocol	PL
304	Kenya	Final Protocol	PL
305 (Rev.)	Uganda	Final Protocol	PL
306	Tanzania	Final Protocol	PL
307	Italy	Final Protocol	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
308	Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Iraq, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Pakistan, Somalia, Sudan, Tunisia, Yemen (A.R.), Yemen (Aden)	Final Protocol	PL
309	United States	Final Protocol	PL
310	Afghanistan	Final Protocol	PL
311	Nigeria	Final Protocol	PL
312	Mauritius	Final Protocol	PL
313	Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden	Final Protocol	PL
314	Yemen (Aden)	Final Protocol	PL
315	India	Final Protocol	PL
316	Sierra Leone	Final Protocol	PL
317	Congo (Brazzaville)	Final Protocol	PL
318	Botswana	Final Protocol	PL
319	Ghana	Final Protocol	PL
320	Byelorussia, Bulgaria, Hungarian People's Rep., German Democratic Rep., Cuba, Mongolia, People's Rep. of Poland, Ukraine, Roumania, Czechoslovakia and U.S.S.R.	Final Protocol	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
321	Cuba, German Dem. Rep., Bulgaria, Hungarian People's Rep., Mongolia, People's Rep. of Poland and Czechoslovakia	Final Protocol	PL
322	Cuba	Final Protocol	PL
323	Ivory Coast	Final Protocol	PL
324	Australia	Final Protocol	PL
325	New Zealand	Final Protocol	PL
326	Lebanon	Draft Resolution	PL
327(Rev.)	43 delegations	Salaries of elected officials	PL
328	C.9	B.13	PL
329	C.9	B.14	PL
330	Niger	Final Protocol	PL
331	Congo (Brazzaville)	Final Protocol	PL
332	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)	Final Protocol	PL
333	Khmer Republic	Final Protocol	PL
334(Rev. in French only)	China	Final Protocol	PL
335	Burma	Final Protocol	PL
336	Viet-Nam	Final Protocol	PL
337	Central African Rep.	Final Protocol	PL
338	C.9	B.15	PL
339	25 delegations	Draft Resolution - World Telecommunica- tion Day	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
340	24 delegations	Draft Opinion - Telecommunications exhibition	PL
341	Malaysia	Statement on resolution by Lebanon	PL
342	C.9	R.2	PL
343	Equatorial Guinea	Final Protocol	PL
344	Burundi	Final Protocol	PL
345	Netherlands, United Kingdom	Draft Resolution - Official languages and working languages of the Union	PL
346	Chad	Final Protocol	PL
347	Iraq	Final Protocol	PL
348	Togo	Final Protocol	PL
349	Dahomey	Final Protocol	PL
350	Congo (Brazzaville)	Final Protocol	PL
351	C.9	B.16	PL
352	C.9	R.3	PL
353	Papua-New Guinea	Final Protocol	PL
354	El Salvador	Final Protocol	PL
355	Israel	Final Protocol	PL
356	C.4	Summary Record of the ninth meeting of Committee 4	C.4
357	Argentina, U.S.A., Zaire	Proposal	PL
358	India	Proposal	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
359	C.9	R.4	PL
360	C.9	Final Acts	PL
361	S.G.	Proxy for Nicaragua	PL
362	WG set up by PL	Draft Resolution	PL
363	Korea	Final Protocol	PL
364	Belgium	Final Protocol	PL
365	Libya	Final Protocol	PL
366	Gabon	Final Protocol	PL
367	Upper Volta	Final Protocol	PL
368	Mali	Final Protocol	PL
369	Nepal	Final Protocol	PL
370	C.4	Summary Record of the tenth meeting of Committee 4	C.4
371	C.6	Summary Record of the eleventh meeting of Committee 6	C.6
372	C.6	Summary Record of the twelfth meeting of Committee 6	C.6
373	C.6	Summary Record of the thirteenth meeting of Committee 6	C.6
374	C.6	Summary Record of the fourteenth meeting of Committee 6	C.6
375	C.7	Summary Record of the sixteenth meeting of Committee 7	C.7
376	United Arab Emirates	Final Protocol	PL
377	Uruguay	Final Protocol	PL

No.	Origin	Title	Destination
378	C.4	Report of Working Group to consider certain aspects of Annex 1 to Document No. DT/88 - Fiscal limits for Union expenditure for the years 1974-79	C.4
379	Bolivia	Final Protocol	PL
380	S.G.	Proxy for Yemen (Aden)	PL
381(Rev.)	Senegal	Final Protocol	PL
382	Argentina	Final Protocol	PL
383	Argentina	Final Protocol	PL
384	Guinea	Final Protocol	PL
385	Guinea	Draft Resolution - Admission to the I.T.U. as Members with observer status of liberation organizations recognized by the United Nations	PL
386	C.9	B.17	PL
387	S.G.	Memorandum by the Secretary-General - Submission of an exchange of telegrams with H.E. Mr. Francisco Mendes, Chairman of the Council of Commissars, Guinea-Bissau	PL
388	Papua-New Guinea	Proposed Additional Protocol to protect the rights of Papua-New Guinea as an associate Member of the Union	PL